



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>

LANE MEDICAL LIBRARY STANFORD
L348 H93 1913
An atlas of the differential diagnosis of



24503405898

ANALYTICAL AND DIFFERENTIAL
DIAGNOSIS OF NERVOUS DISEASES
HENRY HUN, M.D.

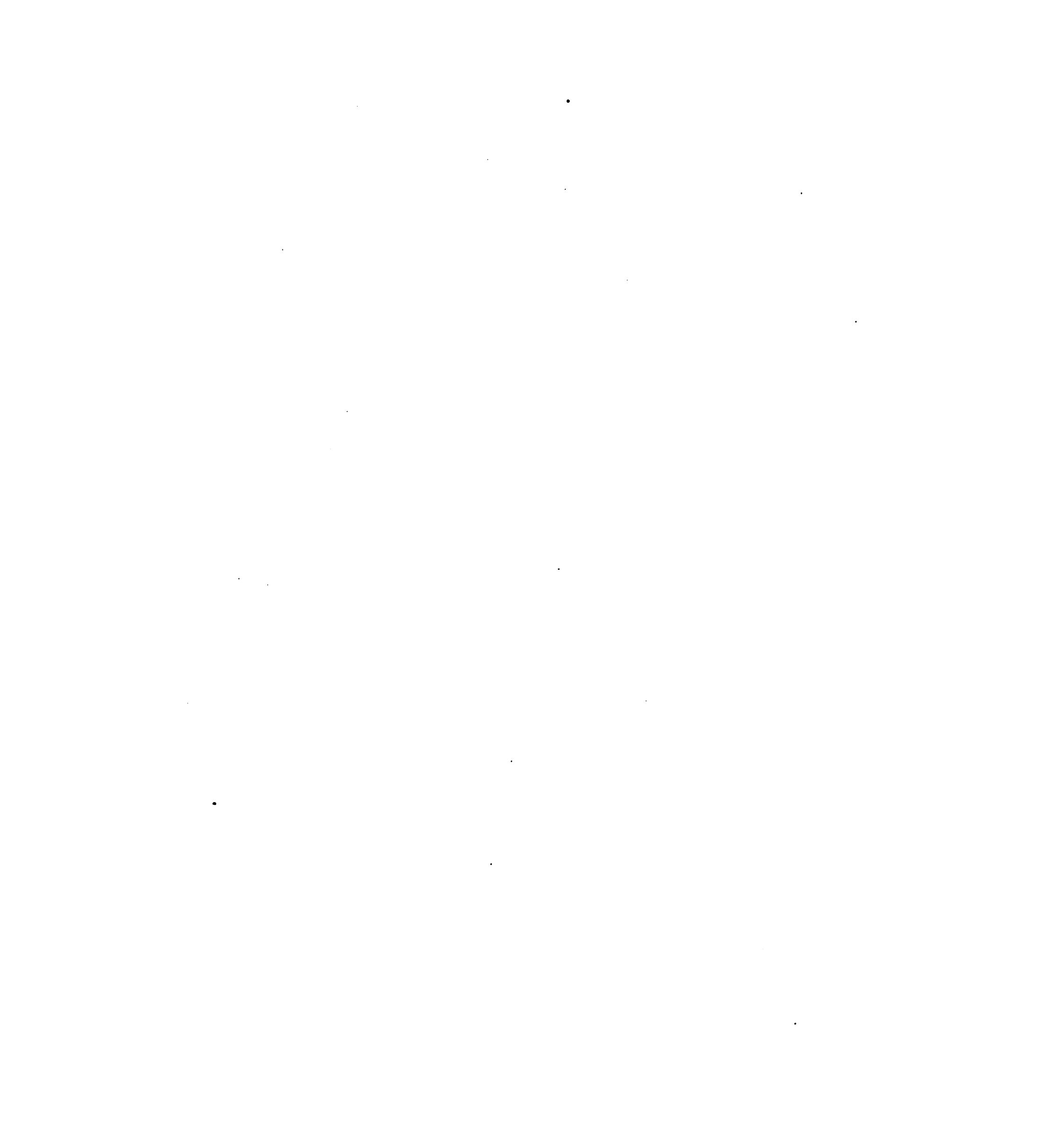


Gift of
Dr. C. Quinan.



LANE MEDICAL LIBRARY OF
STANFORD UNIVERSITY
300 PARK AVENUE
PALO ALTO, CALIFORNIA 94304

LANE MEDICAL LIBRARY OF
STANFORD UNIVERSITY
CITY
Palo Alto, California 94301



**Copyrighted 1912 by
HENRY HUN, M. D.**

A. REED & CO., LTD.

AN ATLAS
OF THE
DIFFERENTIAL DIAGNOSIS
OF THE
DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM

ANALYTICAL AND SEMEIOLOGICAL
NEUROLOGICAL CHARTS

BY
HENRY HUN, M. D.

*Professor of the Diseases of the Nervous System
in the Albany Medical College*

MEMBER OF THE ASSOCIATION OF AMERICAN PHYSICIANS,
THE AMERICAN NEUROLOGICAL ASSOCIATION, ETC.
AUTHOR OF "A GUIDE FOR AMERICAN MEDICAL STUDENTS IN EUROPE."
"SYLLABUS OF A COURSE OF LECTURES ON THE DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM," ETC.

THE SOUTHWORTH COMPANY, PUBLISHERS
TROY, NEW YORK
1913

NP

LARGE LIBRARY

—vto
H 93
1913

*To
Thomas Hun
a loving father
a learned physician
a man of wisdom and wit
this book is dedicated
in most grateful remembrance*

55486

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTRODUCTION AND GENERAL KEY TO THE CHARTS, Page 1

PART ONE

SEMEIOLOGY

CHART I. Page 7.—Case taking—examination of patients; comprising numbers, 1 to 79.
CHART II. Page 25.—Analysis of subjective symptoms; comprising numbers, 81 to 190.
CHART III. Page 29.—Semeiology of disordered mental activity; comprising numbers, 200 to 237.
CHART IV. Page 39.—Semeiology of disordered motor activity; comprising numbers, 240 to 293.
CHART V. Page 53.—Semeiology of disordered reflex activity; comprising numbers, 296 to 341.
CHART VI. Page 63.—Semeiology of disordered sensory activity; comprising numbers, 344 to 392.
CHART VII. Page 73.—Electrical examination; comprising numbers, 395 to 405.
CHART VIII. Page 83.—Examination of cerebro-spinal fluid; comprising numbers, 410 to 420.
CHART IX. Page 87.—{ Special syndromes; comprising numbers, 425 to 458.
 { Anatomical terms; comprising numbers, 460 to 464.

PART TWO

DIAGNOSIS

CHART X. Page 95.—Diseases causing motor paralysis; comprising numbers, 469 to 556.
CHART XI. Page 97.—Diseases causing convulsion or spasm; comprising numbers, 570 to 631.
CHART XII. Page 103.—Diseases causing perversion of motion (ataxia, tremor, nystagmus, fibrillation), also local palsies and spasms; comprising numbers, 635 to 733.
CHART XIII. Page 113.—Diseases causing disorders of speech and gait; comprising numbers, 736 to 800.
CHART XIV. Page 123.—Diseases causing diminution or exaggeration of sensation and disorders of special senses; comprising numbers, 804 to 927.
CHART XV. Page 141.—Diseases causing perversion of sensation—pain and vertigo; comprising numbers, 930 to 1033.
CHART XVI. Page 155.—Diseases causing mental disorders; comprising numbers, 1036 to 1117.
CHART XVII. Page 161.—Diseases causing trophic and sympathetic disorders; comprising numbers, 1120 to 1202.
CHART XVIII. Page 179.—Diseases caused by syphilis of the nervous system; comprising numbers, 1205 to 1217.
CHART XIX. Page 183.—Diseases associated with abnormal cerebro-spinal fluid; comprising numbers, 1220 to 1242.

PART THREE

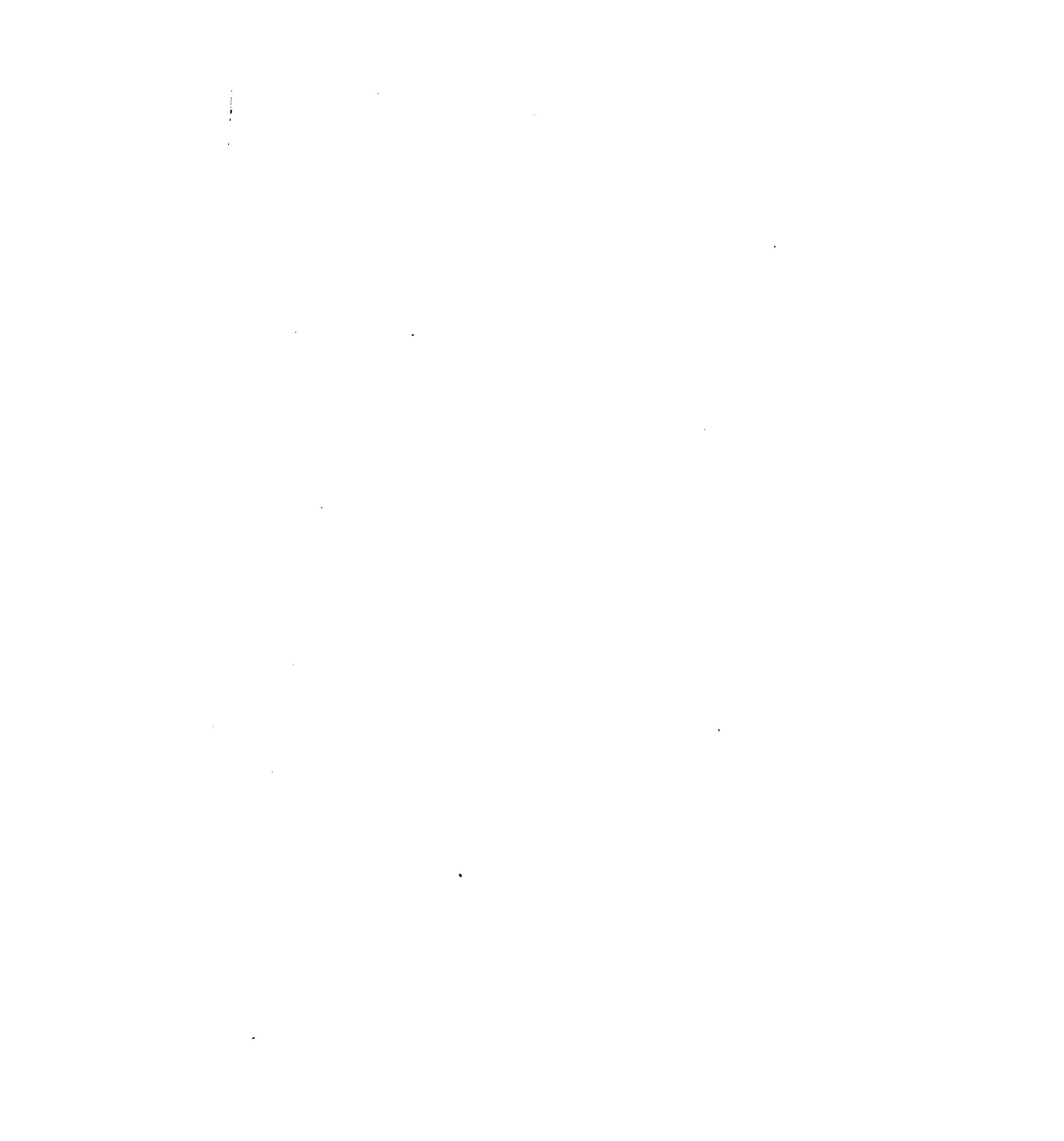
LOCALIZATION

CHART XX. Page 189.—Localization in spinal cord; comprising numbers, 1250 to 1267.
CHART XXI. Page 197.—Localization in brain; comprising numbers, 1268 to 1285.
CHART XXII. Page 207.—General localization from symptoms of paralysis or spasm; comprising numbers, 1290 to 1405.

PLATES

Figures 1 to 5. Pages 77-9. Erb's motor points for electrical examination.
Figure 6. Page 81. Erb's diagram showing the effects of injury of a nerve.
Figures 7 to 13. Page 115. Diagrams illustrating the various laryngeal paralyses.
Figure 14. Page 133. Diagram illustrating the various forms of ocular paralyses.
Figures 15 to 17. Pages 246-7. Diagrams of the cerebral hemispheres.
Figure 18. Page 248. Diagram of oculo-motor nucleus.
Figure 19. Page 249. Diagram of nuclei in brain stem.
Figure 20. Page 250. Diagram of section through pons Varolii.
Figures 21 to 23. Pages 250-1. Diagrams of sections through the medulla oblongata.
Figures 24 and 25. Pages 252-3. Diagrams of transverse sections of the spinal cord.
Figure 26. Page 254. Schematic representation of the more important diseases of the spinal cord.
Figures 27 to 30. Page 255. Schematic representation of physiology and pathology of the peripheral nerves.
Figure 31. Page 256. Diagram showing the motor and reflex functions of the spinal cord segments.
Figure 32. Page 257. Diagram showing the cutaneous distribution of the sensory nerves and nerve roots.
Figure 33. Page 259. Diagram showing the nuclei of origin and the distribution of all motor and sensory nerves.

INDEX, Page 261



INTRODUCTION AND EXPLANATORY KEY OF THE CHARTS

The diagnosis of diseases of the nervous system is generally regarded by medical students as one of the most difficult subjects in their course of study. It is so difficult that many students become discouraged and after a few attempts make no strong, continued effort to master it and, perhaps in consequence, physicians generally are weaker in this than in other phases of their work. In the hope of making this task less difficult this book has been written. If the student can be taught to make the diagnosis of these diseases with comparative ease, it may happen that he will be led to undertake those further studies in the finer anatomy and physiology of the nervous system, which are essential for a full understanding of this difficult but fascinating department of medicine.

A careful physical examination and history of the case, as complete as can be obtained, are, of course, the essential basis of every diagnosis; but the commonly employed method of comparing the combination of symptoms thus obtained in any case with the various syndromes characteristic of the different diseases until a similar combination can be found, is not altogether satisfactory. More scientific and instructive is the analysis of each important symptom and the consequent ascertaining of the disease which must cause it under the circumstances (the other symptoms) existing in any individual case which may present itself.

In spite of its apparent complexity, the diagnosis of nervous diseases lends itself better than that of the diseases of most of the other organs to exact pathological analysis. Just as a chemist in analyzing a substance of unknown composition by a series of appropriate tests eliminates from consideration one group of chemical bodies after another until he finally discovers its class and name, so the neurologist subjects a patient to one test after another in definite sequence. As the result of each test he throws out of consideration one or more groups of diseases and assures himself that he has to do with a disease belonging to another definite group. With each successive test the number of diseases constituting a group becomes less, until finally one definite individual disease stands revealed among the few most closely related to it by a comparison of the remaining symptoms characteristic of each. This analytical method is used, I think, by all great teachers of neurology in demonstrating cases of disease before their classes of students. It is the crystallization of this teaching into the tabular form which this book attempts to present.

In using this book for diagnostic purposes the student, having made a complete investigation of the patient according to the scheme presented in chart I, should turn to chart X, or to some subsequent chart, according to the nature of the prominent symptom or symptoms present in the case. If motor paralysis (analysed in chart X) is present, the disease must be in the motor neurons and the student must decide from the history of the case whether it is a continuous or an intermittent paralysis, and if the former, he must learn from his physical examination whether the superficial and deep reflexes (of which the tendon reflexes are the best exponent) are present or absent within the paralysed area. This test will make it certain whether the disease involves the central or the peripheral motor neurons. If the reflexes are absent the disease involves the peripheral motor neurons and the examiner must learn from his physical examination whether muscular atrophy is present or not, or whether there is a mixture of atrophy and apparent hypertrophy and further whether the initial symptom was the paralysis or the atrophy. From this test the student can determine whether he has to do (1st) with a functional disease or (2nd) with one of the degenerative atrophies or (3rd) with one of the dystrophies. The diagnosis between the diseases constituting the degenerative atrophies can be made by the condition of the organic reflexes, showing whether or no the lumbar enlargement is involved and by the presence or absence of sensory disturbances, showing whether spinal nerve trunks, or cranial motor nerve trunks, or motor nuclei of nerves are involved. The ultimate diagnosis of the individual disease is to be made from the short abstract of the most important remaining symptoms characteristic of each disease.

If, on the other hand, the deep and superficial reflexes are present, or even exaggerated, the disease involves the central motor neurons. This large group is divided into smaller groups by noting (1st) whether the paralysis is a hemiplegia or a monoplegia (an intracranial lesion, or Brown-Séquard paralysis), a paraplegia (spinal cord lesion), or a local paralysis (a localized cortical lesion); (2nd) the manner of onset; (3rd) the time of life at which it occurred; (4th) the existence of sensory disturbances; (5th) the existence of symptoms of irritation (spasm, etc.), and (6th) whether spinal or cerebral symptoms are present. The ultimate diagnosis of the individual disease is to be made by the short abstracts as above. Finally, in the last section of chart X we have the intermittent paralyses, and a group of diseases in which both the central and the peripheral motor neurons are involved and which can be divided into smaller groups in the manner described above.

In the charts subsequent to the tenth, all the important diagnostic symptoms are analysed in a similar manner; so that it seems unnecessary to supply a key for each. At the left margin of each chart is placed the symptom to be analyzed; on the right margin are placed all the diseases in which this symptom can occur. By means of these charts it is possible to diagnosticate easily and rapidly any disease of the nervous system and to localize the lesion, when any lesion exists. If the examiner makes a mistake at any point, the next step in the process or the abstract of the other symptoms of the disease, will probably show him that he is in error and that it is necessary for him to retrace his steps.

For the sake of completeness certain trophic diseases are included, which, although causing a number of functional disturbances in the nervous system, are not really nervous diseases.

As might naturally be expected, the same disease, in so far as it presents many symptoms, appears a number of times in the different charts and even in the same chart; so that, in order to get a more complete idea of its symptomatology, it is essential that the different abstracts of it should all be read. To facilitate this, cross references by numbers within brackets are placed in the text.

Many diagnostic and technical terms are used which may not be familiar to the student; therefore these terms are classified, defined and their significance stated, as far as it is known to the author, in a series of charts preceding the diagnostic ones. Cross reference to these terms also is facilitated by the numbers within the brackets. A very full index, in the preparation of which the author has received much assistance from his friend, Dr. Dawes, also serves this same purpose.

The peculiar characteristic of this book on diagnosis is that it gives to the student or physician a key by which, in a comparatively easy manner from one or more important symptoms, he can arrive at a diagnosis. It also has the advantage that it divides the diseases into groups, the members of which have a definite relationship with each other; so that in the process of using the charts the student is constantly catching glimpses of the natural relationships between the different diseases of the nervous system. Although the symptoms of different diseases have often been contrasted in tables of parallel columns, in no other book, known to the author, has the subject been presented as it is here and this must be his excuse for publishing it and for any defects which it may show, as there was no model which could be followed in preparing it.

In the preparation of the charts the author has received valuable suggestions and aid from several friends and especially from Drs. Mosher, Gordinier and Archambault, while for the plates he is greatly indebted to Drs. Streeter and Hawn. To these, his present friends and former students and assistants, he gratefully acknowledges his indebtedness and returns his thanks.

Chart I—Case-Taking

METHODS OF EXAMINATION OF PATIENTS SUFFERING FROM NERVOUS DISEASES

Errors in diagnosis result more frequently from imperfect observation than from faulty reasoning.

Methods of Examining and Testing Patients.....

Data derived from	
QUESTIONING.....	see chart I a.
INSPECTION.....	see chart I b.
PALPATION.....	
PERCUSSION.....	}
ELECTRICITY.....	
LUMBAR AND BRAIN PUNCTURE.	
OPHTHALMOSCOPY.....	
LARYNGOSCOPY.....	
THERMOMETRY.....	

*QUESTIONING
STUDENTS
FOR
THEIR
CULTURAL BACKGROUNDS*

Chart I a

Questioning

DALE M. COOPER
ST. LOUIS,
MISSOURI,
441-4410, CALIFORNIA 94041

Chart I a
Questioning

METHODS OF EXAMINATION OF PATIENTS SUFFERING FROM NERVOUS DISEASES

QUESTIONING

METHODS OF TESTING

1 History of present illness. (Chart II) Allow the patient to tell the story of the illness without interruption. Then ascertain the exact date and manner of onset (sudden or slow, prodromata, etc.) and the exact sequence of symptoms. Inquire into all details which may concern the case (headache, pain, paresthesiae, vertigo, insomnia, mental condition, emotions, memory, special senses, paralyses, spasms, fits, disturbances of organic reflexes, etc.), whether of recent or of old date. Seek for any possible cause (injury, poisons, drugs, infections, worry, shock, etc.). Be careful not to suggest answers to nervous people. Inquire into previous treatment and its effect.

2 Family and personal history. (Chart II) Ascertain the occurrence, in the present, or past, generations of the family, of any nervous diseases, especially the neuroses (neuralgia, epilepsy, hysteria, insanity, suicide, drunkenness, etc.), or of syphilis, or tuberculosis. Inquire as to consanguineous marriages. Note patient's age, full address, race, his mental and physical development in school life, occupation, habits (alcohol, drugs, venery, masturbation, etc.), dwelling and previous illnesses, such as rickets, infectious diseases, chorea, fits, tuberculosis, syphilis (use discretion in this inquiry) and injuries at birth or later. Ascertain the condition of other organs (cancer and tuberculosis).

3 Consciousness. (Charts III & XVI) Patient may lie in a stupor and make little or no response to questions, noises, shaking, pin pricks, or strong sensory irritations of any kind. He may appreciate neither his surroundings, nor his acts, nor the time and place, nor his own individuality. He can remember, after recovery, nothing of what happened while he was unconscious. There are all possible grades in impairment of consciousness from complete coma to a slight lack of attention and an inability to collect his thoughts. This can be learned by conversation with him.

4 Sanity. (Charts III & XVI) Patient's conversation and manner may show that his brain acts in an abnormal way and that he entertains abnormal perceptions and ideas (hallucinations, delusions, compulsory acts and ideas, etc.). Ascertain if a change has taken place in the patient's normal mental state, and when. Note whether patient is elated, active, loquacious; or dull, inattentive, sluggish, distracted, evasive, suspicious, and why. Some cases may require prolonged observation. At times irritating questions may be desirable.

5 Intelligence. (Charts III, XIII & XVI) In testing a patient's intelligence, we test his *general knowledge* by asking him to name the different days and the different months and by arithmetical, geographical, political and historical questions. His *power of observation* by showing him a number of things and asking him later to describe them. His *power of attention* by asking him to add a long column of figures or underscore a letter wherever it occurs in a page of print. His *power of comprehension* by asking him to explain something he has read or heard. His *association of ideas* by giving him a word and asking what other ideas it suggests to him. His *mental reaction time* by the time he takes to solve problems, or to name an object, the picture of which is shown to him. His *moral sense* by questions in ethics.

6 Memory and understanding. (Charts III, XIII & XVI) An apparent defect in intelligence may be due to lack of attention, or may be shown by further questioning, by having him repeat long phrases, execute verbal and written commands and name objects shown to him, to be due wholly or in part to a loss of memory; either general (amnesia), or local (aphasia), especially to a failure to understand what is said to him (sensory aphasia); while reason and judgment are normal. Test memory for remote, as well as for recent, occurrences. Test his memory of statements made a few minutes previously, or of events of the day before, or of years before.

7 Emotions. (Charts III & XVI) Patients may show by their conversation, if suitably guided, or by their manner, or by both, whether they are emotional or not. The emotional state of the patient and the mental characteristics discussed just above, can often best be learned from the statements of friends and relatives. Curious fears, the so-called "phobias," (235) are often present.

QUESTIONING—(Continued)

8 Speech. Patient's speech may be altered and very defective, i.e., rational or irrational, limited vocabulary (aphasia), poor articulation (dysarthria), tremor in voice, monotonous, scanning speech, omissions of syllables and words. Speech is tested by conversation and by having patient name objects, repeat catch phrases, etc.

9 Reading. Ask the patient to read aloud. Note any defect either in utterance or understanding.
(Charts III, XIII & XVI)

10 Writing. Ask the patient to write, spontaneously, from dictation and from copy. Note any defect in the character of the writing or in the ideas expressed.
(Charts III, XIII & XVI)

11 Stereognosis. Ask the patient to name objects placed in his hand, his eyes being shut, after excluding anesthesia. Even without feeling them all over and by moving them about in his fingers, a normal person should be able to recognize many objects (metals, cloth, etc.) merely laid against the skin of his hand, face, foot, lips, etc. Stereognosis may, therefore, in exceptional conditions, be tested, although less perfectly, in other parts than the hands.
(Charts III, VI & XXII)

12 Sight. Ask the patient to read small print or Jaeger's test type at reading distance (10 to 16 inches, according to age, refractive conditions, etc.) and Snellen's test letters at twenty feet. If patient cannot read the appropriate line at twenty feet the loss of vision is expressed by the number of feet from the chart at which he can read this line divided by twenty. Thus at ten feet the vision would be expressed by $\frac{1}{2}$. In great defect of vision the patient may be able to see only dimly the hand moved before his eye, or may only be able to distinguish between light and darkness.
(Charts VI & XIV)

13 Color sense. Ask the patient to match different colored worsteds.
(Chart VI)

14 Field of vision for white and colors. Place the patient with back to the window or light and have him close his left eye and with his right gaze at the observer's left eye. Then let the observer move his hands about in a plane mid-way between himself and the patient; so that each should see the hand at the same instant as it comes into the field of vision. The observer can see if the patient's eye wanders from his own and recall it. Test left eye in same way. If any defect in field of vision is suspected, use a perimeter. With a perimeter not only the field of vision, but also, by using different colored papers, the color field can be mapped out. Normally the color field is largest for blue, then for yellow, orange, red, green, etc., in the order named. If this order is changed there is said to be an "inversion of the color fields" (849). Normally the lines limiting the different color fields are everywhere separate from each other. If they touch or cross there is "interlacing of the color fields" or "dyschromatopsia" (849).
(Hemianopia)
(Charts VI & XIV)

15 Hearing and tinnitus aurium. The patient's hearing may be tested by voice, watch, or tuning fork. Be sure there is no wax in the ear. Galton's whistle should be used for testing high and low notes. Each ear should be tested separately. Bone conduction is tested by holding watch or tuning fork firmly on skull. Normally a tuning fork, which, held on mastoid ceases to be heard, can still be heard when held close to meatus (Rinne's test). Normally a vibrating tuning fork, held on center of forehead, is heard equally in both ears. If heard best in the deaf ear (positive) the lesion is in external or middle ear. If heard best in the normal ear (negative) the lesion is in inner ear or in auditory nerve (Weber's test). We also ask about ringing in ears (tinnitus aurium).
(Charts VI & XIV)

16 Smell. Ask patient to name from its odor any fragrant substance (such as asafoetida, cloves, peppermint, etc.) held for a moment beneath each nostril in turn, the other being closed. Ammonia and acetic acid should not be used in this test.
(Charts VI & XIV)

17 Taste. Ask the patient to point to the name on a printed card of the taste of a strongly bitter, sweet, salt or sour solution touched from a medicine dropper, or a camel's hair brush to one side after the other of the protruded tongue. The tongue should be well washed between each test.
(Charts VI & XIV)

18 Sleep. The amount of sleep which the patient gets in the twenty-four hours is always an important question. Insomnia (agrypnia) is present in many nervous diseases and is apt to be exaggerated by patients; so that their statements should be controlled, when possible, by those of the nurses or relatives. Many symptoms, especially fears, are worse at night: "Pavor nocturnus of children."

Chart I b
Inspection (mainly)

METHODS OF EXAMINATION OF PATIENTS SUFFERING FROM NERVOUS DISEASES

INSPECTION

METHODS OF TESTING

20 Facial expression and general appearance and behavior. (Charts XIII & XVI) The expression of the patient's face indicates, in most cases, the degree of his intelligence and his emotional state (sad or gay or anxious), and also may suggest the presence of certain diseases and conditions; such as myxedema (1163), acromegaly (1183), scleroderma (1165), exophthalmic goitre (1193), paralysis agitans (677), nasal obstruction, atheroma of temporal arteries, notched teeth, hazy cornea, etc. His general appearance and behavior often indicate his power of self restraint (inhibitory power, breeding), or the existence of hallucinations (213) of sight, hearing, touch, or of compulsory acts (218).

21 Walk. (Chart XIII) The walk of the patient may suggest the presence of hemiplegia (254), paraplegia (257), local paralysis (259), ataxia (motor or cerebellar) (248), spasm (242), atony (252), paralysis agitans (677) and other tremors (250), pseudo-hypertrophic paralysis (500), hysterical paralysis (527), foot drop, (bilateral in multiple neuritis and lead palsy, unilateral in acute anterior poliomyelitis), weakness, exhaustion, etc.

22 Skull. (Chart XVI) The skull should be observed as to type (brachy- or dolichocephalic, round or long heads), size (microcephalic—small, macrocephalic—large), rickets (box shaped), general or local hydrocephalus (bulging), fontanelles and sutures, asymmetry, tumors, etc.

23 Vertebral column. (Chart X) The spinal column should be observed as to curvature (angular or lateral), scoliosis, kyphosis, spina bifida (occulta), deformity (dislocation), Pott's disease, tumor, tenderness (by palpation), etc.

24 Eye. (Charts V, VI & XIV) Note the existence of arcus senilis, the condition of pupils (unequal, anisocoria (341), myosis (340), mydriasis (339), and irregularity), the presence of keratitis or iritis, prominence of eyeballs, nystagmus, squint, ptosis, paralysis, etc.

25 Pupillary reflex to light. (Charts V & XIV) Note whether each pupil, the other eye being covered, dilates and contracts as the eye is alternately shaded by the hand and exposed to light, or an electric light is flashed into it; vision being constantly fixed upon some distant object. When a pupil contracts to light (direct reflex) the pupil of the other eye also contracts (consensual reflex).

26 Hemiopic reflex. (Charts V & XIV) Note whether the pupil contracts as light is flashed on each half of the retina alternately. A ray of light collected by a lens should be used in this test. This reflex is difficult to obtain, and not entirely reliable.

27 Pupillary reflex to accommodation. (Charts V & XIV) Note whether the pupil dilates when the patient looks at a distant object and contracts when he looks at one so near his face as to require convergence of the eyes. This test can be made in a blind man by having patient first converge his eyes and then make the axes of his eyes parallel.

28 Double vision, diplopia. (Charts VI & XIV) Note which eye deviates, however slightly, from the direct axis of vision and which eye lags more or less on movement of eyeballs in following the moving finger. Place a colored glass before the affected eye, move a bright object (candle) throughout the field of vision and have the patient note the relative position of the two images. The colored image will of course be the one seen by the affected eye.

29 Secondary deviation of the sound eye. (Chart XIV) Hold a card close in front of the sound eye. Have the patient look at an object so held that the weakened muscle must be brought into action. The sound eye covered by the card will be observed to move too far and when the card is removed the sound eye will quickly move back into proper position.

30 Nystagmus. (Charts IV & XII) The oscillation of the eyeball which constitutes nystagmus is often plainly to be seen. Extreme deviation of the eyeballs in one direction or the other makes it more evident, and at times demonstrates a nystagmus not otherwise apparent. If present, nystagmus is usually recognized while making the two tests 28 and 29. It should not be confounded with the irregular jerky motion of a weakened ocular muscle attempting to move the eyeball.

INSPECTION (Continued)

31 Tremor. Note any tremor of lips, tongue, or other parts of the body. Note its frequency, amplitude, its relation to voluntary movements and whether it is associated with muscular rigidity. In testing for tremor, ask patient to hold arms extended before him or over his head with fingers spread and motionless.

(Charts IV & XII)

32 Convulsion and spasm. Note any convulsion, spasm, contracture, athetosis, choreiform movement, etc., which may be present.

(Charts IV, XI & XII)

33 Paralysis (motor). Note any obvious paralysis, such as ptosis. Note the naso-labial fold and the height of the angle of the mouth on each side. While under close inspection, patient should be requested to execute every possible motion: i.e., wrinkle forehead (look upward, or open eyelids held closed by observer), frown, open and shut each eyelid, move eyeballs up and down and to either side (note whether upper eyelid follows eyeball well downwards), whistle, laugh, distend cheeks, raise upper lip and each angle of mouth, protrude tongue straight and move it in all directions, raise uvula in phonation, close jaws and move chin forwards and jaw laterally, contract strongly all muscles of face at once, move head backwards, forwards and towards each shoulder and shake it, bend body in all directions, raise arms vertically, raise shoulder, adduct and abduct arm, flex and extend elbow, wrist and each finger, spread fingers, adduct, abduct, flex and extend thumb, pronate and supinate forearm while elbow is flexed, stand on each leg, raise body on tiptoes, adduct and abduct thigh, flex and extend thigh, leg, foot and toes.

(Charts IV, X & XIII)

34 Paresis. Make strong resistance to above mentioned movements while patient is executing them: i.e., pull on eyelids, on one angle of mouth, resist movements of jaw, or of bending head or body, or of flexing, extending, adducting and abducting joints, compare the strength of the paretic muscle with that of a similar healthy one, when possible with its fellow of the opposite of the body. For future comparison, etc., the strength of the paretic muscle can be registered by dynamometers, of which the most practical is the one for the hand grasp. Or sufficient weights may be placed on hand, foot or head to overcome the attempted movement.

(Charts IV, X & XIII)

35 Myasthenia. Note whether patient tires easily on repeated or continuous activity of any set of muscles.

(Chart IV)

36 Diadocokinesia. Note whether patient can alternately extend and flex joints quickly and repeatedly. Test especially rapid alternate supination and pronation.

(Chart IV)

37 Ankylosis. Note whether any joint is rigid, so that it cannot be moved. Ascertain the cause of the rigidity, whether bony union, contracted muscle or contracted scar tissue (muscle, ligament, skin, etc.).

38 Contracture. Note whether any muscle is contractured with consequent impaired motility of the joint and whether this contracture can be overcome by force, with or without etherization (active contracture), or not (passive contracture).

(Charts IV & XI)

39 Muscle tone. Note whether muscles are firm or flabby, and whether or not resistance is offered to rapid passive motions of joints while the patient tries to make no voluntary resistance. Normally there is slight resistance. In disease the resistance may be altogether absent (ataxia), or weak (hypotonia), or strong (hypertonia).

(Charts IV & X)

40 Trophic lesions. Note whether any muscle shows atrophy or hypertrophy, or fibrillary contractions, or if there is any arrested development or trophic lesions of other tissues (especially ulcers, herpes, glossy skin, abnormalities of nails, etc.).

(Chart XVII)

41 Co-ordination (asynnergy). Note whether complicated movements are executed in an orderly manner while the patient's eyes are closed. Ask patient to walk, touch point of nose with finger tip, pick up objects, write, touch knee with heel of other foot, hold foot steady in one position, trace a circle in the air with foot, walk backwards, walk along a line, stand on one foot alone, or on both feet close together, either side by side or one in front of the other (Romberg's symptom), stand on tiptoes or on heels, stand on one foot and trace a circle on the floor with the toe of the other foot. All these tests should be made both with eyes open and shut.

(Charts IV & XII)

42 Muscle and joint sense. Note whether patient, with his eyes shut, can tell whether his joints are flexed or extended, or can duplicate with one extremity the position in which his other is placed. Note whether he can estimate weights correctly or can grade by weight loaded balls correctly. Note whether he can locate his extremities in space. To test this, his eyes being shut, an extremity after being moved about is held in one position and he is told to turn his head and eyeballs so that when he opens his eyes he shall be looking directly at his thumb or great toe. When he opens his eyes it will be plain to see whether they are directed right or not.

(Charts VI & XII)

Chart Ic
Palpation and Percussion

METHODS OF EXAMINATION OF PATIENTS SUFFERING FROM NERVOUS DISEASES
PALPATION AND PERCUSSION

METHODS OF TESTING

45 Circulation and respiration.
(Chart XVII) Note the color of the skin, the pulsation of arteries in neck, the condition of the jugular veins and the frequency and regularity of respiration, especially Cheyne-Stokes' respiration (435), whether respiration be costal or abdominal, or diaphragm be immobile, unilaterally or bilaterally.

46 Pulse.
(Chart XVII) Note pulse of patient as to frequency, volume, tension (best tested by tonometer or sphygmomanometer) and irregularity in rhythm and force.

47 Difficulties in sensory testing.
(Chart VI) The result of all sensory tests (and the same is true in regard to tests for many mental symptoms) depends upon the patient's truthfulness. Deception is always possible and even with the most truthful patients the tests require much time and the results are often contradictory, especially so in excitable and in uneducated patients, who cannot fix their attention continuously. Nothing should be present to distract the patient's attention and his skin should be warm. In some nervous diseases the patient has occasional, spontaneous sensations which interfere with the tests. Most patients under the education of repeated tests become more acutely sensitive. On the other hand, tests too long continued tire the patient and give rise to contradictory results. It is to be remembered that the sensibility of the skin both for tactile and painful impressions varies greatly in different parts of the body and in different individuals.

48 Tactile sensibility.
(Charts VI & XIV) With the finger tip (or with a smaller and lighter object, such as the head of a pin, a camel's hair brush, a pedge of cotton, a hair, etc.), touch the patient's skin lightly, having told him to say "yes" every time he feels the slightest touch. Or the patient may describe figures (space sense) traced on his skin with ink (to prevent dispute or doubt). Of course, during all sensory tests the patient's eyes must be closed or covered. In some cases of hysterical anesthesia, if the patient is told to say "no" when she does not feel the touch, she will say "no" only at the instant she is actually touched within the anesthetic(?) area; showing that sensation is not abolished, although it may well be abnormal. Tactile sensibility may also be tested with the aesthesiometer; a pair of blunt dividers, by which it is noted how far the points may be separated and yet be felt as one. This distance varies greatly in different parts of the body (at the point of tongue it is one m.m., at finger tips two m.m., along back and on upper part of arm and thigh it is sixty-five m.m. The distance is smaller transversely than longitudinally on the extremities. Neither this compass aesthesiometer, nor Herring's aesthesiometer gives more valuable results than the pin-head tests. When mapping out an anesthetic area commence in the anesthetic area and work towards the normal skin. Do the reverse in mapping out hyperesthesia; i.e., from normal skin to hyperesthetic area. The electro-cutaneous test can be more accurately measured, but is of little practical value.

49 Pressure sense.
(Chart VI) Note whether patient can estimate correctly the amount of pressure exercised by the finger pressed against the skin, or by weights laid upon it.

50 Painful sensibility.
(Charts VI & XIV) Note whether patient feels pain when pinched, or when skin is pricked by fingernail, pin-point, or other sharp substance.

51 Retardation of conduction.
(Chart VI) Note whether the painful sensation is felt immediately upon, or some seconds after, the painful contact.

52 Persistence of sensation.
(Chart VI) Note whether the painful sensation persists a longer time, after the painful contact has ceased, than is normal.

53 Localization.
(Chart VI) Note whether the point of contact, tactile or painful, can be localized correctly by the patient either by description or by pointing; his eyes, of course, being shut.

54 Double sensation and polyesthesia.
(Chart VI) Note whether a single tactile or painful contact causes two (double sensation), or more, sensations (polyesthesia).

PALPATION AND PERCUSSION (Continued)

55 Temperature sense. (Chart VI) Touch the skin at numerous points alternately with small test tubes, one filled with hot, the other with cold, water, or with hot and cold bodies (spoons) of the same size and form. Certain points of the skin are especially sensitive to heat; others to cold. It is well, therefore, to test for heat and cold separately.

56 Pallesthesia. (Chart VI) Note whether the patient feels the vibration of a tuning fork (vibration sense) pressed so firmly on the skin that the vibration can be transmitted through the underlying bone (osseous sense).

57 Cutaneous reflexes. (Chart V) Stroke or scratch, as softly as will suffice, with finger nail or head or point of pin, the skin of the sole of the foot (plantar and Babinski), or a buttock (gluteal), or the inner side of thigh (cremasteric), or the side of abdomen (umbilical), or the hypochondrium (epigastric), or interscapular region (interscapular), or stroke firmly along the postero-internal border of the tibia (Oppenheim's reflex) and note the resulting movement. The muscle itself must be felt and watched in cases where the resulting contraction is too slight to move the part.

58 Mucous membrane reflexes. (Chart V) Touch with finger, straw, brush, or probe, the cornea or conjunctiva (conjunctival), or mucous membrane of nose (nasal), or palate (uvular), or pharynx (pharyngeal), and note the resulting movement.

59 Vaso-motor reflexes. (Charts V & XVII) Note the pallor or redness of the skin, also rapid changes and flushings with or without irritation, such as scratching with a pin or fingernail (dermographia).

60 Ankle-clonus. (Charts V & X) With leg relaxed, semi-flexed and well supported, strike or press the sole of the foot quickly, firmly and continuously upwards and note whether the foot oscillates or not.

61 Knee-jerk. (Charts V & X) While patient is sitting on a chair with legs crossed, or better on a table with legs hanging free, or is lying in bed on his back with knees flexed, strike the ligamentum patellae a sharp blow with the finger, edge of hand, book or percussion hammer and note whether the foot flies forward. The amplitude of the excursion of the foot is not alone a safe guide to infer increase of knee-jerk, but rather its vigor, its quickness, and the presence of two or three additional oscillations as the foot falls back again. Even a continuous oscillation, or clonus, occurs in some cases (the so-called "spinal epilepsy"). More common than this clonus is a simultaneous contraction of the adductors of the other thigh when the knee-jerk is exaggerated. In order to obtain this reflex the observer must make sure that the muscles of the legs are completely relaxed. The extensor femoris muscle must be observed and felt in those cases where the resulting contraction is too faint to move the leg. Knee-clonus may be obtained in suitable cases by grasping the patella from above and pulling it sharply downwards.

62 Achilles reflex. (Charts V & X) While patient is kneeling in a chair with his feet projecting free, the tendo-Achillis should be strongly struck with a percussion hammer and the movement of plantar flexion noted. Where the patient cannot kneel the leg may be supported in any position which relaxes it and the tendo-Achillis struck.

63 Dorsal foot reflex. (Chart V) When the dorsum of the foot is struck sharply over the 4th or 5th metatarsal bones either no reflex or a dorsal flexion of the toes occurs normally, but in cases of pyramidal tract lesions a plantar flexion of toes occurs (Mendel-Bechterew's reflex).

64 Elbow and wrist reflexes. (Chart V) The arm being relaxed, well supported and semi-flexed at elbow the tendons at elbow or wrist are sharply struck.

65 The jaw reflex. (Chart V) The patient's chin is firmly grasped with finger and thumb or a flat stick is placed in the patient's mouth resting on his lower teeth, the mouth being half open, and then the stick or the hand holding chin is struck sharply downward and the closure of the mouth noted.

66 Kernig's reflex. (Charts V & X) With thigh flexed at hip and leg flexed at knee, the patient either sitting or lying, the leg should be quickly extended at knee joint and a strong resistance to such extension noted, if present.

67 Mechanical irritability. Strike the nerve or muscle sharply with the finger or percussion hammer or press the nerve trunk or its tender points.

68 Reinforcement. The tendon, and to some extent the cutaneous reflexes, can be made stronger and can be often made to appear when apparently absent, by diverting the patient's attention in any way, usually by having him pull strongly on his clasped hands, his eyes being turned to the ceiling or to a picture at the instant the reflex is tested (Jendrassik).

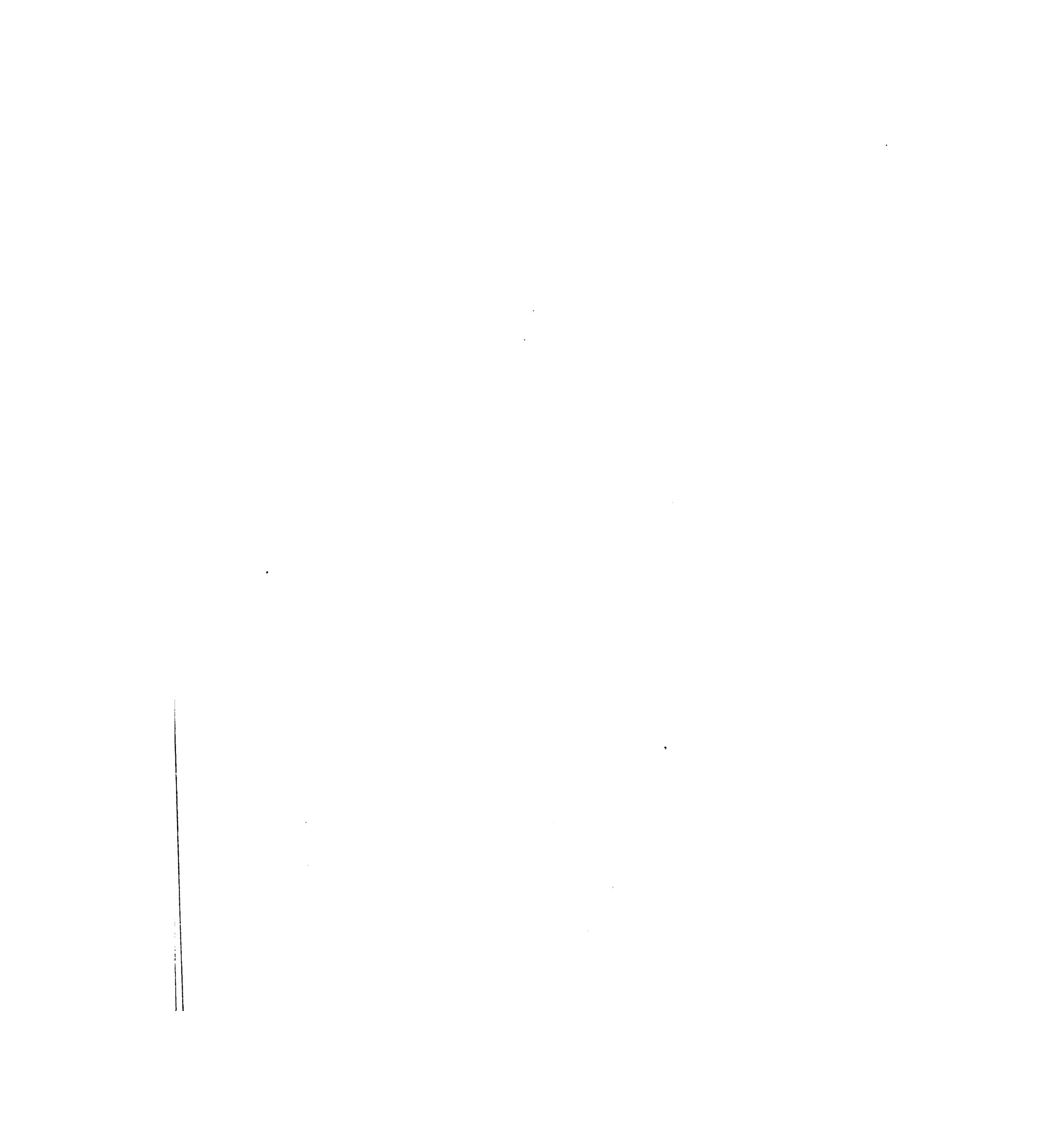


Chart I d

Electricity, Lumbar Puncture, Brain Puncture, Ophthalmoscopy, Thermometry, Caloric Reaction

METHODS OF EXAMINATION OF PATIENTS SUFFERING FROM NERVOUS DISEASES
ELECTRICITY AND LUMBAR PUNCTURE

METHODS OF TESTING

70
Faradism.
(Chart VII) The electrodes should be kept well moistened with warm salt water during the testing. The larger electrode is placed on sternum or back of neck or sacrum; while the smaller electrode, provided with an attachment for making and breaking (opening and closing) the current, is placed over the motor point of nerve or muscle. The secondary current of a faradic battery should be employed and the current should be gradually increased in strength by methods which vary in different batteries, until the faintest distinct contraction of the muscle occurs whenever the current is suddenly closed, the negative electrode being over the motor point. The test should be repeated several times. As the skin becomes moister a less strong current becomes necessary. It is important to make sure of the exact position of the motor point in each case by some preliminary tests and not to let the electrode slip away from this point during the testing.

71
Galvanism.
(Chart VII) With the electrodes arranged as above, first the negative, later the positive, electrode should be placed over the motor point of nerve or muscle and the strength of the current slowly increased by means of the rheostat until the faintest distinct contraction of the muscle occurs whenever the current is closed. The strength of the current causing this contraction, with each electrode in turn over the motor point, should quickly be read from the galvanometer, even before the needle has quite ceased its oscillations. In the same way read from the galvanometer the strength of the weakest current which will cause the faintest distinct contraction, when each electrode in turn is on the motor point and the current suddenly opened.

72
**Muscle and
nerve.**
(Chart VII) In all cases both the muscle and the nerve supplying it should be tested both by faradism and galvanism.

73
**Character of the
contraction.**
(Chart VII) Note the character of the muscular contraction, whether quick or sluggish (degenerative), or showing any peculiarity, and whether it is unusually persistent (myotonic), or whether it rapidly grows feebler under repeated tests (myasthenic).

74
**Lumbar
puncture.**
**(Charts VIII &
XIX)** The patient's body should be bent strongly forwards. Patient should, if possible, sit, but may be lying down. The skin having been thoroughly washed with alcohol, a horizontal line should be drawn from the posterior spine of one ilium to the other and a sterilized fine needle three or four inches long, preferably of platinum and with rather a short bevel, should be inserted between the laminae of the vertebrae immediately below or above this horizontal line. The needle may be inserted in the median line or a little to one side of it and pushed steadily forward and slightly upward until it enters the arachnoid sac when usually the cerebro-spinal fluid will escape in drops. If the needle be pushed too far it can be felt as it strikes the body of the vertebra and it should then be withdrawn about half an inch. It is rarely necessary and sometimes dangerous to attach a syringe and aspirate the fluid. If the needle becomes occluded clear it out with the stylet. It is better not to withdraw more than half an ounce of the fluid. Note the rapidity of escape, whether by drops or in a fine stream (tension), its appearance (cloudy, bloody, purulent). The fluid may be examined chemically (for albumen, sugar, cholin, etc.). A portion of the fluid, especially that containing the fine coagulum which frequently forms, is centrifuged, the clear fluid is carefully poured off and the bottom of the tube scraped and aspirated with a capillary pipette, the content of which is spread on a slide, fixed, stained and examined for cells (lymphocytes, leucocytes, bacteria, etc.). The cerebro-spinal fluid should also be tested for an increase of globulin indicative of the presence of a syphilitic infection, of ancient or recent date, or of a meningitis, according to the method suggested by Noguchi (419). After lumbar puncture patients should remain quiet in bed during twenty-four hours. Even so, they are apt to suffer from headache, especially if much fluid has been withdrawn, or withdrawn too rapidly. Sometimes the nerve trunks of the cauda equina are injured, causing pain in the legs, but such pains are rarely severe and are of short duration. In some cases, in consequence of the withdrawal of the cerebro-spinal fluid, the medulla and cerebellum have been drawn down into the foramen magnum and death has resulted promptly. Such an accident is only possible in cases of cerebral tumor situated in the posterior fossa of the skull, and therefore lumbar puncture should not be performed in such cases.

BRAIN PUNCTURE, OPHTHALMOSCOPY, LARYNGOSCOPY, THERMOMETRY, AND
THE CALORIC REACTION

75 This operation consists in trephining (with avoidance of the sinuses and large arteries) a small button from the scalp and bone, inserting a very thin needle canula and aspirating a small quantity of the brain substance, or tissue of a tumor, or fluid from a cyst. It has been many times performed and the results have been somewhat encouraging, but it is an operation which should be performed only by an experienced surgeon or neurologist and its detailed description is hardly in place here.

76 Ophthal-moscopy. Examine the eyes for choked disc or optic neuritis, and for optic atrophy, retinitis, miliary tubercles, etc.
(Chart XIV)

77 Laryngoscopy. Examine the larynx for evidence of paralysis of one or more or of all its muscles.
(Chart XIII)

78 Thermometry. It is often necessary to ascertain the temperature of the patient. The thermometer should be well washed in cool water both before and after taking the temperature. In taking the temperature in the mouth, the bulb of the thermometer should be placed well under the tongue and it should be noticed that the lips are held tightly closed during the two minutes that the thermometer is left in the mouth. In taking the temperature in the axilla, the axilla should first be wiped dry from sweat and care should be taken that the thermometer be surrounded by skin and not at all by clothes; the patient should be rolled over on his side in order to press arm firmly against chest and the thermometer should be left in position eight minutes. In taking the temperature in the rectum, a little vaseline or soap-suds should be put on the bulb before inserting it into the rectum, where it should remain two minutes. Instruments have been invented for taking the surface temperature of the skin of any part of the body, but they have not proved to be of much practical value.

79 Caloric reaction.
(Chart XII) When one ear of a normal person, with head held upright, is syringed out with cool water there results a horizontal and rotatory nystagmus towards the other ear; when water warmer than the body is used, the nystagmus turns towards the syringed ear. This reaction does not occur in cases of destruction of labyrinth, or of paralysis of the vestibular nerve.

Chart II
Analysis of the Subjective Symptoms of the Case

ANALYSIS OF THE SUBJECTIVE SYMPTOMS OF THE CASE (SEMEIOLOGY)

List of diseases most likely to occur as the result of the etiological factors obtained from the history of the case.

81 Heredity, including consanguineous marriages in neuropathic families (Predisposing cause)	84 Inherited Diseases	Organic Diseases	101 Idiocy and Imbecility 102 Spina Bifida and Meningocele 103 Hereditary (Huntingdon's) Chorea 104 Hereditary (Friedreich's) Ataxia 105 Myotonia Congenita 106 Myotonia Congenita (Thomsen's Disease) 107 Muscular Dystrophies 108 Syphilis of the Nervous System
		85 Inherited Tendencies	Neuroses
86 Age		Infancy and Childhood	109 Insanity 110 Epilepsy 111 Hysteria 112 Chorea 113 Neurasthenia 114 Neuralgia 115 Drunkenness (alcoholism)
		Childhood and Youth	116 Cerebral Palsy of Childhood 117 Acute Anterior Poliomyelitis 118 Meningitis (tuberculous, etc.) 119 Hydrocephalus 120 Tetany And all the inherited diseases except 103 and 106
82 Personal Factors (Predisposing causes)	87 Sex	Adult	121 Caries of Spine and Compression Myelitis 122 Meningitis (tuberculous, etc.) 123 Hereditary Ataxia 124 Glioma 125 Chorea 126 Epilepsy 127 Muscular Dystrophies 128 Hysteria 129 Insanity All other forms of Nervous Diseases and many of those above given
		More common in women	130 Hysteria 131 Exophthalmic Goitre 132 Neuroses
88 Race		More common in men	133 Locomotor Ataxia (Tabes) 134 Paresis 135 Injuries 136 Organic Diseases
		Jewish & Latin	137 Neuroses
89 Dwelling Place, Habitation		Anglo-Saxon	138 Organic Diseases
		Tropical	139 Beri-Beri 140 Leprous Neuritis 141 Sleeping Sickness
90 Occupa- tions		Dampness	142 Neuritis
		Overstrain	143 Occupation Neuroses
		Poisons	144 Neuritis

		145 Wounds
		146 Hemorrhage in Brain, Cord or Membranes
		147 Meningitis
		148 Myelitis
		149 Disseminated Sclerosis
		150 Neuritis
		151 Tumors
		152 Abscess
	Physical	
91 Trauma-	tism	
	Psychical, Acute & Chronic	153 Hysteria
		154 Insanity
		155 Neurasthenia
		156 Traumatic Neuroses
	Metallic	157 Arsenical Neuritis
92 Poisons Toxic		158 Lead Palsy, Colic, etc.
	Alcoholic	159 Mercurial Tremor
	Tobacco, Tea or Coffee	160 Multiple Neuritis
		161 Neurasthenia
	Narcotic	162 Tremor
		163 Neurasthenia
		164 Drug Poisoning; Acute or Chronic
	Germs and Toxines	165 Neuritis
93 Infections		166 Meningitis
		166 Myelitis
		167 Acute Anterior Poliomyelitis
		168 Landry's Paralysis
		169 Neuralgia
		170 Tetanus
		171 Hydrophobia
83 Etiological Factors (Inciting causes)		172 Gumma
	94 Syphilis	173 Meningitis Gummosa
		174 Neuritis Syphilitica
		175 Endarteritis Syphilitica
	Tertiary Syphilis	
	Post-Syphilitic Infections	176 Locomotor Ataxia
		177 General Paresis
	From Illness, Overstrain, Worry	178 Neurasthenia
95 Exhaus-		179 Hysteria
	From Venery and Masturbation	180 Neurasthenia
	Caries of Skull or Vertebrae	181 Cerebral or Spinal Abscess
96 Extension of Inflammation		182 Sinus Thrombosis
		183 Meningitis
		184 Myelitis
		185 Neuritis
97 Arterial Disease		186 Apoplexy
98 Metastasis from Other Organs		187 Tumors
		188 Tuberculous and Suppurative Meningitis
99 Disease of Other Organs	Bright's Disease	189 Uremia
	Diabetes Mellitus	190 Diabetic Coma
100 Cold	is a doubtful direct, but probably an auxiliary etiological factor	

Chart III—Disturbances of Mental Activity

ANALYSIS OF THE OBJECTIVE SYMPTOMS OF THE CASE (SEMEIOLOGY)

Definition, Significance and Relationship of the Symptoms of Disease.

200 Disturbances of Mental Activity.

201 CONSCIOUSNESS The appreciation of one's existence and individuality as separate from the rest of the universe (Subject consciousness). The content of consciousness is the sum of the present perceptions of the various sensations (Object consciousness), together with the memories of past perceptions and judgments (Experience) (Chart XVI).	In disease, consciousness and intelligence may be either diminished or perverted as is set forth in Chart III a.
202 INTELLIGENCE The power of ascertaining facts and reasoning upon them. The power of discovering the relation of things and of acquiring knowledge (Chart XVI).	Neither intelligence nor consciousness is exaggerated or increased in disease, although the latter may be apparently so (Self-consciousness). In such cases, however, there is a concentration or limitation of consciousness rather than an increase of it; an exaltation of the subject with a lowering of the object consciousness.
203 MEMORY The power of retaining in the mind and of recalling at will perceptions and ideas formerly received. The more striking the perception and the more frequently it is repeated or recalled, the better becomes its memory (Chart XIII).	In disease, memory may be diminished in whole or in part, and the emotions may be either diminished or exaggerated as is set forth in Chart III b.
204 EMOTIONS An emotion is a state of consciousness accompanied by a feeling of pain, pleasure, fear, anger, wonder, scorn, etc. In health a person's emotion is usually in harmony with his environment, but in disease it may be quite independent of the environment (Chart XVI).	Memory is never increased in disease, although certain memories may be accentuated and others lost.

Chart III a
Disorders of Consciousness and Intelligence

ANALYSIS OF THE OBJECTIVE SYMPTOMS OF THE CASE (SEMEIOLOGY)

CONSCIOUSNESS

DIAGNOSTIC SYMPTOMS		DEFINITION	SIGNIFICANCE	
D	I	205 Coma	The patient lies in a profound stupor from which he cannot be aroused by irritation of any sensory organ (eye, ear, skin, mucous membrane, etc.). No voluntary acts are performed and the reflexes are abolished or diminished, except the circulatory and respiratory, which are often, but not always, deranged. Patient is unable to swallow. Lips and cheeks puff out during expiration.	These three conditions are not always sharply differentiated, but may merge into each other. They are due to loss or diminution of brain function in consequence of pressure upon the brain or of circulatory disturbances in it, or of poisons, etc. Occur in traumatism, and in many organic diseases of the brain and its membranes and especially of its blood vessels; also when toxic substances (morphia, etc.) or toxins (fever, etc.) are in the blood; also in Bright's disease and diabetes mellitus. Rarely the condition is functional.
C	O	206 Semi-coma or Stupor	The patient is apparently in a coma but by strong sensory irritation can be aroused to some manifestation of consciousness. No voluntary acts are performed, but the reflexes are usually present. Patient can swallow. Patient may lie apparently awake, but really unconscious, with a low muttering delirium (Coma vigil).	
N	S	207 Dazed, Be- wildered, Somno- lence or Stupor	The patient lies in a deep sleep or moves about automatically. Can be rather easily aroused, but does not fully appreciate his surroundings. Can speak more or less intelligently.	
I	C	208 Erroneous personal- ity	A mental condition in which a person imagines himself to be different from what he really is; sometimes an animal, sometimes a famous character in history, sometimes God, etc.	Occurs in insanity (functional).
I	O	209 Double personal- ity	At intervals the patient is in a sort of somnambulistic state and presents an abnormal consciousness and personality. His memory at times changes with his personality, in which case he remembers only occurrences in former similar conditions and not those of his normal state, and vice versa. This is a very rare condition and offers much opportunity for deception, and in some cases of hysteria may well be suggested by the examining physician.	Occurs in hysteria and epilepsy (functional).
O	U	210 Auto- matism Somnambulism	A person performs complicated and apparently intelligent acts, while suffering from loss, or great impairment, of consciousness, and retains little or no memory of the acts done.	Brain is probably anemic or exhausted, or the patient is under the influence of a great emotion (fright). Occurs in epilepsy, insanity, hypnotism, and rarely in hysteria (functional); not uncommon in childhood during sleep.

INTELLIGENCE			
	DIAGNOSTIC SYMPTOMS	DEFINITION	SIGNIFICANCE
202 INTELLIGENCE	D 211 Amentia	Absence or defect of intelligence, which is congenital or is acquired in infancy before the intelligence has developed.	Due to a malformed or diseased brain. Occurs in idiots, imbeciles and feeble minded persons.
	I 212 Dementia	Absence or defect of intelligence, which is acquired in later life in a person previously intelligent.	Due to atrophy or functional failure of cerebral cortex. Occurs in insanity and is often its terminal stage.
	M 213 Hallucinations	Vivid perceptions of sensations (visual, auditory, olfactory, tactile, painful, etc.) directly dependent neither upon memory nor upon any external corresponding reality. They are usually regarded as real and are then associated with defective judgment and mental impairment.	
	I 214 Illusions	Erroneous perceptions. A false interpretation of an actual sensation, which is really of a different nature from that which the patient believes it to be. Frequently occur in rational persons, especially in those with defective terminal sensory organs. In such cases easily corrected.	
	N 215 Delusions	Erroneous judgments (often, but not always, dependent upon hallucinations) which can be corrected neither by reason, nor by the evidence of the senses and which are not in accord with universal human experience, and are the consequence of mental enfeeblement.	
	S 216 Hypochondriasis	Delusions of imaginary symptoms and illness formed on an insufficient basis of abnormal sensations, which cannot be corrected and are associated with much mental depression.	
	H 217 Delirium	Irrational talk in persons with diminished consciousness. Probably due in most cases to hallucinations; consequently its irrationality may be only apparent. Often occurs in fevers.	
	E 218 Compulsory ideas and actions	Certain thoughts or questions or doubts, which are forever in the patient's mind and cannot be removed. They may be of any nature. Patients are irresistibly compelled by an unknown force to do certain acts or to say certain words, usually quite trivial. Patients recognize the abnormal character of these ideas and acts and are made very unhappy by them, but are quite unable to prevent them.	Due to disease of the cerebral cortex, whether functional, circulatory, toxic or organic. Usually symptoms of insanity, or of extreme degree of neurasthenia, are also present. In insanity these perversions of intelligence cannot be corrected by reason and demonstration, and in neurasthenia only rarely and imperfectly.

Methods for the detection of disorders of consciousness and intelligence are described in Chart I.

For further discussion of these symptoms and the diseases in which they occur see Chart XVI.

Chart III b

Disorders of Memory and Emotions

In all forms of aphasia, agraphia, alexia, psychic blindness, deafness, etc., whether so stated in the text of this chart or not, the lesion is always in the left cerebral hemisphere in right handed persons and in the right cerebral hemisphere in left handed persons.

ANALYSIS OF THE OBJECTIVE SYMPTOMS OF THE CASE (SEMEIOLOGY)

DIAGNOSTIC SYMPTOMS		MEMORY DEFINITION	SIGNIFICANCE	
D I M I N I S H E D	220 Amnesia	Inability to recall former perceptions and ideas. Loss of memory in general. May be more or less extensive. May affect memories of the immediate, or of the remote, past.	Functional or organic disease of the cerebral cortex, often anemia, sometimes the result of fright.	
	221 Motor aphasia	Inability to express by words some idea in the patient's mind, although there is no paralysis of the vocal organs and the patient can usually express the idea by gesture. A loss of memory of how to speak (innervation memories), especially names. A limitation of the vocabulary.	Lesion in or near base of left inferior frontal convolution in right handed persons, and of the right inferior frontal convolution in left-handed persons.	
	222 Sensory or Auditory aphasia (word deafness)	Inability to understand (although not deaf) spoken words formerly intelligible. Loss of memory of words formerly heard. Hence inability to recognize them when spoken (233).	Lesion in or near posterior part of left superior temporal convolution in right handed persons.	
	223 Optic aphasia	Inability to name objects, which the patient sees clearly, although he can name them after seeing them. Loss of visual memories (232).	Lesion of left occipital lobe or of association fibers from this lobe in right handed persons.	
	224 Mixed aphasia	A mixture of the three forms of aphasia just described.	Any one or a combination of the above lesions, or a lesion of island of Reil. or of external capsule, or carelessness in right handed persons.	
	203 M E M O R Y	225 Paraphasia (Jargon speech)		
		The use of a wrong word, or the omission of a word, or the placing of the right word in the wrong place, in speaking, with consequent incoherent speech.		
		226 Paragraphia	Any one or a combination of the above lesions, or a lesion of island of Reil. or of external capsule, or carelessness in right handed persons.	
		The use of a wrong word, or the omission of a word, or the placing of the right word in the wrong place, in writing.		
	D I M I N I S H E D	227 Agraphia		
		Inability to express in writing the idea in the patient's mind, although he formerly could do so and his right arm and hand are not paralysed.	Lesion in the base of the middle left frontal convolution, cortical or sub-cortical.	
		228 Alexia (Word blindness)	Sub-cortical lesion beneath left angular convolution in right handed persons.	
		229 Astereognosis	Inability to recognize objects by the sense of touch, although there is no anesthesia present in sufficient degree to prevent it.	Lesion in or near cortex, or sub-cortex, of contralateral posterior central convolution.
		230 Apraxia	Inability to execute a desired act. Loss of skill in executing acts, although there is no motor paralysis present. Loss of innervation memories necessary to perform these acts.	Cortical, or sub-cortical, lesion of motor area of contralateral hemisphere.
		231 Agnosia	Inability to recognize objects through some organ of sense which is itself normal. This may be due to failure of full perception or to loss of special memories.	Cortical, or sub-cortical, lesion of sensory area of cortex of contralateral cerebral hemisphere.
		232 Psychic blindness	Inability to recognize well known objects or to comprehend familiar things by sight, although the patient is not blind. Loss of visual memories, optic aphasia (223).	Cortical, or sub-cortical, lesion of left occipital lobe, except in region of calcarine fissure.
		233 Psychic deafness	Inability to recognize and comprehend well known words and sounds, although the patient is not deaf. Loss of auditory memories. Includes sensory aphasia (222).	Cortical, or sub-cortical, lesion in left superior temporal convolution in right handed persons.

	DIAGNOSTIC SYMPTOMS	EMOTIONS DEFINITION	SIGNIFICANCE	
	234 Sadness (Melancholia)	Without adequate cause the patient is depressed and unhappy. There is a great repression of mental and physical activity usually. He can be influenced little, if at all, by reason; difficult to get his attention.		
204	E X A G G E R A T M E O D T I O N S	235 Fear. (Phobias)	Without adequate cause the patient is in constant fear of an impending calamity, or has an unformulated fear. He dreads to cross an open space (agoraphobia), or to enter a small room or confined space (claustrophobia), or fears a storm (astrophobia), or syphilis (syphilophobia), or ill-timed urination (cerophobia), or everything (pantophobia), etc. Can be influenced little, if at all, by reason. Frequently has a more or less unconscious sexual basis.	Functional or circulatory disturbance of cerebral cortex, especially cerebral exhaustion. Occurs in neurasthenia and especially in insanity.
	D I M I N I S H E D	236 Joy (Mania)	Without adequate cause the patient is exhilarated. There is great exuberance of mental and physical activity. Careless and destructive. Can be influenced little, if at all, by reason. Difficult to get his attention.	Fears and apprehension seem to be the basic symptoms of many forms of incipient insanity (Mosher).
		237 Apathy	Without adequate cause patient is in a dull stuporous condition. No expression of physical or mental activity. An automaton, submitting passively to whatever is done for him.	

Methods for the detection of disorders of memory and emotion are described in Chart I. For further discussion of these symptoms and of the diseases in which they occur see Charts XII and XVI.

Chart IV—Disorders of Voluntary Motion

ANALYSIS OF THE OBJECTIVE SYMPTOMS OF THE CASE (SEMEIOLOGY)

Definition, Significance and Relationship of the Symptoms of Disease.

**240
DISORDERS OF VOL-
UNTARY MOTION**

The power of executing movements by an effort of will is acquired in early life. The process is quite obscure, but seems to depend upon the existence of innervation memories of past acts, primarily reflex. Voluntary motion depends upon the integrity of the central motor neurons (461) and of the peripheral motor neurons (462). In disease the power of voluntary motion may be diminished, exaggerated or perverted.

MUSCULAR TONICITY

Closely connected with the power of voluntary and involuntary action is the fact that the muscles of a normal person are in a condition of constant, slight, but varying, contraction. This is called muscular tonicity or tone. It is really a reflex act caused and maintained by many slight irritations, and can be abolished by cutting the posterior nerve roots. Muscular tonicity is increased: "hypertonia" in destructive lesions of the central motor neurons and in some functional disorders. It is diminished: "hypotonia," or abolished: "ataxia," in destructive lesions of the peripheral motor or sensory neurons, in lesions of the cerebellum, in sleep and in narcosis.

**241
DIMINUTION
also called
AKINESIS and
HYPOKINESIS**

**242
EXAGGERATION
also called
HYPERKINESIS**

**244
PARALYSIS**

A condition in which the muscles cannot be contracted by the strongest effort of the will. As commonly used the term includes:

PARESIS
A condition in which the muscles can be contracted only feebly by the strongest effort of the will.

**245
TONIC SPASM**
A continuous, involuntary, muscular contraction of longer or shorter duration (572).

**246
CLONIC SPASM**
More or less rhythmical alternations of involuntary, coarse, violent muscular contractions and relaxations (571).

**247
IRREGULAR SPASM**
Involuntary acts of various kinds (292, 573-4).

**248
ATAXIA**
Disorderly movements due to loss of power of co-ordination (638). Asynergia. Associated with hypotonia (252).

**249
LOSS OF SKILL,
APRAXIA**
Awkwardness.

**250
TREMOR**
Involuntary rhythmical oscillation of some part of the body or of a muscle. Less powerful and more rhythmical than a clonic spasm but similar in appearance, especially when coarse. Tremor may be slow (5 to 6 per second) or rapid (8 to 12 per second). It may be coarse or fine (639).

**243
PERVERSION
also called
PARAKINESIS**

The conditions under which paralysis or paresis occur are set forth in Chart IV a.

The conditions under which the various forms of spasm occur are set forth in Chart IV b.

The conditions under which the various forms of perversion of motion occur are set forth in Chart IV c.

Chart IVa
Motor Paralysis

ANALYSIS OF THE OBJECTIVE SYMPTOMS OF THE CASE (SEMEIOLOGY)

244 PARALYSIS { CHARACTER EXTENT

		MOTOR PARALYSIS	
DIAGNOSTIC SYMPTOMS		DEFINITION	SIGNIFICANCE
P	C	251 Spastic, or hyper-tonic, paraparesis. (473).	A paralysis in which the muscles show increased tone and offer much resistance to passive motion, especially rapid motion. The normal excursion of the joint is restricted. The muscles have their normal volume and under the microscope their fibers show a normal appearance. The electrical reaction of muscle and nerve is normal (396). The tendon reflexes are increased.
A	H	252 Flaccid, or hypo-tonic, or atonic, or atrophic paraparesis (472).	A paralysis in which the muscles have lost their tone and offer little or no resistance to passive motion, even when rapid. The joint has a normal or even increased excursion. The muscles exhibit a great and rapid atrophy, and under the microscope their fibers show a loss of their transverse striation and various forms of degeneration (fatty, hyaline, etc.). The electrical reaction of degeneration is present (399). When muscles are completely degenerated passive contractures (263) may occur. The tendon reflexes are abolished or diminished.
R	A	253 Myasthenic paraparesis (563)	A rapid tiring of muscles upon exercise. A myasthenic reaction to electricity (401). Muscles show small foci of small round cells.
A	R		A lesion of the muscles and often of thymus gland.
L	A		
Y	C		
S	T		
I	E		
S	R		

MOTOR PARALYSIS (Continued)

DIAGNOSTIC SYMPTOMS

DEFINITION

SIGNIFICANCE

P A R A L Y S I S	E X T E N T	254 Hemiplegia (478-9)	<p>A paralysis with exaggerated tendon reflexes, of one lateral half of the body and extremities limited by the median line in front and behind. It is partial, if limited to arm and leg; complete, if arm, leg, tongue, palate and face are all involved. In some cases of hemiplegia there is slight weakness and exaggerated reflexes on the other side of the body also, especially in the leg. Symmetrical, bilateral muscles, which have a common function and a bilateral cortical innervation, are not paralysed; at most temporarily weakened. Such are the ocular, masticatory, laryngeal, respiratory, bladder, rectal, etc., muscles. In cerebral hemiplegia certain muscles are, in most cases, more completely paralysed than others. These "predilection muscles of Wernicke" are the trapezius, the external rotators and adductors of the upper arm, the triceps, the supinators and abductors of thumb, the extensors of the thigh, the flexors of the leg and the dorsal flexors of the foot.</p>	<p>A lesion of the contralateral central motor neurons (461). In extremely rare cases the lesion may be homolateral (homolateral hemiplegia), in which cases the pyramidal tract may not decussate in the medulla. Hemiplegia is usually due to a cerebral lesion, but the partial form may be due to a bulbar or spinal lesion, very rarely. Very rarely, there may be no lesion, except an extreme local anemia or edema of brain as in nephritis (hemiplegia sine materia).</p>
		255 Diplegia (478)	<p>A double hemiplegia involving both sides. May be complete or partial and not infrequently is limited to the legs, or the face (facial diplegia), etc.</p>	<p>A lesion, usually but not always cortical, of the central motor neurons or basal nuclei on both sides.</p>
		256 Crossed paralysis (537-42) (Hemiplegia alternans)	<p>A paralysis of one or more homolateral cranial nerves and of the contralateral arm and leg.</p>	<p>Always due to a lesion involving the pyramidal tract with other structures in the brain stem (460); either in the medulla (hypoglossal hemiplegia alternans (1268)), the pons (facial hemiplegia alternans (1269)), or in the crus cerebri (motor oculi hemiplegia alternans (1270)). The nuclei, or the neurons, peripheral or central, of the cranial nerves are involved below the decussation of their central neurons.</p>
		257 Paraplegia (480)	<p>A symmetrical paralysis of both sides of the body. Usually only involves the legs and lower part of body, but may involve the arms and even both sides of the face.</p>	<p>May occur in lesions of the muscles (dystrophies) (477), or of the peripheral nerves (neuritis (488-9)), or of the spinal cord or brain stem, or even of the cerebral cortex (bilateral lesion). The distinction between paraplegia and diplegia (255) is not always sharply drawn.</p>
		258 Monoplegia (479)	<p>A paralysis of one extremity only, or of one half of the face only.</p>	<p>May be due to lesion of motor cerebral cortex, or of the motor nuclei, or of the peripheral nerves.</p>
		259 Local paralysis (481)	<p>A paralysis limited to one or more muscles of the face, eye, mouth, neck, body or extremities. Less than a whole extremity.</p>	<p>May be due to lesions of muscles or peripheral nerves, or of spinal cord, or rarely of motor cerebral cortex, or functional.</p>
		260 Aphonia (737-8)	<p>Inability to produce vocal sounds. Absence of voice.</p>	<p>A variety of local paralyses. Laryngeal paralysis, organic or functional.</p>

Methods for the detection of paralysis and paresis are described in Chart I.

For further consideration of these symptoms and of the diseases in which they occur, see Chart X.

Chart IV b
Spasm

ANALYSIS OF THE OBJECTIVE SYMPTOMS OF THE CASE (SEMEIOLOGY)
SPASM

DIAGNOSTIC SYMPTOMS		DEFINITION	SIGNIFICANCE
245	T O N I C S P A S M	263 Passive contracture	A continuous contraction of long duration in which the muscles, tendons and ligaments have become anatomically shortened and cannot be extended by force, even under etherization. The muscle fibers are degenerated, while the connective tissue of the muscle is hypertrophied and usually secondarily contracted, as in other newly formed connective, or scar tissue.
		264 Active contracture	A continuous contraction lasting weeks, months, or years, which can be overcome by force, either with or without etherization. Muscles are in a normal condition of nutrition. Most common in the arms, or legs, or neck muscles (torticollis). The active contracture of a hemiplegia is usually that of flexion in the arm and of extension in the leg.
		265 Myotonia (613)	An active contracture of brief duration but much longer than a convulsive tic. It may occur at the commencement of voluntary motion (Thomsen's disease, or myotonia congenita) or may be excited by cold (Eulenbergs disease, or paramyotonia congenita). It is frequent in meningitis and tetanus in which it takes many forms, viz: "retraction of head;" "trismus," strong closure of jaw; "opisthotonus," arching of body backwards; "pleurostethonus," bending of body to one side; "emprostethonus," arching of body forwards and "orthotonus," holding of body rigid and straight.
		266 Rigidity	An active contracture of such mild degree that it does not prevent passive, or even voluntary, motion of the part, although rendering it difficult (paralysis agitans (612)), etc.
		267 Convulsive tics (601)	A violent spasm of momentary duration. If rapidly repeated it must be classed under myoclonus (270 and 601). If painful, it is called "tic dououreux" (602).
		268 Reflex spasm	A spasm, usually tonic, caused by irritation of some sensory tissue.
246	C L S O P N A I S C M	269 Convulsion (478)	Violent clonic contractions of many, or of all the, muscles of the body.
		270 Myoclonus or convul- sive tics	Successive clonic contractions of one, or of a few adjacent muscles. Repeated convulsive tic. Most common in the face muscles (blepharospasm (601)).

Active contractures occurring in hemiplegia affect the muscles not absolutely paralyzed. When the contracture is overcome by the application of a plaster of Paris splint, the muscles often show a surprising degree of voluntary motion, when the splint is removed. These contractures depend in part, on attempts at voluntary movements and on associated movements, but in greater part on reflex action from sensory irritation; the inhibitory action of the brain being cut off by the lesion. They never occur in hemiplegia in tabetics and in any case can be relieved by section of the posterior nerve roots. Such contractures are always of very bad prognosis as to recovery.

Active contracture is sometimes due to paralysis of antagonist muscles or to muscle lesions.

All tonic spasms (not including passive contracture) are due to a functional disorder or are reflex (especially in children) or are due to irritation (chemical, sensory or vascular) of central motor neurons (461). Painful cramps, especially in legs, of the nature of myotonia or tics, may be due to a deficiency of water in the system.

Clonic spasms are usually due to irritation of cerebral cortex.

SPASM (Continued)

DIAGNOSTIC SYMPTOMS		DEFINITION	SIGNIFICANCE
271	Athetosis or mobile spasm (574)	Slow, worm-like, rhythmical movements, often associated with transitory contractures (spasmus mobilis), of fingers and wrists and more rarely of toes and ankles. Hyperextension is the predominant action. Usually unilateral, but may be bilateral. Much more common in children than in adults.	Lesion is usually in posterior part of optic thalamus or corpus striatum of contralateral hemisphere and not causing complete paralysis. Lesion may involve the fibers connecting the optic thalamus with the cerebral cortex. May occur in diffuse cortical lesions.
247 I R E G U L A R S P A S M S	272 Choreic movements Chorea minor (573)	Rapid, irregular, co-ordinated, but purposeless movements caused by contraction now of one group of muscles, now of another, throughout the body; bilateral or unilateral (hemichorea). Cease during sleep. They often render voluntary movements ataxic and are usually associated with a mild degree of paralysis of the muscles involved.	Functional disorders, occurring in the neuroses and in insanity.
	273 Chorea major or magna (628)	Patient performs involuntarily and uncontrollably a complicated and apparently purposeful movement. Also applied to a coarse tremor or violent oscillation of a part of the body.	
	274 Habit chorea (626)	Patient frequently performs involuntarily, and usually unconsciously, the same act. Usually a small act.	
	275 Compulsory acts	Patient is compelled by some power within him which he cannot understand or explain to perform certain acts against his will.	
	276 Associated movements	Muscular contractions, occurring when movements are executed or attempted, in muscles not directly concerned in the movement attempted; often the corresponding muscles of the opposite side of the body, often those of the face. Such associated movements are Bell's phenomenon (444), Strümpell's tibialis phenomenon (445), Babinski's associated movements in unilateral paralysis (446).	In such cases movements often associated together, but which can be easily dissociated voluntarily in health, cannot be dissociated in disease which cuts off voluntary action.

Methods of detection of spasm are described in Chart I.

For further discussion of these symptoms, and of the diseases in which they occur, see Charts XI and XII.

Chart IVc
Perversions of Motion
Ataxia, Loss of Skill, Tremor

ANALYSIS OF THE OBJECTIVE SYMPTOMS OF THE CASE (SEMEIOLOGY)

ATAxia—LOSS OF SKILL

	DIAGNOSTIC SYMPTOMS	DEFINITION	SIGNIFICANCE
248 A T A X I A	280 Motor ataxia (644) (dynamic ataxia)	Voluntary movements are executed in an irregular and disorderly manner, which is due to a loss of the co-ordinating power. Rarely associated with decided vertigo.	Is due to a loss of muscle sense (42) (deep sensibility). May be due to lesions of peripheral sensory nerves, or of posterior columns of cord, or of brain stem, or of cerebral cortex posterior to fissure of Rolando, or may be toxic (alcohol), or functional.
	281 Cerebellar ataxia (642) (static ataxia)	Walking and standing are inco-ordinate, but other acts are not, or only slightly so. Patient executes simple movements of his legs fairly well when lying in bed, but in walking and standing he lacks synergy of the muscles and staggers and sways like a drunken man. Usually associated with vertigo (392).	Is due to a lack of muscular synergy (41) (asynergy). Due to lesion or functional disorder of the cerebellum or its tracts, including the direct cerebellar tract in brain stem or cord, or to tumors in frontal lobe of brain, or to disease of ears or eyes, or to poisons (alcohol, etc.). In lesions of the cerebellar hemisphere the disorder is transitory; in lesions of the worm it is more permanent.
249 L O S S	282 Apraxia	Inability, or difficulty, in performing a desired and accustomed act because of loss, or derangement, of the innervation memories concerned in that act. Loss of skill.	Loss of innervation memories, general or partial, due to cortical or subcortical lesions, or to functional or anemic disorders of cerebral cortex.
O F K I L L	283 Anarthria (737)	Complete inability to speak.	May be either functional or organic and then may or may not be due to lesions in the organs of speech. If not, it is called pure motor aphasia or aphemia.
	284 Dysarthria (738)	Such difficulty in articulation that speech becomes indistinct and blurred.	Occur in lesions of the medulla and pons (bulbar paralysis) and of the cranial nerves. Also in diphtheria, hydrocephalus, myasthenia gravis, rarely in trichinosis and frequently in hysteria (globus hystericus).
	285 Dysphagia	Difficulty in swallowing.	
	286 Dysmasesis (563)	Difficulty in mastication.	
	287 Astasia and Abasia (653 and 675)	Complete inability to stand or walk but legs can be moved freely when lying or sitting.	A delusion or auto-suggestion, which occurs in hysteria. May occur rarely in cerebellar lesions.
	288 Diadocokinesia (36)	Difficulty in repeating a movement rapidly, especially supination.	Occurs in lesions of a cerebellar hemisphere, or is functional.

ANALYSIS OF THE OBJECTIVE SYMPTOMS OF THE CASE (SEMEIOLOGY)

TREMOR

DIAGNOSTIC SYMPTOMS		DEFINITION	SIGNIFICANCE	
289	Passive tremor (646 and 647)	Involuntary, rhythmical oscillation or trembling of a part which is otherwise at rest.	Functional. Occurs in paralysis agitans, weakness, etc.	
290	Intention tremor (645)	An involuntary tremor which only occurs when a voluntary motion is made, or is willed and is about to be made.	Functional and organic. Occurs in neuroses and in organic diseases (disseminated sclerosis)	
250	T R E M O R	291 Nystagmus (640)	An involuntary trembling or oscillation of eyeball, usually horizontal, rarely vertical, very rarely rotatory. Increased, or only occurs, on voluntary motion of eyeball, especially on extreme deviation. The rapidity of the oscillations varies from 60 to 200 per minute. Their amplitude from 2 to 4 millimeters. Nystagmus may be oscillatory when the motion in each direction is equally rapid, or rhythmic when it is quicker in one direction than in the other.	Occurs especially in lesions of Deiter's nucleus in the cerebellum, of the posterior longitudinal bundle in the brain stem, in disturbances in the semi-circular canals, and in weakness of ocular muscles, and in lesions of ponto-cerebellar angle.
		292 Fibrillary contraction or fibrillation (641)	An involuntary contraction of a bundle of fibers of a muscle of short duration. When many occur in adjacent bundles at short intervals, waves of contraction run over the muscle, but do not cause it to contract as a whole.	Degeneration of those multipolar nerve cells in the anterior horns of the spinal cord and brain stem of which the motor nerves supplying the muscle are the axons. Rarely occurs in traumatic neuroses.
		293 Myokymia (697)	A fibrillary twitching of the muscles occurring in healthy persons.	Normal. Exhaustion. Following excessive muscular contraction or exposure to cold.

Methods of detection of perversions of motion are described in Chart I.
 For the further discussion of these symptoms and of the diseases in which they occur, see Chart XII.

Chart V—Reflex Activity

ANALYSIS OF THE OBJECTIVE SYMPTOMS OF THE CASE (SEMEIOLOGY)

Definition, Significance and Relationship of the symptoms of disease.

296 REFLEX ACTS

An involuntary movement caused by irritation of a sensory nerve or terminal organ. Although not the result of conscious intention, yet these acts seem purposeful and usually tend towards the protection of the body. In order that a reflex act may take place there must be a comparatively healthy reflex arc, consisting of a motor nerve, a sensory nerve and some gray matter connecting the two; or, in other words, a motor neuron and a sensory neuron connected together directly or by a bridging neuron. Reflex acts are inhibited and modified by inhibitory impulses passing down from the brain along the so-called inhibitory fibers, which are also the central motor neurons (the pyramidal tract) (472-4, 810).

297 CUTANEOUS OR SUPERFICIAL REFLEXES

A reflex act which originates from an irritation of the skin (57).

298 MUCOUS MEMBRANE REFLEXES

A reflex act which originates from an irritation of a mucous membrane (58).

299 TENDON OR DEEP REFLEXES

A reflex act which originates from the sudden stretching of the fibers of a muscle (60-6).

300 ORGANIC REFLEXES

A reflex act affecting one of the viscera of the body (1), especially the bladder or rectum.

301 VASO-MOTOR REFLEXES

A reflex act affecting the arterioles (59).

302 PUPILLARY REFLEX

A reflex act affecting the pupil (25-7).

The conditions in which reflex acts are disordered are set forth in Chart V a.

The conditions in which the pupillary reflexes are disordered are set forth in Chart V b.

Chart Va

**Cutaneous or Superficial Reflexes, Mucous Membrane
Reflexes, Tendon or Deep Reflexes, Organic Reflexes,
Vaso-Motor Reflexes**

ANALYSIS OF THE OBJECTIVE SYMPTOMS OF THE CASE (SEMEIOLOGY)

CUTANEOUS REFLEXES

DIAGNOSTIC SYMPTOMS	DEFINITION AND LOCATION OF REFLEX CENTERS	SIGNIFICANCE
303 Plantar	Plantar flexion of the toes when the sole of the foot is irritated. (1st and 2nd sacral segments.)	The abnormal reflexes, Babinski, Gordon and Oppenheim reflexes and ankle-clonus, always indicate disease of the central motor neurons (461), except in infants, in whom these reflexes (except ankle-clonus) may be present normally, and in some cases of hysteria in which an imperfect ankle-clonus may rarely be obtained. The Babinski reflex is most reliable in a diagnostic sense. The Oppenheim reflex is sometimes present when the Babinski is absent and vice versa. Kernig's sign indicates meningitis or meningismus; it is an important, but not a certain, diagnostic sign.
304 Babinski's	Sluggish extensive dorsal flexion of the great toe when the sole of the foot is irritated.	
305 Gordon's	Dorsal flexion of the great toe when deep pressure is made through the calf muscle on the deep flexor muscles beneath; the leg being completely relaxed.	
306 Oppenheim's	Dorsal flexion of the great toe elicited by firm stroking with a hard object, or finger, just behind the postero-internal border of the tibia from above downwards; the leg being completely relaxed.	Alterations in the tendon reflexes are of very much greater diagnostic value than are those of the cutaneous (except the Babinski) reflexes, which are in many cases inconstant, probably because the cutaneous reflex impulses may even pass through the gray matter of the brain (cerebellum) as well as through a wide area of that of the spinal cord.
307 Gluteal	Contraction of the buttocks when the skin covering them is irritated. (4th and 5th lumbar segments.)	Diminution of reflexes is usually of little diagnostic value, but their abolition is of great value and may be due to a destructive lesion of any part of the reflex arc (a peripheral motor neuron, a peripheral sensory neuron, or a central bridging neuron). When there is a lesion of the peripheral motor neuron, atrophic motor paralysis is present in addition to the loss of the reflex. When there is a lesion of the peripheral sensory neuron there is usually a sensory paralysis (anesthesia, etc.), in addition to the loss of the reflex. Diminution or abolition of reflex activity may occur, at least temporarily, in acute diseases or other forms of irritation of the central motor neurons; also in cases of shock, exhaustion, coma, narcotism and after epileptic fits, (except Babinski); also by will power and by voluntary movements of the muscles concerned; also (except Babinski) in cases of complete separation of the brain from the spinal cord, and, rarely, of increased intracranial pressure, also frequently in fevers.
307a Anal	Contraction of sphincter ani upon pin pricks of anus. (5th sacral segment.)	
308 Cremasteric	Drawing up of the testicle when the inner side of the thigh is irritated. (1st to 3rd lumbar segments.)	
309 Umbilical	Sudden movement of umbilicus towards the side of abdomen irritated. (8th to 12th dorsal segments.)	
310 Epigastric	Sudden retraction of epigastrium when the hypochondrium is irritated. (7th to 9th dorsal segments.)	
311 Interscapular	Drawing inwards of the scapula when the skin of the interscapular space is irritated. (5th cervical to 1st dorsal segments.)	
312 Corneal or conjunctival	Closing of the eyelids when the cornea or conjunctiva is irritated. (5th to 7th cranial nuclei.)	The abolition of the knee-jerk is of great diagnostic importance. It is absent in tabes, neuritis (multiple and crural), acute anterior poliomyelitis involving the thigh, Landry's paralysis, lesion of the cauda equina or of the lumbar enlargement, during the attack of family periodic paralysis, after an epileptic attack and in cases of muscular dystrophy involving the extensor cruris muscles. The knee-jerk is abolished throughout the course of Friedreich's ataxia and combined sclerosis except in the early stages when it may be increased.
313 Nasal	Sneezing when the nasal membrane is irritated. (5th to 10th cranial and upper cervical nuclei.)	

MUCOUS MEMBRANE, TENDON, ORGANIC AND VASO-MOTOR REFLEXES

DIAGNOSTIC SYMPTOMS	DEFINITION AND LOCATION OF REFLEX CENTERS	SIGNIFICANCE
314 Uvular	Raising of the uvula in phonation or upon irritation of its mucous membrane. (9th to 10th cranial nuclei.)	Exaggeration of the reflexes may be due to a mild inflammation, or to any irritation, of any part of the reflex arc. Strychnine increases reflex activity by irritating the nerve cells in the anterior horns. More commonly the reflexes are increased by any lesion of the motor central neurons, thus cutting off the normal inhibitory influence of the brain, and are then associated with paralysis of voluntary motion. The presence of ankle-clonus, the Babinski reflex and the dorsal foot reflex indicates a lesion of the pyramidal tract much more certainly than does an exaggerated knee-jerk. Very commonly the reflexes are increased in functional diseases (hysteria) and in nervousness.
315 Pharyngeal	Retching or gagging when the pharynx is irritated. (9th to 10th cranial nuclei.)	
316 Ankle-clonus	Oscillation of the foot when the ball of foot is pressed quickly and continuously upwards. (5th lumbar and 1st sacral segments.)	
317 Achilles reflex	Sudden plantar flexion of foot when the tendo - Achillis is sharply struck. (1st to 2nd sacral segments.)	
318 Knee-jerk	Sudden extension of knee when the ligamentum patellae is sharply struck. When this reflex is exaggerated it is usually accompanied by a contraction of the adductors of the opposite thigh. (2nd to 4th lumbar segments.)	Innervation of the muscles not concerned in the reflex act and diverting the attention increases reflex activity (reinforcement, 68).
319 Kernig's sign	Resistance to sudden extension of the knee.	
320 Dorsal foot reflex	Sudden plantar flexion of the toes when the dorsum of the foot over the 4th and 5th metatarsal bones is struck. (5th lumbar and 1st sacral segments.)	
321 Elbow and wrist reflexes	Sudden extension or flexion of elbow or wrist when the corresponding tendons are sharply struck. (5th to 7th cervical segments.)	
322 Maxillary reflex	Sudden closure of jaw when it is sharply struck downwards. (5th cranial nucleus.)	
323 Bladder or vesical reflex	The retention of urine in the bladder by the sphincter reflex, and the expulsion of urine by the detrusor reflex and the synchronous relaxation of the sphincter. (Hypogastric sympathetic ganglia.)	Inability to void urine, or to retain it, is sometimes due to nervousness and sometimes to mechanical obstruction (enlarged prostate or stricture), but any other serious disturbance of the organic reflexes indicates organic disease of the nervous system. It never occurs in diseases of peripheral nerves, except in lesions of the cauda equina, and rarely in cerebral disease. It is most common in spinal disease; sphincter paralysis with empty bladder and constant dribbling of urine in lesions of lumbar enlargement, and detrusor paralysis with distended bladder and often with dribbling of urine in lesions above the lumbar enlargement.
324 Rectal reflex	Similar to that of the bladder. (Hemorrhoidal sympathetic ganglia.)	
325 Ischemic reflex	A sudden pallor of the skin following an irritation and limited to the area of irritation.	
326 Paralytic, hyperemic reflex (dermographia)	Congestion of the skin following the ischemia due to irritation; (tâches cérébrales and dermographia).	Vaso-motor disturbances cause a disturbance of the nutrition of a part. Diseases which result from, or are associated with, disturbances of the vaso-motor reflexes are discussed in Chart XVII.

* The methods of eliciting the various reflexes are described in Chart I.
Diseases in which the reflexes are altered are discussed in Charts X, XIV, XVI, XVII.

Chart V b
Pupillary Reflexes

ANALYSIS OF THE OBJECTIVE SYMPTOMS OF THE CASE (SEMEIOLOGY)

PUPILLARY REFLEXES

DIAGNOSTIC SYMPTOMS	DEFINITION AND LOCATION OF REFLEX CENTERS	SIGNIFICANCE	
P U P I L: L A R Y R E F L E X E S	330 Pupillary reaction to light (25)	Pupil contracts when light is thrown on retina of the same eye (direct reflex), and when light is thrown on retina of opposite eye (consensual reflex), and dilates when retina is shaded from light (ciliary ganglion).	The pupillary reaction to light is diminished or absent in lesions of the reflex arc (optic nerve, corpora quadrigemina, the Westphal-Edinger cell group of the motor oculi nucleus, third nerve and ciliary ganglion), especially in lesions of the ciliary ganglion. When the optic nerve or corpora quadrigemina are involved the consensual reflex can not be obtained from the other (healthy) eye. It is absent in blindness, deep sleep, narcosis, shock, coma, epileptic, and occasionally in hysterical, attacks; also absent in tabes, in many cases of paresis and in rare cases of syphilis alone; absent also when eye is under the influence of mydriatics or myotics.
	331 Pupillary reaction to accommodation (27)	Pupil dilates when patient looks at a distant object and visual axes are parallel and contracts when patient looks at a near object and eyes converge.	The pupillary reaction to accommodation is absent (cycloplegia) in lesions of the third nerve, sometimes after diphtheria, occasionally in alcoholism and when the eye is under the influence of mydriatics or myotics, also in myopia and in cases of deficient convergence.
	322 Argyll-Robertson's phenomenon	Pupil does not respond to light, but does respond to efforts at accommodation.	The Argyll-Robertson's phenomenon occurs in almost all cases of tabes and paresis (in many of these cases a degeneration of the posterior columns of the cord has been found at autopsy) and very rarely in cases of syphilis in which there are no manifestations of either tabes or paresis for years afterwards. The reverse of the Argyll-Robertson's phenomenon, i.e., the preservation of the light reflex and the loss of the accommodation reflex, occurs occasionally in diphtheritic paralysis and has been found associated with syphilis, basal meningitis, tumors of corpora quadrigemina and myelitis. It is extremely rare.
	333 Immobile pupil	The pupil responds neither to light nor accommodation, but in some cases may still dilate slightly on irritation of cervical sympathetic.	Immobile pupil may occur in lesions of the optic nerve or tract or in its nucleus or in that of the third nerve or in the ciliary ganglion or its nerve. It may also be associated with ophthalmoplegia externa or interna or both. When it occurs alone it is due to a lesion in the nucleus. Immobile pupil also occurs in tabes, in epilepsy, in some forms of hysteria, in fainting, and in catatonic stupor.
	334 Hemiopic reflex (26)	Pupil contracts when light is thrown on the unparalysed half of retina, but does not contract when light is thrown on paralysed half.	The hemiopic reflex occurs only in lesions of the optic tract or geniculate bodies (homonymous hemianopia) or of the central part of the optic chiasm (bitemporal hemianopia). The existence of this reflex is disputed by many observers.

PUPILLARY REFLEXES (Continued)

DIAGNOSTIC SYMPTOMS	DEFINITION AND LOCATION OF REFLEX CENTERS		SIGNIFICANCE
	NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	
P	335	Pupil dilates when neck on same side is irritated or when cocaine is dropped in the eye. (Cervical sympathetic ganglion.)	The cilio-spinal pupillary reflex is absent in lesions of the cervical sympathetic, and in many lesions of the medulla and lower cervical and upper dorsal region of the spinal cord (cilio-spinal center—465). Hippus is usually associated with a general exaggeration of reflexes.
U	336	When the eye is suddenly exposed to light, there occurs a series of alternate contractions and dilatations of the pupil, gradually growing less in degree.	Westphal's pupillary reaction occurs in some cases of tabes and in paresis.
P	337	When patient's eyelids are held forcibly apart and he attempts to close them he not only turns the eyeball upwards (Bell's phenomenon) but also the pupil contracts.	The paradoxical pupillary reflex is of no diagnostic significance. It has been observed in tabes and in paresis and is the result of fatigue.
I	338	Pupil dilates instead of contracting upon exposure to light or upon efforts of accommodation.	Mydriasis may be irritative or spasmodic, due to irritation of the cervical sympathetic ganglion or nerve; or may be paralytic, due to paralysis of the third cranial nerve or the ciliary ganglion; or may be due to both causes. It occurs in children, and on taking certain drugs (mydriatics). It occurs also from irritation of the cervical sympathetic <i>directly</i> by incipient lesions in the cervical enlargement of the spinal cord and its membranes, or by tumors in the neck, or by excess of carbonic acid in the blood as in dyspnoea; and <i>indirectly</i> by strong emotions and especially by pain; also in paralysis of the sphincter pupillae (iridoplegia) from lesions, such as optic atrophy, glaucoma, lesions of the third nerve, or ciliary ganglion, which break, or impair, the reflex arc and which usually cause more or less diminution of vision and a deficient perception of light; also in coma, in cases of increased intra-cranial pressure, and in some other cerebral and meningeal lesions, especially in their later stages.
L	339	Dilated pupils.	Myosis may be irritative or spasmodic, due to irritation of the third nerve or ciliary ganglion; or may be paralytic, due to paralysis of the cervical sympathetic ganglion or nerve, or may be due to both causes. It occurs in old age, in deep sleep, or on taking certain drugs (myotics); also from irritation of the third nucleus or nerve, as in meningitis in early stages and especially in hemorrhage into the pons; and from excessive use of accommodation, as in watchmakers, etc.; also from paralysis of the sympathetic in lesions of the neck and of the spinal cord (syringomyelia). It occurs often in tabes, paresis, iritis, irritation of cornea and, temporarily, after excision of the Gasserian ganglion.
A	340	Contracted pupils.	Anisocoria occurs in many conditions and is of little or no diagnostic value.
R	341	One pupil is larger than the other when pupils or the eyes are at rest.	Anisocoria occurs in many conditions and is of little or no diagnostic value.
Y			
R			
E			
F			
L			
E			
E			
S			
—			
C			
O			
N			
T			
I			
N			
U			
E			
D			

The methods of eliciting the pupillary reflexes are described in Chart I.
 Diseases in which these reflexes are altered are discussed in Chart XIV.

Chart VI—Disorders of Sensation

ANALYSIS OF THE OBJECTIVE SYMPTOMS OF THE CASE (SEMEIOLOGY) Definition, Significance and Relationship of the Symptoms of Disease.

344 DISORDERS OF SENSATION

The power of receiving perceptions of the external world and of the occurrences in our own body (the basis of all knowledge) is acquired early in life. The nature of the process is entirely unknown, but it rests upon the power of storing up memories and of recalling them at will. It depends upon the integrity of the central and peripheral sensory neurons (463-4), as well as upon that of the terminal sensory organs and of the cerebral cortex (47 to 56). This power may be diminished, or exaggerated, or perverted in various diseases.

345 DIMINUTION

Either no perception or an abnormally feeble one follows a sensory irritation adequate in health to cause a perception (805, 810).

346 EXAGGERATION

An unusually strong perception, as compared with health, follows any sensory irritation (806).

347 PERVERSION

The occurrence or modification of a perception such as never occurs in health (930).

The conditions under which sensation may be diminished or increased are set forth in Chart VI a.

The conditions under which sensation is perverted are set forth in Chart VI b.

Chart VI a
Diminution and Exaggeration of Sensation

ANALYSIS OF THE OBJECTIVE SYMPTOMS OF THE CASE (SEMEIOLOGY)
SENSATION

DIAGNOSTIC SYMPTOMS	DEFINITION	SIGNIFICANCE
348 D I M I N U T I O N	348 Anesthesia (complete) or Hypesthesia (partial). (Superficial sensibility)	A loss, or diminution, of the normal sensibility to touch upon adequate irritation. Normal sensibility varies in acuteness in different parts of the body and in different individuals.
	349 Analgesia or Hypalgesia	A loss, or diminution, of the normal sensibility to pain, which in health varies in different individuals and in different parts of the body.
	350 Thermic Anesthesia or Hypesthesia	A loss, or diminution, of the sensibility to variations in temperature. This loss may be more marked for cold than for heat and vice versa.
	351 Loss of pressure sense	Inability to distinguish differences in the amount of pressure made on the skin.
	352 Loss of muscle and joint sense or Akinesthesia. (Deep sensibility)	Inability to tell how strongly a muscle is contracted, whether a joint is flexed or extended, or where an extremity is situated in space. A very complex sensation.
	353 Apallesthesia or loss of osseous sense or vibra- tion sense.	Inability to feel the vibration of a tuning fork pressed firmly on the skin.
	354 Astereognosis	Inability to recognize objects by the sense of touch; anesthesia not being present.
	355 Deafness or Anakusia or Hypakusia	Loss, or diminution, of sense of hearing.
	356 Anosmia or Hyposmia	Loss, or diminution, of sense of smell.
	357 Ageusia or Hypoguesia	Loss, or diminution, of sense of taste.
	358 Blindness or Anopsia or Amaurosis	Loss of vision.
	359 Amblyopia	Decided impairment, but not complete loss, of vision, especially for colors in the early stages. Usually in such cases the field of vision is made small by the loss of more or less of its periphery or by scotomata.
Diminution of sensibility may be due to disease of the terminal end organs, or to a destructive lesion either of the peripheral sensory neurons (464), (in which case all forms of sensibility are abolished over an area usually coinciding with, but smaller than, the distribution of a peripheral nerve, and the reflex acts in the same part are also abolished); or of the sensory central neurons (463), (in which case frequently all forms of sensibility are not abolished, and the anesthetic area does not correspond to the area of distribution of a nerve, and the reflex acts in the part are not abolished). Sensibility is abolished in coma, narcosis and often apparently in hysteria. A broad zone of analgesia, and more rarely, of anesthesia also, about the body occurs in locomotor ataxia "tabetic cuirass." The anesthetic area may coincide with the distribution of a peripheral nerve or with that of a nerve root (peripheral lesion); or with the distribution of several nerve roots (spinal lesion); or the area may involve one-half the body: called hemianesthesia (cerebral lesion and hysteria). Anesthesia of one side of the face and of the opposite arm and leg, "crossed hemianesthesia," occurs in lesions in the tegmentum of the pons. Anesthesia may involve some portion of the body supplied by small branches of many different nerves, such as a hand, a foot, a leg, a forearm, etc., and be sharply limited "stocking and glove variety" (hysterical).		Analgesia, thermic anesthesia and apallesthesia may be due to lesion of the central gray matter, or of the antero-lateral ascending tract, of the cord.
		Astereognosis always indicates a lesion of the cerebral cortex.
		Anakusia, anosmia, ageusia and blindness, may be due to a lesion of the sensory terminal organ, of the sensory nerve or tract, or may be functional. But these symptoms may occur in so many conditions unconnected with the nervous system that they may have very little diagnostic value in nervous diseases.
		Hemeralopia associated with a central scotoma for green and red is not uncommon in tobacco smokers; so that when the pupil is dilated in a dim light the healthy part of the retina can act.
		Nyctalopia is at times associated with congenital retinitis pigmentosa, with cortical (peripheral) cataract and with other defects in the eye.

SENSATION (Continued)

DIAGNOSTIC SYMPTOMS		DEFINITION	SIGNIFICANCE
D I M I N U T I O N	360 Hemeralopia	A condition in which the patient sees better in a dim light than in a bright one; (day blindness).	Homonymous hemianopia is due to a lesion of the optic tract posterior to the chiasm, of the geniculate bodies, the optic fasciculus or the median surface of the occipital lobe of the opposite side of the brain (lips of calcarine fissure).
	361 Nyctalopia	A condition in which the patient sees well in a bright light but is almost blind in a dim one; (night blindness).	Bi-temporal hemianopia is due to a lesion of the central part of the optic chiasm. Nasal hemianopia is due to a lesion of the lateral margin of the optic chiasm. Bi-nasal hemianopia cannot result from one lesion.
	362 Hemianopia	Loss of one-half of the field of vision. Homonymous Loss of the same half in both fields.	Tetartanopia is due to a lesion of the upper lip of the contralateral calcarine fissure if it be a lower quadrant and of the lower lip of this fissure if it be an upper quadrant. Very rarely to a partial lesion of the geniculate bodies or optic fasciculus.
	Nasal	Loss of the nasal half in each or either field.	
	Bi-temporal	Loss of the temporal half in both fields.	
	363 Tetartanopia	Loss of an homonymous quadrantic part of both fields of vision.	Achromatopsia may be due to a congenital defect or to defective education or may be the early stage of a gradually developing blindness or amblyopia. Due to mild, not completely paralysing, lesions of any portion of the visual tract in the broad sense.
	Hemianopia		
	364 Achromatopsia	Inability to distinguish the or color blindness. Hemi-chromatopsia	Dissociation of sensation always indicates a lesion of the central gray matter (syringomyelia) or of the lateral columns of the spinal cord, or more rarely a lesion in the ponto-cerebellar angle of the pons at the level of the auditory nerve. It occurs associated with motor paralysis of the opposite side of the body in some cases of Brown-Séquard's paralysis.
	365 Dissociation of sensation	Loss of some forms of cutaneous sensibility (usually for pain and temperature) with preservation of others (tactile).	
	366 Hyperesthesia	Increased tactile sensitiveness. An unusually slight touch can be perceived. A very rare and even doubtful condition. It is usually employed when a touch causes an unusually great, even painful sensation, where hyperesthesia or haphalgesia (336) would be a better term.	Exaggeration of sensibility of all kinds is usually functional. More rarely it is the result of an irritative, rather than a destructive, lesion of the central or peripheral sensory neurons. It occurs in strychnine poisoning and tetanus. Hyperesthesia occurs as a zone at the upper limit of the anesthesia in many spinal lesions, and on the same side of the body as is the lesion in Brown-Séquard's paralysis. It is usually associated with increased reflex activity.
346 E X A G G E R A T I O N	367 Hyperalgesia	Increased sensitiveness to pain.	Photophobia is functional, or due to eye strain, or to inflammation of some part of the eye, or optic nerve, or cerebral meninges.
	368 Thermic Hyperesthesia or Hyperalgesia	Increased, even painful, sensitiveness to heat or cold, or both.	
	369 Hyperosmia	Increased, even painful, sensitiveness to odors.	Hyperacusia is functional, or due to ear diseases affecting the labyrinth, or to cerebral conditions causing hyperemia of the labyrinth (meningitis, encephalitis, tumors, etc.) and to spinal affections.
	370 Hypergeusia	Increased and unpleasant sensitiveness to taste.	
	371 Photophobia	Increased and painful sensitiveness to light.	
	372 Hyperacusia	Increased, even painful sensitiveness to sounds.	

Methods for the detection of these conditions are described in Chart I.
Diseases in which these conditions occur are discussed in Chart XIV.

Chart VI b
Perversions of Sensation

ANALYSIS OF THE OBJECTIVE SYMPTOMS OF THE CASE (SEMEIOLOGY)

SENSATION

DIAGNOSTIC SYMPTOMS	DEFINITION	SIGNIFICANCE
374 Pain	<p>Is an unpleasant sensation not felt in perfect health, except in cases of injury. It varies greatly in intensity. It presents different qualities, such as: tearing, cutting, burning, throbbing, darting, etc. It may be diffuse, or felt in a small area (localized), or may run along a nerve trunk (radiating), or may run half way or entirely about the body or an extremity (girdle), or it may be felt in an area which is itself anesthetic (anesthesia dolorosa). Pains may vary as to time of occurrence, some showing a distinct periodicity (malaria, neuralgia and migraine), some occur at menstrual epochs. Some headaches occur in morning (uremic), others in afternoon (ocular) and others towards evening and at night (syphilitic). Some pains are increased by pressure (neuritis and neuralgia) while some are diminished by it (lead colic).</p>	<p>Perversions of sensibility, especially pain and paresthesiae, are often functional and are often due to irritation (pressure, chemical, inflammatory, etc.) of central or peripheral sensory neurons. Radiating and girdle pains are usually due to lesions of the nerve roots. Anesthesia dolorosa is due to a lesion of the central end of a sensory neuron which has been destroyed below this point and therefore can conduct no sensations from below.</p>
347 P E R V E R S I O N	<p>375 Paresthesiae Curious sensations rarely felt in perfect health, usually unpleasant but not severe enough to be called pain. They are numbness, tingling, formication, heat, cold, heaviness, tired feeling, hunger, etc.</p> <p>376 Failure of When a cutaneous sensation is felt but localization cannot be localized. (Topoanesthesia)</p> <p>377 Allocheiria When an irritation is not felt at the point of contact, but at a corresponding point on the opposite side of body.</p> <p>378 Double sen- Where one contact gives rise to two sation and distinct sensations (double sensation) Polyes- or more (polyesthesia).</p> <p>379 Paradoxical The quality of thermic sensation is sensation reversed, a hot body feels cold and vice versa.</p> <p>380 Haphalgesia A slight tactile impression from certain objects, but not from others, is felt as intense pain.</p> <p>381 Retardation The sensation of pain is not felt until of conduction an appreciable interval after the time of pain of contact.</p> <p>382 Persistence The sensation continues an unusually long time after the irritation causing of sensation it has ceased to act.</p>	<p>Although pain may be felt as peripheral it may be of central origin and due to lesions of central neurons within the brain or cord. On the other hand pains due to lesions in the abdominal viscera may be referred to remote parts of the body or the head (referred pains 952).</p> <p>Failure of localization may be functional but usually results from lesions of the peripheral sensory neurons (tabes).</p> <p>Allocheiria occurs in hysteria; very rarely in any other disease.</p> <p>Polyesthesia occurs only in tabes and in hysteria.</p> <p>Paradoxical sensation has been met with in a number of spinal and cerebral diseases, but is without diagnostic significance.</p> <p>Haphalgesia occurs in hysteria.</p> <p>Retardation of conduction of pain occurs only in lesions of peripheral sensory neurons (tabes or multiple neuritis).</p> <p>Persistence of sensation occurs in lesions of the peripheral sensory neurons (tabes).</p> <p>Binocular diplopia is due to a weakness of one or more of the external muscles of one eye, or to displacement of one eyeball; so that the image does not fall on identical spots in the two retinae.</p>

SENSATION (Continued)

	DIAGNOSTIC SYMPTOMS	DEFINITION	SIGNIFICANCE
P E R E V E R S I O N (C o n t i n u e d)	383 Binocular Diplopia (697)	Two separate visual perceptions of the same object, the perception from the normal eye (true image) being more distinct than that from the abnormal eye (apparent image).	Monocular diplopia may occur in hysteria, in cases of double pupillary opening, in anomalous refraction (incipient cataract), and irregularities in the cornea.
	384 Monocular Diplopia or Poly- opia (697)	A condition in which objects appear double or multiple, even when looked at with one eye alone.	Metamorphosia may occur in hysteria, also in astigmatism (refractive) and in displacement of the retinal elements (retinal) which may occur in retinitis, choroiditis, and in detachment, or tumor, of retina.
	385 Metamor- phopsia	A condition in which objects appear distorted.	Micropsia may occur in hysteria, in paralysis of accommodation and, with distortion, when the retinal elements are spread apart (recent choroiditis or retinitis).
	386 Micropsia	A condition in which everything looks much smaller than normal.	
	387 Macropsia	A condition in which everything looks much larger than normal.	Macropsia may occur in hysteria, in spasm of accommodation and, with distortion, when the retinal elements are crowded together (atrophic stage of retinitis and choroiditis).
	388 Tinnitus Aurium	A sound of ringing, roaring, whistling, etc., in ears or head.	
	389 Parakusis	Perversions of hearing, such as hearing tones incorrectly or hearing better when other loud noises are present at the same time, or hearing sounds or words for which there is no external cause (hallucination).	Tinnitus aurium, parakusis, parosmia and parageusia occur in lesions of the terminal organ and in insanity and functional disorders. They may constitute the aura of an epileptic attack.
	390 Parosmia	The perceptions of abnormal odors or of those for which there is no external cause (hallucination).	
	391 Parageusia	The perception of abnormal tastes or of those for which there is no external cause (hallucination).	
	392 Vertigo	A feeling as if the person (subjective) or as if surrounding objects (objective) were whirling about, or both.	Vertigo may be functional (hysteria, neurasthenia, traumatic neuroses); or may depend on changes in the cerebral circulation, especially anemia and hyperemia (cardiac and arterial diseases, congestion in portal or systemic circulation, galvanism of head or neck), or toxic (tobacco, morphine, alcohol, some digestive disturbances, etc.); or may depend on diseases of the cerebellum and its tracts, or of the ear or eye. It is the principal symptom in Ménière's disease (aural vertigo). Vertigo is closely associated with vomiting. In vertigo associated with lesions in, or pressing upon, a cerebellar hemisphere, external objects seem to whirl in the direction away from the injured hemisphere in both conditions, but the subjective vertigo is away from the injured hemisphere in case the lesion is within it and towards it when the lesion is external and presses upon the hemisphere.

Diseases in which these conditions occur are discussed in Charts XIV and XV.

Chart VII a
Electrical Examination

ANALYSIS OF THE OBJECTIVE SYMPTOMS OF THE CASE (SEMEIOLOGY)

Definition, Significance and Relationship of the Symptoms of Disease.

NAME OF THE REACTION	TIS- SUE TEST- ED	REACTION TO FARADISM	REACTION TO GALVANISM AND FORMULA OF GALVANIC REACTION		CHARACTER OF THE CONTRAC- TION	SIGNIFICANCE OF THE REACTION
395 ELECTRICAL REACTION OF MUSCLES AND NERVES	396 Normal excita- bility (473)	N E R V E	Contraction present to a strength of current which is normal for the nerve and muscle tested.	Neg.Cl.C. Pos.Cl.C. Pos.Op.C. Neg.Cl.Tet. is the normal formula, or in other words Neg.Cl.C. occurs with the weakest current that will cause any contraction. Neg.Cl.C. Pos.Cl.C. with a little stronger current. Neg.Cl.C. Pos.Cl.C. Pos.Op.C. with a still stronger current. The explanation of the above formula is as follows: The weakest current that will cause any contraction of the muscle will do so when the negative electrode is on the motor point and the current is closed. (Neg.Cl.C.) A more powerful contraction will take place when a stronger current is used and then there will also be a contraction when the current is closed and the positive pole is on the motor point (Pos.Cl.C.). A still more powerful current causes a contraction when the current is opened and the positive electrode is on the motor point (Pos.Op.C.). With such powerful currents and the negative pole on the motor point there results a tetanus or continuous contraction when the current is closed, (Neg.Cl.Tet.); so that the muscle cannot relax to contract again when the current is opened. There is, therefore, in health no reaction corresponding to "Neg.Op.C."		Normal excitability shows a normal condition of muscle and nerve.
Nerve fibers respond to changes in intensity of both the faradic and the galvanic currents. The changes in intensity are best brought about by making and breaking the current. Muscle fibers respond only to the galvanic current. The muscle responds to the faradic current only in virtue of the nerve fibers supplied to it. When these nerve fibers are degenerated the muscles can no longer respond to the faradic current. Both nerves and muscles have points on the body surface; the so-called motor points (see figures 1 to 5) from which they are most readily excitable. Therefore, in testing a nerve or muscle by electricity the electrode (positive or negative) is placed on the corresponding motor point (64 and 67).	397 Dimin- ished excita- bility	A N D M U S C L E	Contraction present but it requires an unusually strong current to produce it.	No reaction.	Quick.	Diminished excitability occurs in many diseases and conditions, especially in lesions of the central motor neurons and is not of much value in diagnosis.
	398 Exag- gerated excita- bility		Contraction present to an unusually weak current.			Exaggerated excitability is a rare condition. It occurs in nervous persons with moist skins and in tetany.
Gradual loss of excitability which becomes complete in about two weeks after injury or onset of the disease.	399 Reac- tion of degen- eration (472)	N E R V E	After the first two weeks the muscle responds to unusually feeble galvanic currents and the normal formula is reversed; the positive pole being more potent. Pos.Cl.C. Neg.Cl.C. Pos.Op.C. Neg.Op.C. (which last reaction never occurs in health). It is usual to express the formula for the normal reaction and for the reaction of degeneration in the German language in which Kathode means the negative electrode and Anode means the positive electrode. The usual normal formula is K.C.C., A.C.C., A.O.C., K.C.Te. The reaction of degeneration is A.C.C., K.C.C., A.O.C., K.O.C. The essence of the normal formula is K.C.C.>A.C.C. The essence of the formula of the reaction of degeneration is A.C.C.>K.C.C.	None.	The reaction of degeneration proves that the peripheral motor neurons are degenerated and that recovery will either never take place, or will be very slow. The lesion must be either in the peripheral nerves, or nerve roots, or in the anterior horns of the spinal cord, or in the motor nuclei in the brain stem.	
		M U S C L E	Gradual loss of excitability which becomes complete in less than two weeks after injury or onset of the disease.	Sluggish.		

ELECTRICAL REACTIONS (Continued)

NAME OF THE REACTION	TISSUE TESTED	REACTION TO FARADISM	REACTION TO GALVANISM	FORMULA OF GALVANIC REACTION	CHARACTER OF THE CONTRAC- TION	SIGNIFICANCE OF THE REACTION
395 E L E C T R I C A L R E A C T I O N M U S C L E S A N D N E R V E S	400 Partial reaction of degener- ation	Nerve	Contractions present, but require unusually strong currents, whether faradic or galvanic.	Either the normal formula, or the formula of the reaction of degeneration, or a combination of the two may be present. K.C.C. may equal A.C.C.	Quick or sluggish	The significance of this reaction is the same as that of the reaction of degeneration, except that it indicates the lesion is less severe and that all the nerve fibers are not degenerated.
	401 Myas- thenic reaction (563)	Nerve and Muscle	Contractions quickly grow less strong and soon cease under rapidly repeated excitation.	Normal	Normal.	Quick, grows rapidly weaker and ceases.
	402 Myo- tonic reaction (613)	Nerve and Muscle	Continuous tonic contraction lasting some time after the electrical stimulation has ceased.	Curious wave-like contractions occur, and last after electrical stimulation has ceased.	Positive pole is about equally as potent as the negative. Hence the formula A.C.C. = K.C.C.	Occurs in Thomsen's disease (613).
	403 Neuro- tonic reaction	Nerve	Unusually excitable. Tetanic contraction persists after electrical stimulation has ceased.	Normal.	Continuous	Occurs in hysteria, amyotrophic lateral sclerosis and chronic bulbar paralysis.
		Muscle	Normal.	Normal.		
	404 Reaction of com- pletely degenerated muscle (70 to 73)	Muscle	None.	None.	None.	Muscle fibers are entirely degenerated and recovery is impossible.
405 Electrical reaction of the Optic and Auditory Nerves			<p>The optic nerve responds to the galvanic current with a sensation of light, the color of which varies with the pole employed.</p> <p>The auditory nerve responds with a loud sound when the negative electrode is placed in or near the meatus and the current closed and with a faint sound when the positive pole is used and a stronger current broken. These reactions are without diagnostic importance.</p> <p>The negative electrode placed in front of the ear causes a nystagmus towards the ear tested when the current is closed and in the opposite direction when the current is broken. The positive electrode causes nystagmus in exactly the reverse direction.</p>			

In cases of disease in which the caloric test (78) is absent and in which the electric test is present, it is fairly certain that the lesion is in the labyrinth and not in the nerve. If there is no response to either the caloric or the electric test the lesion is in the nerve or its nucleus.

Chart VII b

Erb's Motor Points for Electrical Examination of Nerves and Muscles

The Motor points are the areas upon the surface of the body at which the individual nerves and muscles can be most easily excited by electricity. For the nerves, these points coincide with those at which the nerve lies most superficially or where it can be pressed against a resisting tissue; for the muscles, they lie over the point of entrance of the nerve into the muscle.

ERB'S MOTOR POINTS

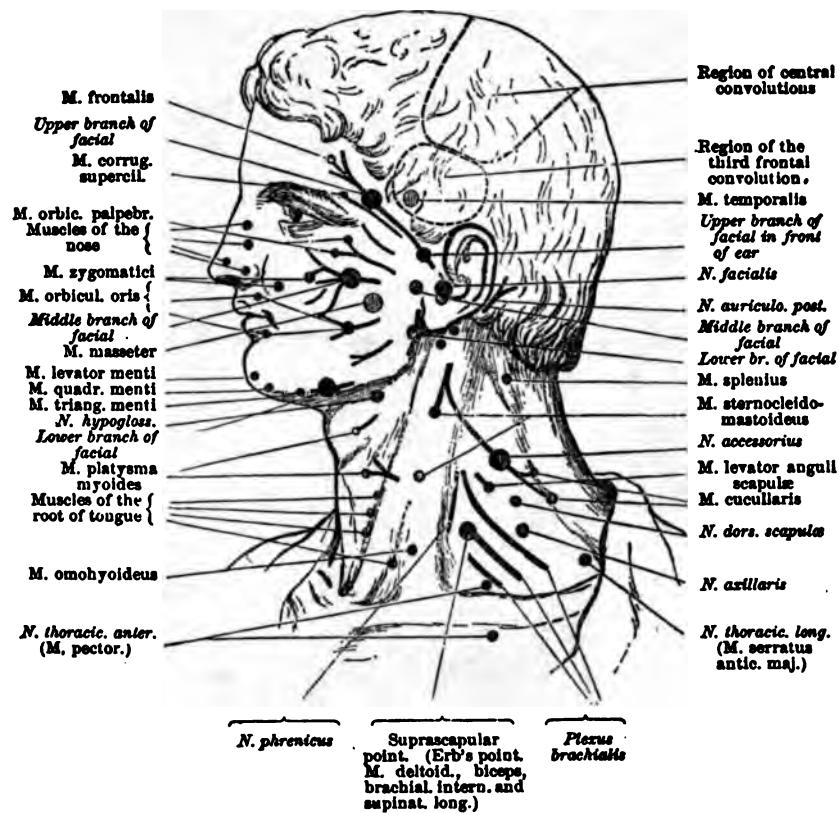


Fig. 1

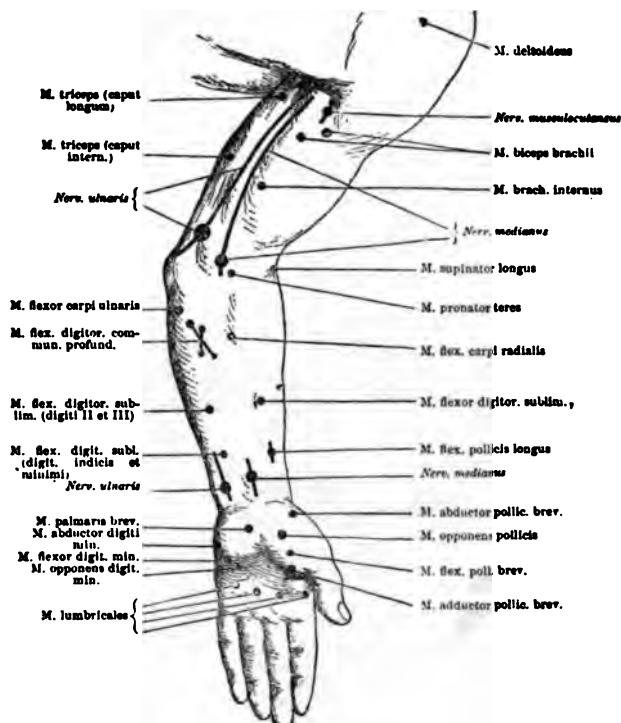


Fig. 2

ERB'S MOTOR POINTS (Continued)

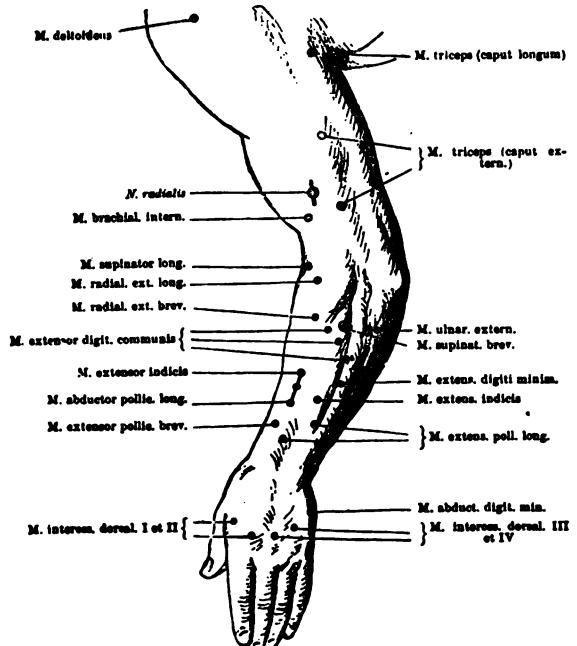


Fig. 3

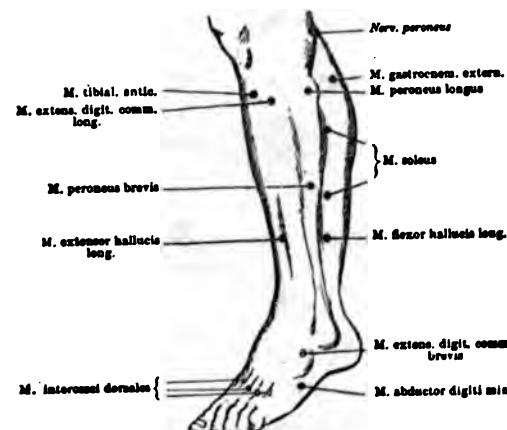
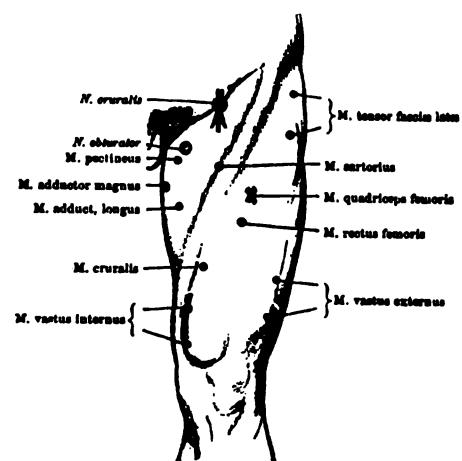


Fig. 4

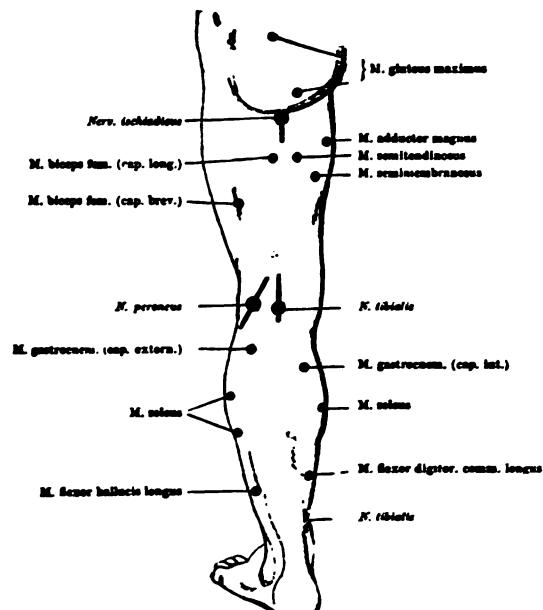


Fig. 5

Chart VII c

ERB'S DIAGRAM SHOWING THE EFFECTS OF INJURY OF A NERVE

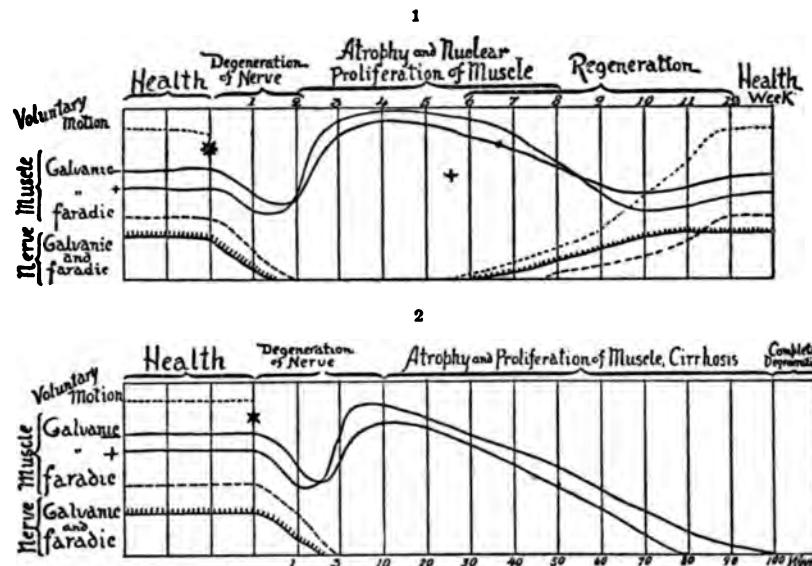


FIG. 6
Charts Illustrating the Reaction of Degeneration

The star (*) indicates the incidence of a paralysing lesion in the domain of the peripheral neuron. Voluntary motion is lost at once. During the first two weeks there is slight diminution of the galvanic excitability of muscle; there is also rapid diminution of the faradic excitability of muscle and of the galvanic and faradic excitability of nerve, which are completely lost at the end of the second or third week. During the second week there is rapid increase in galvanic excitability of muscle and the response to the positive pole becomes greater than to the negative.

Chart 1 represents the reaction in a case terminating in recovery. During the sixth week (indicated by the cross X) regeneration begins. The increased galvanic excitability of the muscles gradually diminishes until it becomes normal and the poles are reversed so that the negative response is again greater than the positive. Voluntary motion returns first, then the galvanic and faradic excitability of the nerve, and last of all, the faradic excitability of the muscles.

Chart 2 represents the reaction in a case terminating in atrophy and cirrhosis of the muscle. The galvanic excitability of the muscle is increased and the poles are reversed, as before. The decline in galvanic excitability continues, however, until the end of the second year, when it is entirely lost. Voluntary motion, and the electrical reactions of both muscles and nerve are thus permanently destroyed.



Chart VIII
Analysis of the Cerebro-Spinal Fluid

ANALYSIS OF THE OBJECTIVE SYMPTOMS OF THE CASE (SEMEIOLOGY)

ABNORMAL CEREBRO-SPINAL FLUID

CHARACTERISTICS		METHOD OF TESTING	SIGNIFICANCE
411	Tension	Can be roughly estimated by the rapidity of flow of fluid through the canula, whether in drops or a stream, more accurately by the height to which the fluid rises in a vertically held glass tube connected by a short rubber tube with the canula. A stopcock on the canula adds to the accuracy by preventing the escape of much fluid and the consequent lowering of the tension. The fluid in the tube rises and falls with the respiration. An additional more rapid and stronger pulsation indicates a basilar aneurism.	A low or very rapidly diminishing tension has no diagnostic meaning, except as indicating an obstruction to the communication of the fluid in the ventricles with that of the vertebral canal, as in closure of the foramen of Magendie.
412	Red color	By sight.	Fresh blood in the fluid may be the result of puncture of a blood vessel, in which case it is most abundant in the fluid first drawn, usually coagulates, and settles quickly
413	reddish yellow color	Hematoidin crystals may be seen under the microscope.	Or, May be the result of hemorrhage into the ventricles or membranes. Hemorrhage, haematoma, aneurism, etc.
414	Cloudy	By sight. Pus cells under the microscope. Polymorpho-nuclear leucocytes.	An increase of cellular elements in the fluid is usually the result of an acute or sub-acute meningitis. In some cases of acute meningitis, however, the fluid may be clear.
410	415 A B N O R M A L C E R E B R O - S P I N A L	Clear with delicate coagulum	Tuberculous meningitis, usually.
	416	Fluid soon after withdrawal should be centrifugalized. Tube should be emptied quickly and from its walls and bottom sediment should be sucked in and out of a capillary tube, well mixed and spread on two clean slides. One slide should be stained by Gram's method for bacteria, and the other by Wright's blood stain for cellular elements. Or, The fluid (not centrifugalized), 10 parts, can be mixed with 1 part of a solution consisting of methylene blue 0.2%, glacial acetic 4.0%, and water to 100 %, and counted in a Thoma-Zeiss chamber.	The normal cerebro-spinal fluid shows under these conditions 1 to 3 cells in a field of the microscope. If there are more than 4 to 6 cells in a field it indicates a meningitis. If the cells are mainly leucocytes it indicates epidemic cerebro-spinal, or purulent meningitis, or rarely an acute tuberculous meningitis. Broadly speaking, an acute infectious meningitis. If the cells are mainly or entirely lymphocytes it indicates a tuberculous meningitis, or cerebro-spinal syphilis, or paresis, or tabes, or acute anterior poliomyelitis, or convalescence from any form of acute meningitis. Broadly speaking a chronic infectious meningitis. If echinococcus cysts or hooklets are present, they indicate the presence of an echinococcus cyst.

ABNORMAL CEREBRO-SPINAL FLUID (Continued)

CHARACTER- ISTICS		METHOD OF TESTING	SIGNIFICANCE
F L U I D	417 Sugar	By Haines' test or other tests.	Not of much significance, but the sugar normally present is diminished usually in meningitis and in some other conditions.
	418 Albumen	Two cc. of the fluid mixed with 10 cc. of Esbach's fluid is centrifugalized during one hour in a conical tube graduated to 0.1%.	Normally not more than $\frac{1}{2}\%$ is present. Usually increased in meningitis and tumors. A diminution in the amount usually indicates a progressive space-occupying disease. Of little diagnostic significance.
	419 Globulin	Two cc. of a saturated solution of chemically pure neutral ammonium sulphate should be placed in a test tube and one cc. of the cerebro-spinal fluid should be gently run upon its top. If the reaction is positive, within 3 minutes, a grayish white ring should form at the junction of the two fluids. At the end of one-half hour, the surface of the ring should show a delicate network. Best seen by indirect illumination. Or, Boil slightly 1 volume of the cerebro-spinal fluid with 5 volumes of a 10% butyric acid solution, and 1 volume of a normal solution of sodium hydroxide, reheat and allow to cool. If a flocculent precipitate forms, the reaction is positive. (Noguchi test).	Indicates meningitis, acute anterior polio-myelitis, cerebro-spinal syphilis, paresis, tabes, rarely a brain tumor.
	420 Positive Wasser- mann reaction	This test can only be performed in a laboratory by an expert.	The reaction is positive in 90% of cases of paresis and in 60% of cases in tabes. In cerebro-spinal syphilis both the cerebro-spinal fluid and the blood usually give a positive reaction. In other cases of syphilis (without meningitis) the reaction is usually negative with the cerebro-spinal fluid, but positive with the blood.



Chart IX
Special Syndromes and Anatomical Terms

SYNDROMES AND SPECIAL SYMPTOMS OF DISEASE

SYNDROME	DEFINITION	SIGNIFI-CANCE
425 Hysterical symptoms (1076)	Occur usually in self-conscious females of an emotional nature. Lack of inhibition and great susceptibility to suggestion. Desire to excite admiration and sympathy and wonder. Mental instability. Globus hystericus (426). Spinal, inguinal (or ovarian) and other tenderness. Great variety of symptoms (especially subjective) which cannot be explained by any organic lesion. Glove and stocking form of anesthesia or hemianesthesia and concentric contraction of the field of vision are common symptoms, but the patient is usually ignorant of their existence until they are discovered, or more probably suggested, by the physician. Exaggerated reflexes but no ankle-clonus or only pseudo-clonus. Never a Babinski reflex. Motor paralyses, tremors, contractions and convulsions are not uncommon. Transference of hemianesthesia can be effected in some cases. The anesthesia of the fingers does not prevent delicate acts being done by them with eyes closed. Such patients when tested and the anesthetic area is touched often answer "no" at the moment of contact (48). Many other symptoms do not seem to be real but rather seem to be imaginary and may result from hallucinations or delusions or more probably are the result of suggestion: auto-, or foreign. Probably many of the hysterical symptoms come into existence as the result of the physician's careful and minute examination or repeated examinations (foreign suggestion).	Hys-teria (1076)
426 Globus Hystericus (1076)	The feeling of a lump or ball behind the upper end of the sternum which interferes both with swallowing and breathing. The sensation often commences in the epigastrium and rises to the base of the neck and remains there; the patient not being able to get it up or down. It may be caused by a spasmoidic contraction of the muscles of oesophagus or throat.	
427 Hystero-genic areas (1076)	Spots scattered over the body, but usually in the left inguinal region, where light pressure or irritation will cause more or less violent hysterical attacks.	
428 Hystero-frenic areas (1076)	Spots scattered over the body, but usually in the left inguinal region, where firm and continued pressure will cause the arrest of an existing hysterical attack.	
429 Lasègue's symptom (1076)	A condition in which the patient cannot move an anesthetic extremity when her eyes are closed, but can move it readily when she opens her eyes and looks at it.	
430 The epileptic aura (575, 1058)	The aura is a symptom (warning) which occurs before the attack in about half the cases of epilepsy. It may be remote or immediate. The former is often called "a prodromal symptom" and occurs hours and days before the attack. It consists usually in an emotional change (irascibility, etc.), changes in the amount of sleep, of food taken, in sexual desire and vaso-motor phenomena. Much more characteristic and important is the immediate aura which occurs a fraction of a minute before the attack. This aura may be "psychic" (anxiety, anger, joy, dreamy states, special thought or memory, etc.), or a "sensory hallucination" which may be visual (blindness, lights, colors (red), elaborate false visual perceptions, etc.), or auditory (deafness, noises, and false auditory perceptions), or olfactory or gustatory hallucinations, or cutaneous paresthesiae (the feeling of a wind blowing on some part of the body is quite common) and pains, or visceral paresthesiae, especially epigastric. Vertigo is a common immediate aura; or the immediate aura may be motor and consist in twitching of a group of muscles, (Jacksonian epilepsy), or in more complicated automatic movements of the body, or in hiccupping, sneezing, yawning or swallowing. Vaso-motor disturbances, flushing or pallor with secondary paresthesiae, are not uncommon immediate auras. Usually the aura is always the same in the same individual; rarely it varies. In rare cases the aura may not be followed by an attack and in still rarer and always doubtful cases it may be the only symptom of epilepsy.	Epi-lepsy (575, 1058)

SYNDROMES AND SPECIAL SYMPTOMS OF DISEASE (Continued)

SYNDROME	DEFINITION	SIGNIFI-CANCE
431 Jacksonian epilepsy (587-8, 605)	A clonic spasm of one or more muscles in one side of the face or in one arm or leg, which may remain local, but usually rather rapidly extends to other muscles of the same side of face, or of the arm or leg in which it commenced. It then may extend to an adjacent extremity in the same order in which the cortical centers are placed: thus from the face to the arm and then to the leg, from the leg to the arm and then to the face, from the arm to the leg and face nearly or quite simultaneously, but never from the face to the leg, or vice versa, without involving the arm. When the spasm has extended over the whole half of the body it may remain so or may jump across and involve the other side. As long as the spasm is local or limited to one-half of the body consciousness may or may not be lost, but when the spasm involves both sides of the body consciousness is always lost.	Local cortical lesion (587-8, 605)
432 The prodromata of apoplexy (504, 1060-3)	In many cases of apoplexy, especially in cases of cerebral thrombosis, the apoplectic attack is preceded by a number of more or less definite and characteristic symptoms which may be remote, preceding the attack by months or years, or immediate, occurring immediately before the attack. These prodromata are both general, such as headache, vertigo, drowsiness and stupor, irritability, forgetfulness, hypochondriacal feelings, ringing in the ears, flashes before the eyes, etc., and local, such as temporary attacks of aphasia, diplopia, achromatopsia, dysarthria, temporary paralysis of arm, etc., paresthesiae, etc. None of these symptoms is so characteristic that an attack of apoplexy can be confidently predicted from its presence. The most constant prodromal symptom of apoplexy (except embolism) is high arterial tension.	Apo- plexy (504, 1060-3)
433 Tabetic or viscerai crises (661)	Paroxysmal attacks of pain in, and functional disturbances of, some viscera, occurring in the course of locomotor ataxia. These attacks recur after irregular intervals, persist during an hour, or a day or two, and are analogous to the paroxysmally occurring lightning-like pains in the legs. "Gastric crises" are the most frequent and consist in severe pain in the epigastrium together with uncontrollable vomiting and retching. At times attacks of gastric pain or of vomiting occur separately. "Hepatic crises" resemble gallstone colics, even being accompanied by slight jaundice at times. "Laryngeal crises" consist in attacks of coughing and dyspnoea. "Laryngeal vertigo" (Ictus laryngeus) consists in a sensation of tickling and burning in the larynx, a stridulous inspiration with a feeling of suffocation and a falling to the ground unconscious for a few minutes. "Pharyngeal crises" consist in repeated acts of noisy swallowing. "Renal crises" resemble attacks of renal colic. "Vesical crises" consist in pain in region of bladder and prostate, and constant desire to urinate. "Urethral crises" consist in attacks of pain in urethra and desire to urinate. "Rectal crises" consist in attacks of pain in the rectum and tenesmus. "Vulvo-vaginal crises" consist of attacks of pain in vagina. "Clitoridian crises" consist of attacks of pain in vulva with sexual desire and discharge of mucus. "Anginal crises" resemble angina pectoris. Occasionally "crises" of several kinds occur simultaneously.	Tabes (661)
434 Bulbar symptoms (546)	A combination of several or all of the following symptoms, dysarthria or anarthria (283-4), dysphagia (285), drooling of saliva from mouth, propulsive speech, and puffing of lips. Paralysis of the 7th, 9th, 10th, 11th, and 12th, and at times of other cranial nerves. Spastic paraparesis or hemiparesis of extremities. Sensory paralysis and ataxia. Respiratory difficulty, and in severe cases rapid, irregular pulse and Cheyne-Stokes' respiration.	Lesion or disorder of medulla (546).
435 Cheyne-Stokes' respiration	Long pauses in the respiration. After a pause the respiration commences slow and deep and rapidly becomes quick and superficial and as rapidly becomes slow and deep again and terminates in another long pause (lasting from five to sixty seconds, or more) and so on; each cycle being completed in a few minutes. A somewhat similar respiratory disturbance which is called Biot's respiration consists of frequent pauses in the respiratory act, lasting many seconds. Biot's respiration occurs in Bright's disease, etc., but has no particular significance in nervous diagnosis.	

SYNDROMES AND SPECIAL SYMPTOMS OF DISEASE (Continued)

SYNDROME	DEFINITION	SIGNIFI- CANCE
436 Stokes-Adams' phenomenon	Slow pulse with long arrests (one half to one minute or more) during which the patient becomes pale, unconscious and may show a more or less pronounced convulsion.	Lesion of bundle of His in the heart.
437 Babinski and Nageotte's bulbar syndrome (1268)	Paralysis of the tongue diaphragm and larynx with Lesion of medulla. ataxia of the homolateral side; analgesia and thermic anesthesia with motor paralysis of arm and leg of the contralateral side, myosis and pseudo-ptosis, dysphagia and dysarthria.	
438 Ponto-cerebellar angle lesions (1363)	Homolateral deafness and contralateral analgesia and thermic anesthesia with preservation of tactile sensibility, nystagmus and weakness of conjugate deviation of the eyes towards the side of the lesion, anesthesia and abolition of reflexes in the distribution of the trigeminus on side of lesion, adiadiocokinesia on the same side, optic neuritis, cerebellar ataxia and occipital pains, all more marked on side of lesion.	Lesion of ponto-cerebellar angle.
439 Millard-Gubler's syndrome (1269)	Homolateral facial paralysis with contralateral Lesions of pons. paralysis of arm and leg.	
440 Weber's syndrome (1270)	Homolateral oculo-motor paralysis with contralateral hemiplegia.	Lesion of crus cerebri.
441 Benedykt's syndrome (1270, 1325)	Homolateral oculo-motor paralysis associated with a tremor of the contralateral arm and leg.	Lesion of red nucleus or of rubro-spinal tract.
442 Brown-Séquard's paralysis or spinal hemiplegia (509, 838)	Below the point of lesion there are motor paralysis, exaggerated tendon reflexes, Babinski reflex, elevation of temperature, vaso-motor disturbances, and at times more or less hyperalgesia, ataxia, and loss of deep sensibility on the homolateral side, together with analgesia, thermic anesthesia, apallesthesia (353) and more or less tactile anesthesia, on the contralateral side. The anesthesia is bounded above by a narrow zone of hyperesthesia or hyperalgesia. Brown-Séquard's paralysis is more often atypical than typical.	Unilateral spinal lesion.
443 Spinal epilepsy (61 and 520)	Violent and continued tremor of the leg after it has been struck or shaken.	Greatly exaggerated tendon reflexes.
444 Bell's phenomenon	A turning upward of the eyeballs when an attempt is made to close the eyelids in peripheral facial paralysis.	Facial paralysis (peripheral).
445 Strümpell's tibialis phenomenon	When a patient, with spastic paralysis of a leg, lying on his back, attempts to flex the paralysed leg at the knee against light resistance, a dorsal flexion of the foot also occurs. Strümpell has found similar phenomena in the radial and pronator groups of muscles in the forearm.	
446 Babinski's associated movements of trunk and thigh	When a patient with spastic paralysis of one leg, lying on a hard surface without a pillow, with legs slightly abducted and hands folded across chest, attempts to raise the body to a sitting posture, the paralysed leg is involuntarily raised from its support while the normal leg lies at rest.	Lesion of the pyramidal tract.
447 Argyll-Robertson's pupillary reflex (891)	Loss of the pupillary reflex to light, while the reflex persists with efforts of accommodation and the consequent convergence and parallelism of eyeball (322).	Tabes, paresis and syphilis (661).
448 Romberg's symptom (static ataxia)	A wavering, staggering and even falling when attempting to stand still with eyes shut and with the feet in contact, either laterally or the one before the other (41).	
449 Biernacki's sign	A loss of the normal sensitiveness to pressure of the ulnar nerve behind the elbow.	
450 Troussseau's sign	Pressure on the nerve trunks of the extremities causes a tetanic spasm of the muscles supplied by them.	
451 Chovstek's sign	The facial nerve shows extreme irritability to percussion or pressure.	Tetany (518).
452 Erb's sign	Muscles and nerves are unusually excitable both to galvanism and to faradism.	

SYNDROMES AND SPECIAL SYMPTOMS OF DISEASE (Continued)
AND ANATOMICAL TERMS

SYNDROME	DEFINITION	SIGNIFI-CANCE
453 Quinquand's sign	Patient spreads his fingers and presses their tips against the palm of the observer's hand which is held vertically. After a few seconds a series of slight shocks are felt as if the phalanges of each finger were knocking together.	Chronic alcoholism.
454 Erb's paralysis. Combined shoulder and arm paralysis (490)	A paralysis of the deltoid, biceps, brachialis anticus and supinators, long and short. In some cases the supra- and infraspinatus muscles are also paralysed. Paralysis of 5th and 6th nerve roots.	Lesion of the brachial plexus. Erb's paralysis. May be due to injury at birth (obstetric paralysis).
455 Klumpke's paralysis (490)	A paralysis of the small muscles of the hand and fingers. In some cases the muscles of the forearm, except the supinator longus, are also paralysed, and the eye on the same side exhibits myosis, retraction of the bulb and narrowing of the eyelid opening. Paralysis of 7th and 8th nerve roots.	
456 Brudzinski's neck sign	When the arms and legs are flexed fully on the trunk and the head is passively bent forward the patient shows signs of pain.	Meningitis.
457 Brudzinski's leg sign	When one leg is passively fully flexed on the trunk the other leg is drawn up by the patient into a similar position.	
458 Grasset and Gaussel's phenomenon	Inability of a patient when lying on his back to raise both legs simultaneously although he is able to raise either leg separately.	Organic hemiplegia (incomplete)
ANATOMICAL TERMS		
460 Brain stem	Comprises the medulla oblongata, pons varolii and crura cerebri.	
461 Central motor neurons (upper motor neurons)	Motor cerebral cortex, corona radiata, internal capsule, pyramidal tracts at base of brain, motor decussation and crossed and direct pyramidal tracts in spinal cord.	
462 Peripheral motor neurons (lower motor neurons)	Motorial end plates, peripheral nerves, anterior nerve roots, nerve cells in the anterior horns of spinal cord and the motor nuclei in the brain stem.	
463 Central sensory neurons (upper sensory neurons)	Sensory cerebral cortex, corona radiata, internal capsule, cerebellum and its peduncles, lemniscus and sensory decussation, nuclei of columns of Goll and Burdach, antero-lateral ascending (Gower's) tract, direct cerebellar (Flechsig's) tract and column of Clark.	
464 Peripheral sensory neurons (lower sensory neurons)	Sensory end organs, peripheral nerves, posterior nerve roots, spinal ganglia, posterior horns and columns of Goll and Burdach in the spinal cord and nuclei of columns of Goll and Burdach.	
465 Cilio-spinal center	Situated in the lateral horn of gray matter in the last cervical and first dorsal segment of the spinal cord and is connected with a higher center in the medulla. Destructive lesions of this center and its nerve roots cause (1st) a paralytic myosis, (2d) a narrowing of the eyelid opening, (3d) an enophthalmus; while irritative lesions (rare) of this center and its nerve roots cause (1st) a spasmodic mydriasis, (2nd) an exophthalmus.	

PART II

DIFFERENTIAL DIAGNOSIS

A CLINICAL DIAGNOSTIC ANALYSIS OF THE SYMPTOMS

OBTAINED FROM THE EXAMINATION OF PATIENTS

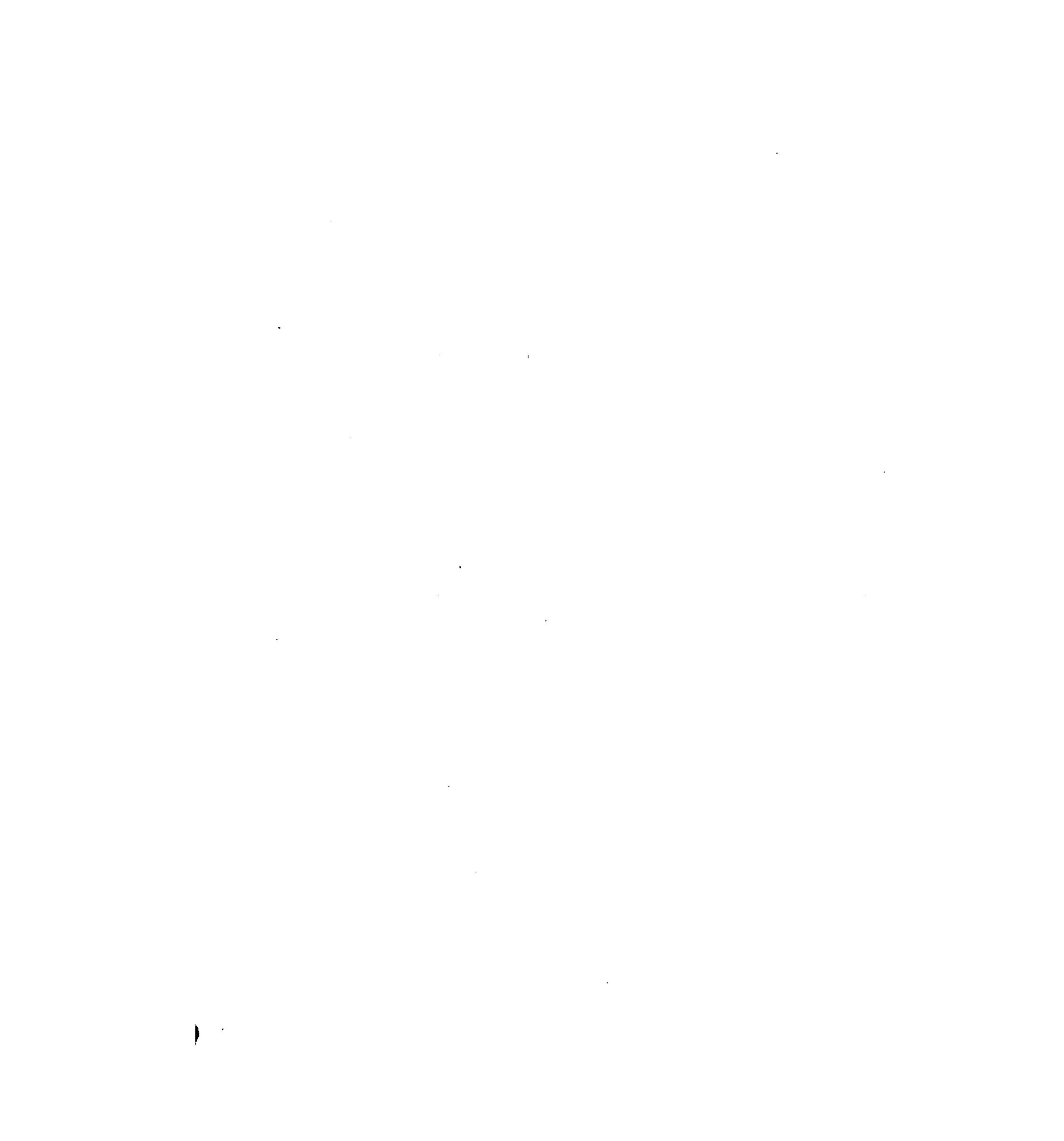


Chart X—Motor Paralysis

DIAGNOSTIC ANALYSIS OF SYMPTOMS.

SYMPTOMS ANALYZED	PERMANENCE OF PARALYSIS	TESTS	
		REFLEXES IN PARALYZED MUSCLES	
469 MOTOR PAR- ALYSIS OR PARESIS	470 CONTINUOUS PARALYSIS	<p>Abolition or diminution of both voluntary and reflex acts.</p> <p>472 FLACCID PARALYSIS</p> <p>Lesions of peripheral motor neurons.</p> <p>There are hypotonia and changes in the electrical reaction of the nerves and muscles in very varying degree from simple diminution in excitability, to complete reaction of degeneration.</p>	<p>The differential diagnosis of those diseases in which FLACCID PARALYSIS occurs is set forth in CHART X a.</p>
After a careful examination has shown that the paralysis is a true one and is not simulated by any ankylosis or by pain on motion.	473 SPASTIC PARALYSIS	<p>Abolition or diminution of voluntary, with persistence or even exaggeration of reflex, acts.</p>	<p>The differential diagnosis of those diseases in which SPASTIC PARALYSIS occurs is set forth in CHART X b.</p>
	474	<p>Lesions of central motor neurons.</p> <p>There are hypertonia and no alterations of electrical reaction of the nerves and muscles.</p>	
471 INTER- MITTENT PARALYSIS.	474	<p>A combination of FLACCID PARALYSIS in the upper part of the paralyzed area, and of SPASTIC PARALYSIS in the lower part.</p> <p>All the muscles of the body and head.</p> <p>The muscles of one or both legs, rarely of arms.</p> <p>Commencing in legs, extending to arms</p> <p>Associated with a cervical rib.</p>	<p>The differential diagnosis of those diseases in which there is a combination of FLACCID and of SPASTIC PARALYSIS, and of those in which INTERMITTENT PARALYSIS occurs is set forth in CHART X c.</p>

Chart Xa
Flaccid Paralysis

DIAGNOSTIC SYMPTOMS AND TESTS

<p style="text-align: right;">475</p> <p>No muscular atrophy, except rarely in chronic cases. Reflexes may be diminished only, not abolished.</p>	<p>Paralysis beginning in the feet and ascending to the head in adults.</p> <p>No true paralysis but great hypotonia in infants.</p>	<p>The paralysis is in the form of a paraplegia, commencing in the bulbar symptoms (434), and causing death usually in time. The disease is probably a neuritis (488). There is dry's paralysis and in addition hematoporphyrinuria.</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">476</p> <p>Marked muscular atrophy following the paralysis after the second week of the disease.</p>	<p>The organic reflexes are permanently disordered (1 and 267).</p>	<p>Occurs usually congenitally, rarely during the first year of life in very abnormal positions. The child cannot use the aliances, no disturbances of organic reflexes. Electrical reaction</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">472</p> <p>F L A C C I D P A R A L Y S I S</p>	<p>Paralysis primary. The Degenerative Atrophies.</p>	<p>Marked sensory symptoms, such as pain, paresthesiae, anesthesia, etc., are present with the motor symptoms. The legs only are paralysed and exhibit trophic disturbances. There is incontinence of urine and the bladder is empty or nearly so.</p> <p>Very acute onset. Thnesia. May be t</p> <p>Acute, sub-acute or</p> <p>Very chronic and p</p> <p>Very acute, acute c of the cord. Fib preceded by hype</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">477</p> <p>Muscular dystrophy preceding and causing the paralysis.</p>	<p>Sensory symptoms, such as pain, nerve and muscle tenderness, paresthesiae, anesthesia, etc., are present.</p> <p>The organic reflexes are normal or show only transitory disturbances (1 and 267).</p> <p>No sensory symptoms, except rarely pain in early stage.</p>	<p>Many spinal (very rarely cerebral) nerves are affected.</p> <p>The paralysis is coincident with the distribution of one, rarely of a few spinal nerves.</p> <p>The paralysis is confined to the distribution of one or more cranial nerves.</p> <p>The extensor muscles are alone affected.</p> <p>A paralysis of acute onset, usually confined to the arms and legs, generally to a portion of one or both; in rare cases involves the cranial nerves.</p> <p>A paralysis of chronic onset commencing in peronei muscles and extending symmetrically. Intrinsic muscles of the feet affected.</p> <p>The d exti mus with trop ent Mor</p> <p>The d tren cles mix and ters</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">478</p> <p>Paralysis secondary. The Muscular Dystrophies.</p>	<p>A chronic disease commencing in childhood or youth and usually showing marked heredity. It exhibits a progressive muscular atrophy, usually combined with some hypertrophy, hence called muscular dystrophy. In time all the muscles become atrophied. The organic reflexes are normal and there are no sensory symptoms whatever and no motor paralysis, except such as would result from the muscular degeneration. Even the apparently hypertrophied muscles are weak. Tendon reflexes are early much diminished and finally absent in the affected muscles. There are no fibrillary contractions. The course of the disease is progressive, but very chronic, lasting many years. From its point of commencement the atrophy extends throughout the body. It produces a marked lordosis. Although the muscular dystrophies are divided into three groups, there are many transitional and mixed forms, and the examination of the excised muscles also shows mixed forms.</p>	<p>The d exti mus with trop ent Mor</p> <p>The d tren cles mix and ters</p>

spid
sk; i
sual

y.
volu
labe
re n
ro-sq
it.
urso
inset
non

son ;
form
exte
less
usele
(11
se:
son
nder
and
! fon
e ter
xpos
xpre

of th
' of]

sly n
ve ai
reat
he p
or s
ular
e al
en p
st b
xered
ent i
ually
the
pert
phy;

rked
ratio
erad
ropo
ers
degi
ial f

rked
on o
n of
nd
qua

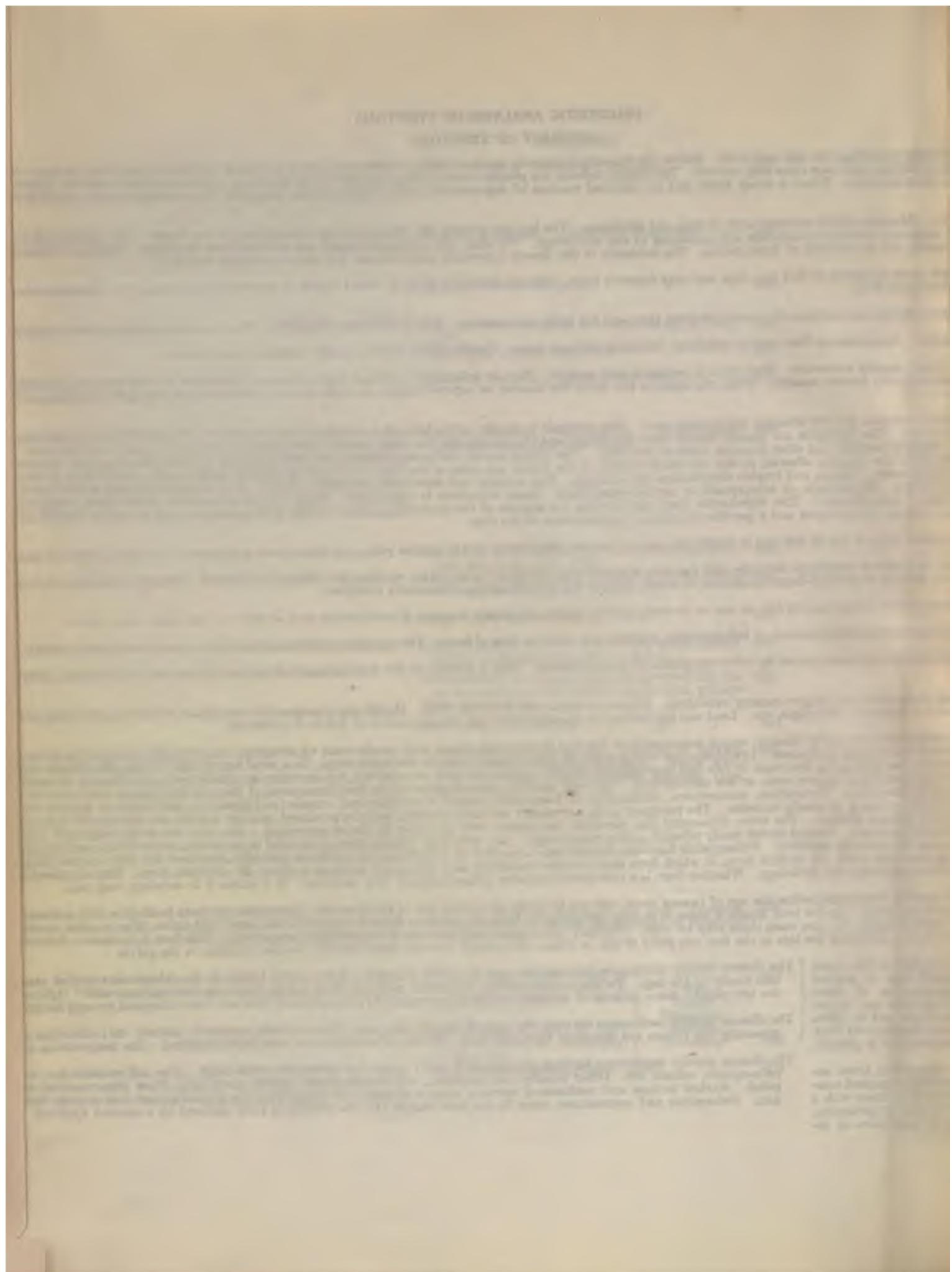


Chart X b
Spastic Paralysis

DIAGNOSTIC SYMPTOMS AND TESTS

<p style="text-align: right;">478 Hemiplegia or Diplegia or Monoplegia (254-5)</p> <p style="text-align: right;">479 Hemiplegia, or Monoplegia (254, 258)</p> <p style="text-align: right;">473 S P A S T I C P A R A L Y S I S</p> <p style="text-align: right;">480 Paraplegia (257)</p> <p style="text-align: right;">481 Paralysis of any ex- tent: local, mono- plegia, hemiplegia, or paraplegia</p>	<p>Congenital or ac- quired in infancy.</p> <p>Sudden onset, or stroke (ictus), usu- ally with coma (205 and 1037), or with headache or vertigo and mental confu- sion. Not infre- quently the attack commences with a hemiplegia which may or may not be followed by coma.</p> <p>Gradual onset with- out coma, except as a terminal symp- tom.</p> <p>There is paralysis of motion and sen- sation, usually in the form of para- plegia, more rarely in the form of a spinal hemiplegia (380), which later may become a para- plegia. The reflexes are exag- gerated. Ankle-clonus and Babinski are present. Spasms and contractures and bed sores are often present. The organic reflexes are disordered. The motor paralysis is permanent or lasts a very long time. Sensory paralysis may be slight and transitory and may be altogether ab- sent. The anesthe- sia is often limited above by a narrow zone of hyperesthesia.</p> <p>Paralysis limited by some prominent anatomical land- mark.</p>	<p>A motor paralysis of one (infantile hemiplegia) or both sides are common and may mask the exaggerated reflexes. In and at times idiocy or insanity. Frequently there is a pair of cerebral diplegia, bulbar symptoms (434) are present w/ expressions, etc., can occur involuntarily, but no voluntary</p> <p>Symptoms of irritation (convulsions, rigidity, etc.) are more pronounced than are symptoms of paralysis.</p> <p>Symptoms of paralysis are more pronounced than those of irritation (convulsions may occur, especially in cortical lesions and in hemorrhage into the ventricles, in which case lumbar puncture yields a bloody fluid). The paralysis is in part temporary and in part per- manent in varying degree. Slow improvement with almost perfect recovery in rare cases. More or less permanent mental impairment, often very slight. Usually patients are more emotional than previously. Exaggerated reflexes and ankle-clonus are present after coma has cleared up. Babinski is present from the start. Puffing, stertorous respiration is common. Cheyne-Stokes' respiration (375) and tracheal rales are very unfavorable symptoms.</p> <p>Sensory symptoms are always pres- ent. Organic re- flexes are normal or only slightly disordered.</p> <p>Choreic symptoms. Cranial and spinal nerves are in- volved.</p> <p>Arms and legs are paralysed. Pri- apism is com- mon, also respira- tory difficulty and early death. Radiating pains are common.</p> <p>Legs only are par- alysed. Girdle and radiating pains are com- mon.</p> <p>Legs mainly in- volved. Arms involved later and slightly, if at all.</p>	<p>Brain symptoms. Steadily in- creasing psychic disorder, and local motor and sensory distur- bances over the same area.</p> <p>Spinal symptoms. Paralysis of motion and sensation on oppo- site sides of body.</p> <p>The paralysis is only slight and follow a paralysis (chorea mollis).</p> <p>Intention tremor, nystagmus, scanning</p> <p>There may be a history of injury and</p> <p>No history of injury. Little or no pa-</p> <p>May be history of remote injury. Mu-</p> <p>There may be a history of injury and</p> <p>No history of injury. Little or no pa-</p> <p>May be a history of remote injury. Mu-</p> <p>Evidence of Pott's disease or tumor ce- there may be no sensory symptoms lymphocytosis.</p> <p>History of working under increased at-</p> <p>Old age, atheromatous arteries, loss of</p> <p>Tumor can be seen or felt on back re- is involved, or not. Club-foot is co-</p> <p>Signs of irritation predominate over t- unless the cord is also involved. U-</p> <p>No ataxia. Paralysis purely motor, a- passive motion, especi- a multiple sclerosis (62)</p> <p>Ataxia. There is a combination o- In some cases, especi-</p>	<p>The motor paralysis is usually accompanied by a great va- the physician (imaginary or delusional paralysis). A pa- retention of urine is common. Hysterical symptoms (425)</p>
---	--	---	---	---

of the
ten add
th of th
or atro

in the n
l impac

if paralys
h may
n the he
and me
to leg
r distun

rve, but
is usual
smorrhag

rve, but
arterial
are more

sp, vomit
tive or o
abscess
a. Foot
e, espec
on of a
specially

symptoms
coming
(443).

as an att

irregular
tebraces

into a
tebrates

Rigidit
and. The m

Chart Xc
Combined and Intermittent Paralysis

DIAGNOSTIC SYMPTOMS AND TESTS

474 C O M B I N E D P A R A L Y S I S	471 I N T P E A R R M A I L T Y T S E I N T	Cranial and spinal nerves involved.	
		Sensory symptoms present.	Bilateral symptoms.
		Crossed paralysis (256).	If the patient does not promptly die, or if the disease is chronic (526). There is usually dysarthria and dysphagia. Paralysis of one or more eye muscles of the same side.
		No sensory symptoms.	Acute. Chronic—The chronic forms of these diseases, with the spinal form (547), constitute the progressive muscular atrophies and resemble the muscular dystrophies in that the paralysis and atrophy advance together slowly, and it is difficult to say which is primary. They also constitute a group of chronic degenerative atrophies.
		Spinal nerves alone involved.	No sensory symptoms. Symmetrical paralysis commencing in the small muscles of hands or in shoulder girdle muscles.
		Marked sensory symptoms are present, such as pain, paresthesiae, anaesthesia, etc., with the motor paralysis.	Both arms and legs are paralysed. There are trophic disturbances in the arms and not the legs. Pupils are often unequal. Reflexes are abolished in the arms and increased in the legs. Babinski and ankle-clonus are present. The bladder is usually more or less distended; its detrusor being paralysed.
		Dissociation of sensation (363) is present.	Dissociation of sensation is the most characteristic symptom of this disease. Trophic lesions are usually prominent. Pemphigus, ulcerative colitis, and other diseases with trophic symptoms predominate over motor symptoms in the early stages. In the later stages the present the symptoms may be both in arms and legs, and they may extend at times over decades, but slowly progresses and becomes chronic.
		All the muscles of the body and head.	The characteristic sign of the disease is the rapid tiring of the muscles when in active use. This is called the myasthenic reaction (401). There is no muscular atrophy and no reaction of the skin. The head is usually held retracted on account of the spasm of the neck muscles.
		Muscles of one or both legs, rarely of arms.	Intermittent attacks of painful muscle cramp, and weakness of leg or legs, caused by exercise, heat, cold, and by the X-ray. Rarely the disease occurs in one or both arms. No sensory disturbance is present.
		Commencing in legs and extending to arms.	Recurrent attacks of paralysis of the muscles of the legs usually first and then of arms. The disease is progressive. The cranial nerves are not attacked. There is usually well marked hereditary tendency and increased mechanical excitability of the muscles, but in some groups of family periodic paralyses occur.
		Associated with a cervical rib	A cervical rib can be felt and can be seen with the X-ray. In some cases of cervical rib there is a transitory affection of the skin which comes on after the arm has been used a short time.

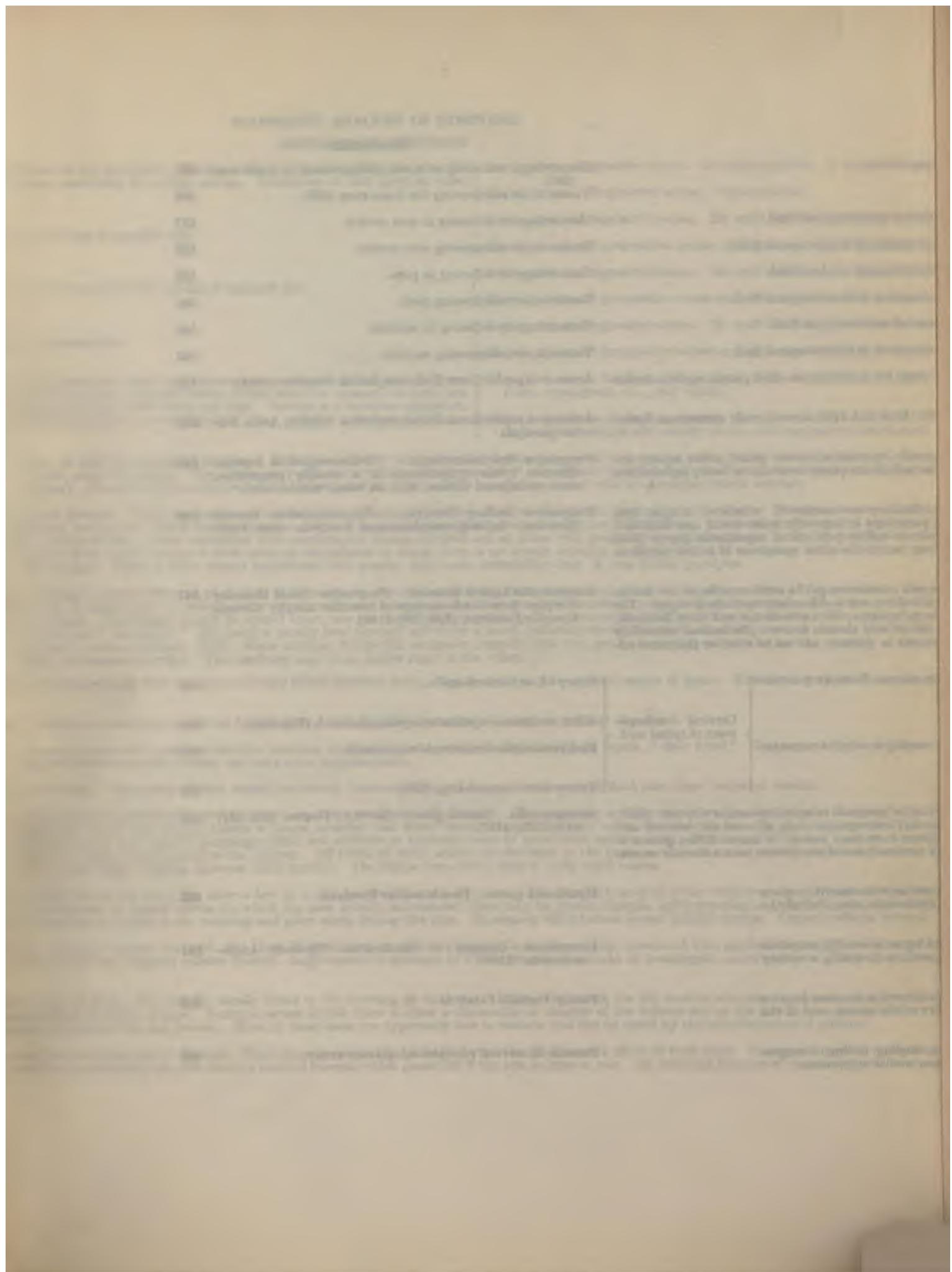




Chart XI

Convulsion or Spasm

DIAGNOSTIC ANALYSIS OF SYMPTOMS

SYMPTOM ANALYZED	TESTS		EXTENT
	CHARACTER		
570 CONVULSION OR SPASM (242)	571 CLONIC mainly (246)	GENERAL CONVULSION LOCAL CLONIC SPASM	Diseases in which convulsions occur are set forth in Chart XI a.
	572 TONIC mainly (245)	GENERAL TONIC SPASM LOCAL TONIC SPASM	Diseases in which local clonic and all forms of tonic spasms occur are set forth in Chart XI b.
	573 CHOREIFORM (272)		Diseases in which choreiform and athetoid spasms occur are set forth in Chart XI c.
	574 ATHETOID (271)		

Chart XI a
General Clonic Convulsion

INTRODUCTION TO GEORGIA DEMOCRATIC

CONFEDERATE STATES

1861

The first section of this article concerns the history and organization of Georgia before the Civil War. It includes a brief account of the state's political development from its admission to the Union through the Civil War, when it became part of the Confederate States of America. The second section discusses the state's post-war history, including its reconstruction period, its role in the New South movement, and its political development since the 1950s. The third section focuses on Georgia's economy, including its agriculture, industry, and services sectors. The final section concludes by looking at Georgia's future prospects, including its potential role in the national economy and its continued importance as a leader in the South.

Georgia has a long history of political parties, including the Whigs and Democrats, and has been involved in numerous controversies over the years. One of the most significant was the Civil War, which began in 1861 and ended in 1865. Another was the Great Depression of the 1930s, which led to the formation of the New Deal and the establishment of the Georgia State Bank. Other controversies include the 1960s civil rights movement, the 1970s energy crisis, and the 1980s budget deficit.

Georgian history

Georgia has had a long history of political parties, including the Whigs and Democrats, and has been involved in numerous controversies over the years. One of the most significant was the Civil War, which began in 1861 and ended in 1865. Another was the Great Depression of the 1930s, which led to the formation of the New Deal and the establishment of the Georgia State Bank. Other controversies include the 1960s civil rights movement, the 1970s energy crisis, and the 1980s budget deficit.

Georgian politics

Georgia has had a long history of political parties, including the Whigs and Democrats, and has been involved in numerous controversies over the years. One of the most significant was the Civil War, which began in 1861 and ended in 1865. Another was the Great Depression of the 1930s, which led to the formation of the New Deal and the establishment of the Georgia State Bank. Other controversies include the 1960s civil rights movement, the 1970s energy crisis, and the 1980s budget deficit.

Georgia has had a long history of political parties, including the Whigs and Democrats, and has been involved in numerous controversies over the years. One of the most significant was the Civil War, which began in 1861 and ended in 1865. Another was the Great Depression of the 1930s, which led to the formation of the New Deal and the establishment of the Georgia State Bank. Other controversies include the 1960s civil rights movement, the 1970s energy crisis, and the 1980s budget deficit.

Georgia has had a long history of political parties, including the Whigs and Democrats, and has been involved in numerous controversies over the years. One of the most significant was the Civil War, which began in 1861 and ended in 1865. Another was the Great Depression of the 1930s, which led to the formation of the New Deal and the establishment of the Georgia State Bank. Other controversies include the 1960s civil rights movement, the 1970s energy crisis, and the 1980s budget deficit.

Georgia has had a long history of political parties, including the Whigs and Democrats, and has been involved in numerous controversies over the years. One of the most significant was the Civil War, which began in 1861 and ended in 1865. Another was the Great Depression of the 1930s, which led to the formation of the New Deal and the establishment of the Georgia State Bank. Other controversies include the 1960s civil rights movement, the 1970s energy crisis, and the 1980s budget deficit.

Georgia has had a long history of political parties, including the Whigs and Democrats, and has been involved in numerous controversies over the years. One of the most significant was the Civil War, which began in 1861 and ended in 1865. Another was the Great Depression of the 1930s, which led to the formation of the New Deal and the establishment of the Georgia State Bank. Other controversies include the 1960s civil rights movement, the 1970s energy crisis, and the 1980s budget deficit.

Georgian government

Georgia has had a long history of political parties, including the Whigs and Democrats, and has been involved in numerous controversies over the years. One of the most significant was the Civil War, which began in 1861 and ended in 1865. Another was the Great Depression of the 1930s, which led to the formation of the New Deal and the establishment of the Georgia State Bank. Other controversies include the 1960s civil rights movement, the 1970s energy crisis, and the 1980s budget deficit.

Chart XI b
Clonic or Tonic Spasm

Chart XI c
Choreiform and Athetoid Spasms

DIAGNOSTIC ANALYSIS OF SYMPTOMS

DIAGNOSTIC SYMPTOMS AND TESTS

		ABSTRACT OF SYMPTOMS	DIAGNOSIS
573	C H O R E I F E O R M A L S P A S M	Irregular, quick, involuntary, spontaneous contractions, first of one and then of another group of muscles throughout the body or limited to one-half of the body (hemichorea). Patient is restless and fidgety. Speech is explosive. Sounds are often made involuntarily. The movements have somewhat the character of purposeful movements, but resemble more closely extreme restlessness: grimaces, thrusting out of tongue, twisting of hands and feet, etc. Some muscular weakness (Choreic paralysis (510) is present; and almost always marked hypotonia or atonia (39, 252, 472)). Voluntary movements are interfered with and made incoordinate by the occurrence during them of these involuntary contractions (ataxia). The part cannot be held still. These choreic movements may be slight, or so strong as to prevent walking or eating or speaking. They cease during sleep, but to some extent prevent sleep. They are worse under observation and excitement. Reflexes are normal but the knee-jerk may be protracted and the foot sink back only slowly. Paresthesiae and anesthesia rarely present.	Common in children, rare in adults. Sydenham's, or Infectious, Chorea. Chorea Minor. 622
(272)	T R U E C H O R E I F O R M A L T S	Limited to one group of muscles. Involuntary, often unconscious, or unnoticed, execution of the same act at short intervals. Little "tricks" which characterize many persons such as: coughing, hemming, winking, etc. Each person has his own individual trick or habit and rarely varies from it. Usually occurs in neurasthenics.	Occurs only in adults. There is much and progressive mental impairment. Movements coarser and more violent. Heredity. Huntingdon's, or Hereditary, Chorea (103). 623
	P S E U D O C H O R E I A	Sudden, lightning-like contractions of groups of muscles. The spasms are painful and instantaneous; the platysma, sterno-cleido-mastoid and hypoglossus muscles are especially affected. It is a rare disease, occurring especially in Northern Italy. In the later stages epileptiform convulsions and paralyses with atrophy occur. Often fatal. This disease is probably not at all related to chorea minor.	Occurs only in old persons with atherosomatous arteries and brain symptoms. Speedy death usually. Senile, or Degenerative, Chorea. 624
	C H O R E I F O R M A	A coarse tremor rather than choreiform movements. Usually limited to one extremity.	Occurs in hemiplegia, (after apoplexy, etc.) and is confined to the incompletely paralysed extremities, especially the hand and arm. It is most frequent in the hemiplegias of childhood. Post-hemiplegic Chorea. 625
		Rhythmic trembling of an extremity, varying in intensity. At times so coarse and irregular as to resemble chorea, at other times more like electric shocks. Other symptoms of hysteria present (425). The extensive convulsive movements sometimes called chorea magna or major (273), are purely hysterical and are not choreic in their nature.	Habit Chorea or Habit Spasm (274). 626
			Electric Chorea. Dubini's disease (600). 627
			Rhythmic, or Hysterical, Chorea. 628

ATHETOID SPASM

	DIAGNOSTIC SYMPTOMS AND TESTS	ABSTRACT OF SYMPTOMS	DIAGNOSIS
574 (271 507)	<p>A slow contraction of one set after another of small muscles of the hand; rarely of the foot (Mobile spasm). Ankles and wrists frequently also involved. Squirming, twisting motion of fingers, extension and hyperextension predominating. The athetoid spasm is increased by voluntary movements of the same or of the other hand. The face muscles may rarely be affected in bilateral athetosis. The extremity or extremities involved are always weak but never paralysed. The spasm may be unilateral or bilateral. Usually in hands, more rarely in feet. These movements, though slow, are powerful and at times cause sub-luxation of joints.</p>	<p>The athetoid spasm is present from birth. It is very rarely unilateral, more frequently bilateral. There is much mental impairment, even idiocy.</p> <p>Present from birth or infancy. Some mental impairment. Unilateral or bilateral. Associated with a mild hemiplegia or diplegia. Rare.</p> <p>Occurs in adult life after an attack of apoplexy. Usually unilateral. Rare.</p>	<p>Congenital 629 Athetosis.</p> <p>Athetosis 630 after cerebral palsy of childhood.</p> <p>Athetosis 631 after apoplexy.</p>

Chart XII

Perversion of Motion and Local Palsies and Spasms

DIAGNOSTIC ANALYSIS OF SYMPTOMS

SYMPTOM ANALYSED	CHARACTER	
	638 ATAXIA (248)	The diseases in which ataxia occurs are set forth in Chart XII a.
635 PERVERSIONS OF MOTION (243)	639 TREMOR (250)	
	640 NYSTAGMUS (291)	
	641 FIBRILLARY CONTRACTION OR FIBRILLATION (292)	The diseases in which tremor, nystagmus, or fibrillation occurs are set forth in Chart XII b.

LOCAL PALSIES AND LOCAL SPASMS

636 LOCAL PALSIES	See Chart XII c.
637 LOCAL SPASMS	See Chart XII d.

1

1

ИСТОРИЧЕСКАЯ БИБЛИОГРАФИЯ

ИСТОРИИ ВОССТАНИЯ ПОЛКОВОГО АДМ. ТОМА

История восстания полкового адмирала Тома включает в себя описание политической и военной жизни России в XVIII веке, а также биографию самого Тома. Книга описывает его жизнь с момента рождения до кончины, а также его политическую и военную карьеру. Особое внимание уделяется его роли в восстании против Петра I и его последствиям. Книга также содержит исторические документы и материалы из архивов, что делает ее достоверной и интересной для читателей. Важно отметить, что Том был не только полковым адмиралом, но и политическим деятелем, занимавшим высокие посты в государстве. Книга рассказывает о его политических идеях и действиях, а также о его роли в восстании против Петра I. Важно отметить, что Том был не только полковым адмиралом, но и политическим деятелем, занимавшим высокие посты в государстве. Книга рассказывает о его политических идеях и действиях, а также о его роли в восстании против Петра I.

Chart XII b

Tremor, Nystagmus, Fibrillation

DIAGNOSTIC SYMPTOMS AND TESTS

639 T R E M O R (250)	645 Intention Tremor (290).	<p>Coarse, irregular tremor; 5 or 6 per second.</p> <p>Fine tremor.</p>	<p>Tremor is usually associated with scanning speech, nystagmus, usually a great variety of motor and sensory symptoms in variable area. The sensory symptoms are usually in the</p> <p>Occurs in family groups and shows well marked heredity. Staggering gait, Ataxia. Nystagmus is common and speech often defective.</p> <p>Occurs after progressive polyuria, polydipsia, polyphagia. Occurs before</p> <p>Tremor is associated with general weakness or convalescence.</p> <p>Exophthalmus, goitre, tachycardia, vascular throbbing, flushed skin (flushed symptom).</p>	
		<p>Fine, rapid tremor; 8 to 12 per second.</p>	<p>History of addiction to alcohol or drugs. Mental symptoms.</p> <p>Presence of hysterical symptoms (425). Tremor is worse in excitement.</p>	
646 Passive Tremor. Increased on voluntary motion and excitement (289).	647 Passive Tremor. Diminished on voluntary motion (289).	<p>Slow tremor; 5 to 6 per second.</p>	<p>Tremor is marked in face, lips and tongue. Progressive increase in intensity. Red blood cells, leucocytes and globulin in cerebro-spinal fluid. Argyll-Robertson pupil.</p> <p>Slow tremor of hand and foot of same side, associated with stiffness.</p>	
		<p>Slow, fine tremor; 5 to 6 per second.</p> <p>Slow, coarse tremor.</p>	<p>Tremor, which is associated with muscular rigidity and may involves the other side. The tremor is most marked in characteristic attitude (head and body bent forward, elbows bent, feet drawn up, with tendency to run backwards (retropulsion). The attitude is maintained by the patient. Voluntary movements are slow, much restricted and feeble.</p> <p>Tremor begins bilaterally. Head is early affected. Nodding head.</p> <p>Rotatory or nodding tremor of head occurring suddenly in child. The tremor ceases when the child's eyes are closed.</p> <p>A series of jerky tremors limited to the back, or involving shoulder girdle.</p> <p>Not associated with other nervous symptoms. Hereditary.</p>	
640 N Y S T A G M U S (291)	641 Fibrillary Contraction or Fibrillation (292).	<p>Always a symptom of organic disease. Very rarely, an hysterical clonic spasm may simulate true nystagmus (pseudo-nystagmus). This is often vertical and is more rapid and more violent than nystagmus and is associated with other hysterical symptoms.</p>	<p>No impairment of sight.</p> <p>No impairment of sight.</p> <p>Weakness of one or more of the recti muscles.</p>	<p>Defective vision from whatever cause.</p> <p>Due to lack of pigment in iris, choroid, retina.</p> <p>Workers in mines. Due to working in coal dust.</p> <p>Vertigo is a prominent symptom.</p> <p>Paroxysmal attacks of vertigo, violent, or sudden onset.</p> <p>Vertigo, cerebellar atrophy, ataxia.</p> <p>Occurs in early life.</p> <p>Occurs at any age.</p> <p>Occurs in men.</p> <p>Rickety baby in winter.</p> <p>Most marked in children under 5 years of age.</p> <p>Congenital.</p> <p>Lateral oscillation of the head.</p>
		<p>Evidence of organic disease. Degeneration of peripheral motor neurons.</p> <p>Evidence of functional not organic diseases.</p>	<p>Marked muscular atrophy with muscular weakness.</p> <p>No muscular atrophy or weakness.</p>	<p>Marked sensory symptoms.</p> <p>Analgesia and anaesthesia.</p>

Chart XII c
Local Palsies

DIAGNOSTIC ANALYSIS OF SYMPTOMS

LOCAL PALSIES

ABSTRACT OF SYMPTOMS

There are ptosis and strabismus divergens and the pupil is dilated and immobile both to light and accommodation (this condition of the pupil may occur as an isolated paralysis, see 333). The eyeball can be moved in no direction except outward (abducens), and outward and downward with rotation of eyeball (superior oblique). For symptoms characteristic of the isolated paralysis of each ocular muscle see Chart XIV, 816. When the superior oblique muscle is paralysed the levator palpebrae superioris is paralysed with it and ptosis results.

The ocular muscles, except the levator palpebrae superioris, have a bilateral cortical representation. Hence ocular paralyses, except ptosis, almost never occur in lesions above the oculomotor nucleus, except in bilateral lesions. The cortical representation of the ocular muscles seems to be very diffuse or multiple. Conjugate deviation may result from supra-nuclear lesions.

636 LOCAL PALSIES

The anaesthesia accompanying these palsies can be seen from the areas of cutaneous distribution of these nerves depicted in the plates at the end of the book (Fig. 32-3). In mild lesions of the nerves anaesthesia is either absent or much less marked and less extensive than the motor paralysis.

For the symptoms of paralysis of the trochlearis (patheticus) nerve and of the abducens nerve, each of which produces a strabismus convergens, see 816.

The muscles of mastication of one side, rarely of both sides, are paralysed and in severe cases atrophied. The temporal and masseter muscles cannot be felt firmly contracting when efforts are made to chew. The jaw cannot be closed tightly or moved laterally towards the healthy side (external pterygoids), or the chin pushed forwards (internal pterygoids). Mastication of food is difficult or impossible; dysmasesis (286). The jaw reflex (322) is abolished. In some cases one side of the soft palate is paralysed and in some the hearing of low tones is unpleasant.

In trigeminus lesions there is unilateral abolition of the conjunctival, corneal, sneezing and palatal reflexes; and the secretion of tears is at times affected. There is no irritation, or tears, from inhaling ammonia or acetic acid. There is also loss of sense of taste, and dilatation of the pupil, narrowing of the eyelid slit, even enophthalmus, are present. Heat and redness of skin in recent cases and coldness and cyanosis of skin in old cases. The salivary secretion and taste are affected when either the proximal or the distal end, but not the middle, of the nerve is affected.

The muscles of expression of one side (rarely of both sides) of the face are paralysed. The forehead cannot be wrinkled and the eye appears larger than normal and cannot be closed (lagophthalmus, hare's eye). When attempts are made to close the eyelids the eyeball turns upward, the cornea disappearing behind the upper lid (Bell's phenomenon). The angle of the mouth is lower than normal and cannot be raised. The naso-labial fold is obliterated. The lips cannot be firmly closed; so that whistling is impossible and speech is impaired. Mastication is difficult because the weakened buccinator muscle allows food to collect between the jaws and the cheek. The platysma is also paralysed; so that the angle of the mouth cannot be drawn downwards. Tears may flow from the eye and irritate the cheek and saliva from the angle of the mouth. The conjunctiva may become inflamed and the cornea ulcerated, because the eyelid cannot wink and keep the conjunctiva clean. In some cases the facial paral-

DIAGNOSIS
Paralysis 700
of Motor
Oculi.
(Fig. 18).

Paralysis 701
of Troch-
learis and
of Abducens.

Paralysis 702
of motor
branch of
Trigeminus.

Facial 703
Paralysis.
Bell's
palsy.
Prosopo-
plegia.
Facial
Monoplegia.
Facial
Diplegia,
(703, 1317).

LOCAL
PALSIES
(Continued)

LOCAL PALSIES (Continued)

ABSTRACT OF SYMPTOMS

ysis may be preceded and accompanied by pain. In severe cases the paralysed muscles exhibit the electrical reaction of degeneration. Hearing and taste are frequently impaired and disordered. When taste is affected the salivary secretion is also affected. In the early stages of the disease the face is drawn over toward the healthy side by the unantagonized healthy muscles. In the later stages the face may be drawn back again towards the paralysed side by the contracting newly formed connective tissue in the degenerated muscles. Also in the early stage of recovery the face may be drawn towards the paralysed side by over-innervation of the muscles formerly paralysed. The upper fibres of the facial nerve have a bilateral cortical representation as do the laryngeal nerves. Hence lesions of the cerebral hemispheres paralyse only the lower branch of the facial. For the localization of the different forms of facial paralysis, see 1317.

Paralysis of the pneumogastric nerve is discussed under 760. In addition to the laryngeal paralysis there is often present disorder of the respiratory act and of the heart beat (tachycardia).

When the tip of the shoulder sinks downwards and forwards and the arm cannot be easily raised, there may be a paresis of the trapezoid muscle. When this muscle is paralysed on both sides, the head tends to fall forward. When the head is drawn towards one shoulder and the chin turned upwards and towards the other, the sterno-cleido-mastoid muscle is paralysed on that side toward which the chin turns. This posture is called *caput obliquum spasticum*, when the muscle is atrophied and secondarily contracted and the deformity can no longer be corrected by passive motion. *Caput obliquum spasticum* occurs also and is more pronounced in torticollis from spasm of the muscle (730). When the sterno-cleido-mastoid muscle is paralysed on both sides, the head tends to fall backwards.

The tongue when protruded turns towards the paralysed side. When both sides are paralysed the tongue cannot be protruded at all, and in such cases, speech, mastication and deglutition are difficult and imperfect. In lesions of the *nucleus* of the hypoglossus nerve there is also a mild paresis of the orbicularis oris muscle. Intracranial lesions involving the hypoglossus and other nerve roots at the base of the brain may cause Aveli's syndrome: pharyngo-laryngeal or glosso-pharyngo-laryngeal paralysis; or may cause Schmidt's syndrome: the above and also sterno-cleido-mastoid and trapezius paralysis.

The diaphragm is paralysed on one or both sides, causing dyspnoea on exertion and sinking in of the epigastrium on inspiration, especially on deep inspiration. The lower part of the lung is drawn upwards and atelectasis and pneumonia may occur. Besides the usual causes of compression and neuritis, this paralysis may also occur in pleurisy, peritonitis, trichinosis and in bulbar and spinal lesions. The paralysed diaphragm shows Litten's phenomenon.

The supra-and infra-spinatus muscles are paralysed; so that rotation of the arm outward and raising it in abduction are impaired. Muscles involved are atrophic and ulnar side of hand is turned forwards.

The serratus anticus major is paralysed; so that when the scapula is raised, its lower angle approaches the vertebrae and the inner margin of the scapula does not lie close to the thorax and, on movements of the arm upwards and forwards, stands from the thorax like a wing. The arm cannot be raised beyond a horizontal line.

DIAGNOSIS

Pneumo- 704
gastric
Paralysis
(760).

Paralysis 705
of the
Spinal
Accessory.

Hypo- 706
glossus
Paralysis.

Phrenic 707
Paralysis.

Supra- 708
Scapular
Paralysis.

Long 709
Thoracic
Paralysis.
Serratus
Paralysis.

**LOCAL
PALSIES
(Continued.)**

LOCAL PALSIES (Continued)

ABSTRACT OF SYMPTOMS

DIAGNOSIS

Motion of the arm inward and forward is impaired. Anterior and Posterior 710
Hand cannot be placed on opposite shoulder. Thoracic Paralysis.

Rotation of the arm inward and motion of the arm backward Sub-Scapular 171
are impaired. Paralysis.

The deltoid and teres minor are paralysed: so that the arm can- Axillary 712
not be raised. Paralysis.

The combined paralyses of the brachial plexus: Erb's and Klumpke's paralysis, are discussed under 454 and 455.

The biceps, brachialis anticus and coraco-brachialis muscles are more or less completely paralysed; so that flexion of the arm at elbow is more or less impaired, especially in supination (very rare). Musculo- 713
Cutaneous Paralysis.

The pronators and flexors of the hands and fingers, the muscles of the ball of the thumb and the first and second lumbrical muscles are paralysed. The hand can neither be flexed nor pronated. The thumb cannot be brought across hand to touch the little finger, but remains close to the index finger (ape's hand). The first (proximal) phalanges of fingers can be flexed, but not the second and third phalanges. Median 714
Paralysis.

The interossei, the third and fourth lumbricals, and the muscles of the little finger are paralysed. The proximal phalanges cannot be flexed, the other phalanges cannot be extended and the little finger cannot be moved. The fingers cannot be spread. When muscle atrophy and contracture occur "claw hand" results. Ulnar 715
Paralysis.

The extensors and supinators of the hand and fingers, and the abductor pollicis longus, are paralysed. The thumb is adducted and can neither be abducted nor extended. Wrist-drop and slight pronation. Wrist and fingers cannot be extended completely. The wrist-drop differs from that of lead palsy (494) in that the supinator longus is paralysed. Therefore, if the forearm is held midway between supination and pronation and the elbow strongly flexed against a resistance offered, the belly of the supinator longus will not stand out firmly contracted as it will in lead paralysis and in health. Musculo- 716
Spiral and Radial Paralysis.

The extensor femoris is paralysed; so that flexion of the thigh on the body and extension of leg on thigh are impossible or difficult. Standing and walking are difficult, and ascension, jumping and running impossible. Crural 717
Paralysis (997).

The adductor muscles of thigh are paralysed; so that adduction of leg, pressing of thighs together and crossing of legs are impossible. Obturator 718
Paralysis.

The glutei muscles are paralysed; so that walking, ascending stairs, straightening up of body, abduction and rotation of thigh are impaired. Generally much muscular atrophy. Gluteal 719
Paralysis.

Foot and toes are paralysed; the leg cannot be flexed on thigh and rotation of the thigh is impaired. In cases of isolated tibialis paralysies there is absence of plantar flexion of foot, and of plantar, flexion, spreading and adduction of toes (Pes Calcaneus et Valgus). In cases of isolated peroneal paralysis there is absence of dorsal flexion and abduction of foot and its adduction impaired—absence of dorsal flexion of toes. There are foot-drop, high stepping gait and Pes equino-varus. Sciatic 720
Paralysis.

For paralysis from lesions of the cauda-equina, see 487, 858, 1096. Cauda 721
Equina Paralysis.

Chart XII d
Local Spasms

DIAGNOSTIC ANALYSIS OF SYMPTOMS

LOCAL SPASMS

**637
LOCAL
SPASMS**

Not forming part of a general spasm as in chorea, epilepsy and other convulsive disorders (617).

ABSTRACT OF SYMPTOMS

The jaws are held tightly shut and the masseter and temporal muscles can be felt to be contracted (lock jaw), usually bilaterally. The spasm may be "tonic," as in tetanus (606), tetany (614), irritation of teeth (wisdom teeth) and certain unilateral lesions of the pons and medulla; or "clonic," as in chills and in rare cases of paralysis agitans and hysteria. When the pterygoid muscles alone are in spasm the mouth is held open and cannot be closed.

Spasms of one or more muscles of expression of the face, unilateral or bilateral, are relatively common, as in convulsive tic (601) and tic douloureux (602). These spasms are often a mixture of tonic and clonic contractions, the clonic predominating. They may affect all the muscles or only one, as in tonic spasm of the orbicularis palpebrarum (blepharospasm) (601, 617), or in clonic spasm of this muscle (spasmus nictitans: nictation). The platysma myoides often takes part in these spasms and very rarely the muscles of the soft palate and the internal and external ear muscles. Very rarely spasm of some of the facial muscles about the mouth constitute an occupation neurosis or cramp, as in the "Auctioneer's cramp" and "Cornet player's cramp." These facial cramps may be symptomatic directly of lesions of the cortical facial center, of the facial nerve in its course, and reflexly of the trigeminal nerve or its terminal filaments in the eye, nose, mouth or ear. There is also to be remembered the passive contracture of the degenerated muscles and the active contracture due to over-innervation of the convalescing muscles in facial paralysis. Causeless and uncontrollable laughter must also be classed among the facial spasms. This condition, similar to the allied state of causeless and uncontrollable crying, occurs especially in hysteria and in lesions of the optic thalamus.

Spasm of the pharynx of a tonic nature preventing swallowing and of a clonic nature repeating the act of swallowing with great frequency occur. The former occurs in hydrophobia (607) and somewhat also in tetanus (606); while the latter, associated with coma, frequently occurs in mild epileptic attacks. The spasm also occurs from irritation of the pharynx in hysteria and very rarely, as one of the crises in locomotor ataxia (433). Spasm of the oesophagus is not uncommon in hysterical persons and makes the swallowing of food very difficult.

Spasm of the muscles of the larynx (spasmus glottidis, false croup, laryngismus stridulus), causing noisy and difficult breathing, is a not uncommon and occasionally a dangerous condition. It occurs almost exclusively in children and is often associated with rickets and with digestive disorders. Occurs also in general diseases such as hydrophobia, hysteria, epilepsy, chorea, tabetic crises, etc. Sneezing (sternutatio spastica, ptarmus) and coughing, reflex acts implicating both the pneumogastric and the intercostal nerves, are often due to pathological conditions and irritation of the nervous system. Bradycardia, Cheyne-Stokes' respiration and cerebral vomiting are symptoms of irritation of the pneumogastric nucleus, but are not characteristic and are of little diagnostic value.

Spasm of the tongue is very rare, especially so the tonic form. During the attack speaking and swallowing is impossible. Very rarely a tonic spasm of the tongue occurs when the patient attempts to speak (stuttering and aphthongia). Spasm of the tongue is sometimes associated with facial spasm and with spasm of the submaxillary muscles. These spasms may be due directly to lesions of the cortical tongue center, of the hypoglossus nerve in its course, or reflexly, especially from lesions of teeth, mouth and nose.

DIAGNOSIS

Trigeminal
Spasm or
Cramp.
Trismus.

Facial 726
Spasm or
Cramp
(240, 505).

Glossopharyngeal
Spasm or
Cramp.

Pneumogastric
Spasm
or Cramp.

Hypoglossus
Spasm or
Cramp.

**LOCAL
SPASMS
(Cont'd)**

LOCAL SPASMS (Continued)

ABSTRACT OF SYMPTOMS

Spasm of the neck muscles, especially the sterno-cleido-mastoid: caput obstipum (spastic wry neck), is sometimes congenital and is sometimes acquired in later life. In these cases the head is drawn towards the shoulder of the affected side and the chin is turned towards the other side and slightly elevated and the sterno-cleido-mastoid muscle can be felt to be firmly contracted. When the trapezius is the seat of the spasm the occiput is drawn backwards and turned towards the shoulder of the affected side and the edge of the muscle can be felt to be firmly contracted. Spasm of the muscles is sometimes tonic, sometimes clonic and often combined. The cause of these spasms is often neurotic and often rheumatic. Rarely it is some disease of the eye or of the ear (torticollis ab oculo laeso, ab aure laesa) or of the cervical vertebrae. Usually many muscles are involved, although one or two more prominently than the others.

Tonic spasm of the diaphragm, either unilateral or bilateral, occurs very rarely and produces dangerous dyspnoea. It sometimes occurs as one symptom of a general disease: tetanus, hydrophobia, hysteria, etc. Clonic contractions are common and cause hiccough (singultus), always a distressing and at times a dangerous symptom, which occurs occasionally in brain and spinal cord lesions and frequently in irritation of the pneumogastric nerve, especially from the gastric mucous membrane. A similar but slower contraction of the diaphragm associated with facial spasm (opening of mouth) causes the act of yawning (oscedo, chasmus) which is sometimes frequently repreated as an aura of apoplexy or epilepsy and occurs also in hysteria, digestive disorders, drowsiness, etc.

Tonic and clonic contractions of some or all of the abdominal muscles occur with extreme rarity, and are usually, if not always, hysterical.

Tonic and clonic spasms of the muscles of the arm and shoulder or of the leg, with the exception of the secondary contractures due to lesions of the pyramidal tract and of the peripheral nerves, are very rare. They usually are due either to deficiency of water in the system, and often occur in disease in which much water is lost, as cholera, diarrhoea, etc., or to hysteria, or to rheumatic factors, or are reflex. The deformity resulting in each case can be predicted from the function of the muscle involved.

DIAGNOSIS

Spinal 730
Accessory
Spasm or
Cramp
(601).

Phrenic 731
Spasm or
Cramp.

Inter- 732
costal
Spasm.
Abdominal
Spasm.

Brachial, 733
or Lumbar,
or Sciatic
Plexus,
Spasm or
Cramp.

Chart XIII

Disorders of Speech and Gait

DIAGNOSTIC ANALYSIS OF SYMPTOMS	
SYMPTOMS ANALYSED	CHARACTER OF DISORDER
735 DISORDERS OF SPEECH, READING AND WRITING.	<p>737 ANARTHRIA (283) Inability or unwillingness to speak. No disease of vocal organs or peripheral nerves. This condition may result from a complete aphonia (260) or complete aphasia (221) or complete dysarthria (284).</p> <p>738 DYSARTHRIA (284) Ability to express thought by speech but articulation is defective.</p> <p>739 APHASIA (221) Articulation normal but expression of normal thought is defective.</p>
736 DISORDERS OF GAIT.	<p>740 ATAXIC</p> <p>741 PARALYTIC AND FLACCID</p> <p>742 PARALYTIC AND SPASTIC</p>

The diseases in which Anarthria and Dysarthria occur are set forth in Chart XIII a.

The varieties of Aphasia and the conditions under which they occur are set forth in Chart XIII b.

The diseases in which Disorders of Gait occur are set forth in Chart XIII c.

Chart XIII a
Anarthria and Dysarthria

DIAGNOSTIC SYMPTOMS AND TESTS

737 A N A R T H R I A (283)	<p>Result of disease in infancy, or congenital.</p> <p>Result of disease in adult life.</p>	<p>Auditory memories necessary for understanding spoken words were never acquired; hence innervation memories necessary for speech were never learned.</p> <p>Innervation memories necessary for speech have been acquired but are not available. No hysterical symptoms.</p> <p>Hysterical symptoms and etiological factors present, although not always prominent.</p>	<p>May make noises but cannot speak.</p> <p>Can be trained to speak though speech is impossible.</p> <p>Complete absence of speech, is impossible.</p>
	<p>Congenital.</p> <p>Defective Education.</p>	<p>Vocal organs defective.</p> <p>Vocal organs normal.</p>	<p>Words imperfectly formed, also a nasal voice.</p> <p>Substitution of one letter for another. An speaks the vowels correctly but has difficulty.</p>
	<p>Paralytic.</p>	<p>No symptoms of any central disease.</p>	<p>Patient cannot whistle or close lips tightly.</p> <p>Tongue is not protruded straight but deviates.</p> <p>Soft palate is not raised (bilateral) or not raised (unilateral).</p> <p>Anesthesia of larynx. Paralysis of crico-thyroid (on lower level) and of thyro-ary-epiglottis.</p>
738 D Y S A R T H R I A (284)	<p>Paralytic.</p>	<p>The labials, the linguals or the vowel sounds or all of them cannot be properly pronounced. A careful examination reveals a paralysis or a paresis within the domain of the facial, the hypoglossus or the pneumogastric nerve.</p>	<p>Immobility of one or both vocal cords from pericordial position of cords (between extreme and intermediate positions) in cases of unilateral paralysis, the healthy paralysed cord.</p>
	<p>Tremor and Ataxia.</p> <p>Rigidity.</p> <p>Spasm.</p>	<p>May be symptoms of central disease.</p>	<p>Immobility of one or both vocal cords from median line (extreme position of cords lie near the median line (except in cases of unilateral paralysis, the healthy paralysed cord).</p> <p>Immobility of one or both vocal cords from arytenoid lateralis muscles) and in some cases the cords are wide open (abduction of the cords).</p>
		<p>Slow and clumsy.</p> <p>Tremulous and slovenly, words are badly formed, letters and syllables are left out both in speaking and writing.</p> <p>Scanning speech.</p> <p>Monotonous speech.</p>	<p>Unilateral or bilateral paralysis of the soft palate, all the laryngeal muscles and anesthesia of the larynx.</p>
		<p>Cerebellar gait.</p> <p>Evident mental deterioration.</p>	<p>Speech sounds as if a foreign language.</p>
		<p>Intention Tremor.</p>	<p>Argyll-Robertson's phenomenon.</p>
		<p>Passive Tremor.</p>	<p>Alcoholic history, appears during alcoholics.</p>
			<p>Great variety of types.</p>
			<p>Rigidity of muscles at rest.</p>

Chart XIII b
Amnesia and Aphasia

181

LANE MEDICAL LIBRARY OF
STANFORD UNIVERSITY
300 PAULEY DRIVE
PALO ALTO, CALIFORNIA 94304

DIAGNOSTIC ANALYSIS OF SYMPTOMS
AMNESIA AND APHASIA

TEST	ABSTRACT OF SYMPTOMS	DIAGNOSIS
739 None of A these con- M ditions N constitutes E a disease, S but is I rather one A symptom of a more A complex N disease. D Each is a form of A dementia P in the broad H sense of the A term and S consists in I a loss of A general or special (221) memories. to See also 227) Anarthria and Dysarthria (737-8).	<p>Patient is capable of normal speech but exhibits a decided loss of memory.</p> <p>The loss of memory may not be accompanied by any, or only by very little, intellectual impairment in other respects. To a certain degree the loss of memory of the names of persons is rather common and of no diagnostic or prognostic value. "Retroactive amnesia" is where events, which occurred in the more or less distant past, are referred by the memory to the immediate past, as in Korsakoff's psychosis (1100). "Retrograde amnesia" occurs in some cases of cerebral concussion and compression (1042-3), especially those associated with fright. In it, memory is lost of those events which occurred during some little time immediately previous to the injury and fright.</p> <p>Examination of the patient shows a loss of memory, especially for recent events, impaired judgment and a general failure of mental powers. Very common in old people and in the insane, and is usually associated with mental depression.</p>	Amnesia. 769
	<p>Patient is incapable of normal speech for want of innervation memories of spoken words</p> <p>Can express ideas by gestures but cannot name objects well, or at all. Can use verbs better than nouns and proper names. Recognizes the desired word when it is spoken to him and can often then pronounce it. In speaking the patient is frequently at a loss for a word. His vocabulary is limited often to one or two words. Uses a wrong word (paraphasia, 775) but is often conscious of his mistake if his attention is called to it and often even when it is not. When his arm is not paralysed patient can usually write from copy, but makes many mistakes in spontaneous writing (paragraphia, 777). Can usually read but not aloud. The condition is usually associated with right-sided hemiplegia in right-handed persons and vice-versa.</p>	Dementia 770 (1077).
	<p>Patient is incapable of normal speech for want of auditory memories of spoken words.</p> <p>Patient fails to understand more or less of what is said to him. Cannot execute verbal commands but readily executes written ones. In speaking, the patient frequently uses a wrong word and is not conscious of this mistake even when his attention is called to it. Can write spontaneously and from copy but not from dictation. He can read well.</p>	Motor 771 Aphasia or Aphemia (221, 1390).
	<p>Patient is incapable of normal speech for want of visual memories of written or printed words.</p> <p>Patient cannot name objects seen, or read written or printed letters or words. Cannot execute written commands but readily executes verbal ones. In speaking, patients rarely use a wrong word and are conscious of their mistakes. Can write from dictation imperfectly, but not at all from copy and make many mistakes in spontaneous writing. Cannot read what they have written.</p>	Sensory 772 Aphasia. Auditory Aphasia. Word Deafness (222, 1345).
	<p>Patient is incapable of normal speech from loss of innervation memories and of auditory memories of spoken words.</p> <p>Patient can neither name objects nor understand words spoken to him. In speaking, patient is frequently at a loss for a word or uses a wrong one and is then unconscious of his mistake, even when attention is called to it. He may or may not be able to read and writing is impossible or very defective.</p>	Visual 773 or Optic Aphasia. Alexia. Word Blindness (223).
	<p>Patient is incapable of normal speech from loss of proper associations and of appreciation of the memories concerned in speech.</p> <p>Patient omits words in speaking, uses the wrong word, puts words in a wrong place in the sentence and exhibits incoherent and jargon speech.</p>	Mixed 774 Aphasia (224).
		Para- phasia 775 (225).

APHASIA AND AGRAPHIA

	TEXT	ABSTRACT OF SYMPTOMS	DIAGNOSIS
Agraphia	Patient's speech is normal, but his writing is abnormal.	Patient is incapable of writing for want of the necessary innervation memories. His arm and hand are not paralysed for other movements. A very rare condition uncomplicated by motor aphasia. Patient omits words in writing, uses the wrong words, mixes up words in the sentence so that writing becomes incoherent.	Agraphia 776 (227, 1389.)

Marie considers all forms of aphasia as resulting from a greater or less degree of a general intellectual impairment and not due to local cerebral lesions, especially not to those of the left inferior frontal convolution. He considers motor aphasia to be a combination of sensory aphasia with difficulty of articulation (anarthria or dysarthria). Whether he is altogether right in this or not, certainly our conceptions of aphasia previously to Marie's article had been growing too schematic. The truth probably lies somewhere between Marie's and Wernicke's ideas, neither of which is probably altogether false.

Wernicke (whose studies have contributed greatly to the comprehension of aphasia) divided motor and sensory aphasia into three sub-divisions each:

1st. Cortical Motor Aphasia in which the patient is unable to speak, write or read aloud correctly, or to speak or write correctly from dictation, or to read with full understanding, but can copy correctly and understands what is said to him.

2nd. Sub-cortical Aphasia in which the patient can neither speak spontaneously nor from dictation nor read aloud correctly, but can read, write and understand what is said to him.

3rd. Transcortical Motor Aphasia in which the patient can neither speak nor write correctly, but can speak and write from dictation, can copy, can read aloud, and can understand speech and writing.

1st. Cortical Sensory Aphasia in which the patient can speak (with paraphasia) and copy, but can neither write, nor speak, nor copy from dictation, nor read aloud perfectly, nor understand speech or writing.

2nd. Sub-cortical Sensory Aphasia in which the patient can speak, write, copy, read aloud and understand writing, but cannot speak or write from dictation, nor understand speech.

3rd. Transcortical Sensory Aphasia in which the patient can speak (with paraphasia) and write (with paragraphia), can copy, write, and speak from dictation, and read aloud, but all without understanding, and cannot understand either speech or writing.

Wernicke also recognizes a Conduction Aphasia in which the patient can speak, write and read and understand correctly, but exhibits paraphasia and paragraphia.

Chart XIII c

**Disorders of Gait; Ataxic, Paralytic and Flaccid, Paralytic
and Spastic Gaits**

DIAGNOSTIC ANALYSIS OF SYMPTOMS

DISORDERS OF GAIT

DIAGNOSTIC SYMPTOMS AND TESTS

ABSTRACT OF SYMPTOMS

DIAGNOSIS

D I S O R D E R S O F G A I T 741 Paral- ytic and flaccid.	740 Ataxic.	<p>Staggering Gait.</p> <p>Disease of permanent nature. Patient sways from side to side and lurches like a drunken man. The ataxia is almost entirely limited to walking and standing.</p>	<p>The disorder is of a temporary nature. Patient's speech is blurred and foolish. Marked mental disorder and history of alcoholic abuse.</p> <p>There is a strong heredity and disease occurs in family groups and in youth. Nystagmus.</p> <p>No heredity. Occurs at any age.</p>	<p>Occurs before puberty. Knee-jerks usually absent. Contracture and deformity of feet.</p> <p>Occurs after puberty but in youth. Knee-jerks usually present and exaggerated. Oculo-motor paralysis and optic atrophy.</p> <p>Retraction of head, cerebellar fits and other cerebellar symptoms may be present.</p>	<p>Alcoholic Intoxication (658, 663, 673, 764).</p> <p>Friedreich's or Hereditary Ataxia (652, 670, 687, 762).</p> <p>Marie's or Hereditary, Cerebellar Ataxia (651, 669).</p> <p>Lesions of Cerebellum or its tracts (609-10, 648, 686, 1016, 1272).</p> <p>Tabes (661, 755, 827, 894, 979, 987, 1004, 1216, 1232).</p> <p>Knee-jerks abolished. Argyll-Robertson's phenomenon, optic atrophy. History of syphilis usually. A common disease.</p> <p>Knee-jerks are usually present. May be no other symptoms than ataxia and anesthesia, or may be all the spinal symptoms of locomotor ataxia, but none of the cranial, especially no eye symptoms. A rare disease.</p>	<p>780</p> <p>781</p> <p>782</p> <p>783</p> <p>784</p> <p>785</p> <p>786</p> <p>787</p> <p>788</p> <p>789</p> <p>790</p> <p>791</p>
	736	<p>Incoordinated Gait.</p> <p>All movements of legs are ataxic. In well marked cases legs are raised high, flung outwards and forwards excessively and brought back and down to ground with hard stamp on heel.</p>				
	D I S O R D E R S	<p>Waddling Gait.</p> <p>In walking patient throws body from side to side like a duck. Marked lordosis. Atrophy of some muscles, apparent hypertrophy of others, but all are weak. In raising patient pushes himself up with his hands and crawls up his own legs.</p>			<p>Muscular dystrophies (477, 1151).</p>	
	O F G A I T	<p>High Stepping Gait.</p> <p>Weakness of extensors only. Bilateral. Blue line on gums. Wrist-drop as well as foot-drop. History of colic and of exposure to lead.</p>	<p>General weakness, especially of extensors. Bilateral. May be some ataxia in the walk. Muscular weakness, tenderness and atrophy. Knee-jerks absent. Many sensory symptoms.</p>	<p>Multiple Neuritis (488, 662, 823, 1008, 1147, 1307).</p>		
	741 Paral- ytic and flaccid.	<p>Feet drag over ground.</p> <p>In walking all muscles of legs seem too weak to raise feet. No tremor or spasm. Steps short.</p>	<p>Variable distribution. Weakness, especially of extensors. Often unilateral. Muscular atrophy without tenderness. Electrical reaction of degeneration. No sensory symptoms.</p>	<p>Lead Palsy (494, 1050).</p>		
			<p>In walking all muscles of legs seem too weak to raise feet. No tremor or spasm. Steps short.</p>	<p>Temporary condition following illness. Organic and peripheral reflexes normal. No sensory paralysis.</p>	<p>Acute Anterior Poliomyelitis (495, 1148, 1233).</p>	
				<p>Permanent condition. Organic and peripheral reflexes disordered (lost). Sensory paralysis. Patients, even with crutches, are rarely able to walk in this disease.</p>	<p>Weakness (671).</p>	

DISORDERS OF GAIT (Continued)

DIAGNOSTIC SYMPTOMS AND TESTS			ABSTRACT OF SYMPTOMS	DIAGNOSIS				
D I S O R D E R S	Paralysic and flaccid (Con.)	Inability to stand on one or both feet.	Hysterical symptoms present. Lack of will power.	Both legs One leg.	Legs can be moved freely and normally when lying or sitting. Patient apparently makes no effort to walk. Legs collapse. Apparently is afraid to walk or has forgotten how to walk.	Astasia and 792 Abasia (287, 653).		
O F					The weak leg is drawn along after the strong one but never advances beyond it. In some actions when taken unawares the patient shows more strength in leg than would be necessary for walking. In walking sideways (stepping laterally) along a line patient moves badly in each direction (Schüller's side gait).	Hysterical 793 Hemiplegia (1074).		
G A I T (C o n t i n u e d)				Unilateral.	The weak leg is swung forwards and outwards about the normal leg as a pivot and is set down in advance of this latter. The leg is strongly extended at the knee and the whole side of the body is rigid and swings forward as a whole. In walking sideways (stepping laterally) along a line the patient moves well towards the paralysed side, but badly towards the healthy side.	Organic 794 Hemiplegia.		
742	Paralytic and spastic	Toes scrape along ground. Legs rigid and frequently tremble.	Tendon reflexes increased. Ankle-clonus and Babinski present.	Bi-lateral.	The legs are rigid and offer resistance to forward movements; so that body and shoulders must often be bent far backwards to pull legs forwards. Legs frequently show trembling (clonus) when brought forward. Thighs are adducted so that knees are held tight together or even crossed in walking (scissors gait).	Organic reflexes disordered, sensory symptoms. No ataxia. Organic reflexes may or may not be disordered, sensory symptoms. Marked ataxia. Organic reflexes not disordered. No sensory symptoms. No ataxia.	Myelitis or 795 Myelomalacia above lumbar enlargement including Compression myelitis (517-8, 829). Ataxic 796 Paraplegia (526, 660, 761). Adult Spastic 797 Paraplegia (525). Youth Cerebral 798 Scis-sors Diplegia (478, 501, 577, 1048). Intention tremor, marked ataxia,—at times staggering gait.	Disseminated 799 or Multiple Sclerosis (511, 580, 659, 668, 688, 755, 765, 913, 1051).
		General rigidity.			Patient is slightly bent forwards and all his joints slightly flexed. Festination and propulsion—a tendency to go forward at ever increasing speed; also retropulsion—a tendency to stagger backwards. Passive tremor.	Paralysis 800 Agitans (766).		

1

Chart XIV

Disorders of Sensation

DIAGNOSTIC ANALYSIS OF SYMPTOMS

DISORDERS OF GENERAL SENSATION AND OF THE SPECIAL SENSES

SYMPTOM ANALYSED	ALTERATIONS IN SENSATION	
	805 Diminution of Sensation. 806 Exaggeration of Sensation. 804 Disorders of Sensation 807 Disturbances of Vision. 808 Disturbances of Hearing. 809 Disturbances of Taste and Smell.	
	810 Anesthesia and Analgesia. 811 Dissociation of Sensation. 812 Loss of Muscle Sense. 813 Hyperesthesia. 814 Perversion. 815 Limitation of field of vision. 816 Double vision. 817 Conjugate Deviation of Eyeballs. 818 Pupillary Abnormalities. 819 Ophthalmoscopic Examination. 820 Deafness (anakusis) and Hyperakusis.	See Chart XIV a. See Chart XIV b. See Chart XIV c. See Chart XIV d. See Chart XIV e.

Chart XIVa
Disorders of Sensation

DIAGNOSTIC ANALYSIS OF SYMPTOMS

ANESTHESIA

DIAGNOSTIC SYMPTOMS AND TESTS

ABSTRACT OF SYMPTOMS

DIAGNOSIS

805 D I M 810 I ANES- N THE- U SIA T usually I com- O bined N with	Tendon reflexes diminished or absent (lesion of peripheral sensory neurons) (472).	Organic reflexes normal (300).	The anesthesia corresponds to the distribution of a nerve or to that of one of its branches, though usually less extensive. In case of spinal nerves there is also a paralysis of motion, more or less pronounced, in the distribution of the nerve (Fig. 32-3).		Neuritis or 822 Nerve Injury (489, 492, 882, 941, 1146, 1173, 1301).
			Anesthesia, pain and muscular paralysis, tenderness and atrophy widespread and symmetrical in the distribution of spinal nerves. Usually a history of alcoholic abuse.		Multiple 823 Neuritis (488, 662, 787, 823, 1008, 1147, 1307).
			The anesthesia corresponds to the distribution of a nerve root, but is less extensive. Central symptoms often present (Fig. 32-3).		Lesion of 824 Posterior Nerve Root of Spinal Segment (1302).
			Organic reflexes disordered (300).	Associated with flaccid paralysis, muscular atrophy and trophic disturbances in legs. Bladder empty and dribbling. Incontinence of feces. Bed-sores. No motor paralysis, but marked ataxia and loss of muscle sense. Romberg's symptom, Argyll-Robertson's pupil. Tabetic cuirass. Retardation of conduction of pain. Optic atrophy frequent. Ulnar hyperesthesia and paresthesiae.	Symptoms bilateral. Acute or sub-acute. Symptoms mainly unilateral, at least at first. Very slow progressive course. Tabes. 827 Locomotor Ataxia (661, 755, 784, 894, 979, 987, 1004, 1216, 1231).
			Organic reflexes disordered (300).	Associated with spastic paralysis, without muscular atrophy, in arms and legs, or in legs alone. Bilateral anesthesia bounded above by a zone of hyperesthesia.	Myelitis or 828 Myelomalacia in Upper Cervical Region (513-4). Spastic paralysis in both arms and legs. Priapism. Disturbances of respiration. Spastic paralysis in both legs.
				Associated with paralysis of cranial nerves, ataxia, symptoms unilateral at least in early stages, dysarthria and dysphagia.	Myelitis or 829 Myelomalacia in Dorsal Region (517-8). Lesion in 830 Brain Stem (535, 656).
				No motor paralysis, anesthesia limited to anal and genital region and vicinity. Incontinence of urine and feces. Impotence. Reflexes in legs normal.	Lesion of 830a conus terminalis of Spinal Cord.

ANESTHESIA (Continued)

		DIAGNOSTIC SYMPTOMS AND TESTS	ABSTRACT OF SYMPTOMS	DIAGNOSIS		
O F C U T A N E O U S E N S A T I O N	304	<p>some ANAL- GESIA and U THER- MIC A N E S I A, es- pecially in se- vere cases of the disease (348- 50).</p> <p>304</p> <p>Tendon reflexes normal or exaggerated in arms and legs (lesion of central sensory neurons) (473).</p> <p>Organic reflexes usually normal, very rarely disordered (300).</p> <p>Tendon reflexes absent in arms; exaggerated in legs. Lesion both of peripheral and of central sensory neurons.</p>	<p>Tendon reflexes normal or exaggerated in arms and legs (lesion of central sensory neurons) (473).</p> <p>Associated with motor symptoms.</p> <p>Organic reflexes usually normal, very rarely disordered (300).</p> <p>Associated with hysterical symptoms (425).</p> <p>Organic reflexes slightly disordered (300).</p>	<p>Symp- toms bilat- eral and mainly irrita- tive.</p> <p>Associated with motor symptoms.</p> <p>Symp- toms unilat- eral. Mainly para- lytic.</p> <p>Acute onset.</p> <p>Chronic onset.</p> <p>Symptoms usually unilateral. Anesthesia usually in form of hemianesthesia, which may be transferred in some cases. Anesthesia often bounded by a prominent anatomical landmark. The anesthesia is usually unknown to the patient and is discovered upon physical examination. The anesthesia is not real. The patient can button clothes, etc., with anesthetic hands without looking. No evidence of any organic disease.</p> <p>Associated with flaccid paralysis and muscular atrophy in arms, with spastic paralysis in legs. Bladder distended and dribbling. Constipation. Pupils unequal often.</p>	<p>Motor spasm (retraction of neck and opisthotonus) and convulsions. Acute onset with fever. Kernig's sign. Lumbar puncture shows globulin and increase of cellular elements in cerebro-spinal fluid. Herpes facialis.</p> <p>Motor paralysis, which may be temporary. Often hemianopia. Usually ataxia and loss of muscle sense. Cerebral symptoms. Post-hemiplegic motor disorders.</p> <p>Usually motor paralysis. Convulsions, local or general. Jacksonian epilepsy (587, 605). Mental inertia and impairment. Choked disc or optic neuritis.</p> <p>Hysterical anesthesia usually in form of hemianesthesia, which may be transferred in some cases. Anesthesia often bounded by a prominent anatomical landmark. The anesthesia is usually unknown to the patient and is discovered upon physical examination. The anesthesia is not real. The patient can button clothes, etc., with anesthetic hands without looking. No evidence of any organic disease.</p> <p>Symptoms bilateral and acute or sub-acute.</p> <p>Symptoms mainly unilateral, at least at first. Very slow progressive course.</p>	<p>Cerebral Meningitis (508, 590, 608, 1032, 1045, 1208-9).</p> <p>Cerebral Hemorrhage or Softening (503-6, 588, 1043-63).</p> <p>Cerebral Tumor (507, 578, 587, 849, 855-61, 908, 1047).</p> <p>Hysterical Anesthesia (1074).</p> <p>Myelitis or Myelomalacia in Cervical Enlargement (549-50).</p> <p>Tumor in Cervical Enlargement (549-50).</p>

ANALGESIA

	DIAGNOSTIC SYMPTOMS AND TESTS		ABSTRACT OF SYMPTOMS	DIAGNOSIS	
811 ANAL- GESIA and THER- MIC ANES- THESIA with little or no tac- tile AN- ESTHE- SIA (DIS- SOCIA- TION OF SENSA- TION) (363).	Tendon reflexes usually exaggerated in legs (473).	Organic reflexes little or not at all dis- ordered (300).	<p>Sensory and motor symptoms approximately co-incident. Pains and paresthesiae are prominent symptoms.</p> <p>Motor paralysis and hyperesthesia on one side of body, analgesia and thermic anesthesia and at times tactile anesthesia also on the other side.</p>	<p>Trophic disturbances and mutilations of hands.</p> <p>Much girdle pain. Spinal epilepsy common.</p>	<p>Syringo-myelia or Morvan's Disease (552, 693, 1009, 1170, 1187).</p> <p>Brown-Séquard's paralysis (spinal hemorrhage, softening, tumor or injury) (442, 509, 981).</p>
812 Loss of muscle sense (akinesesthesia) is usually associated with ataxia and anesthesia. It occurs in multiple neuritis, locomotor ataxia, lesion of posterior columns of cord, lesion of brain stem of the posterior third of posterior limb of internal capsule, and of the parietal cortex.					
806 Exaggeration of cutaneous sensibility.			Hyperesthesia and hyperalgesia are of little or no diagnostic value, with the exception of the zone of hyperesthesia, limiting above the anesthesia, in transverse myelitis or myelomalacia.		

Chart XIV b
Disturbances of Vision

DIAGNOSTIC ANALYSIS OF SYMPTOMS DISTURBANCES OF VISION

SYMPTOMS AND TESTS		ABSTRACTS OF SYMPTOMS	DIAGNOSIS	
		A yellow color of all objects seen irrespective of their true color. Xanthopsia, (yellow vision).	Jaundice or Santonin Poisoning. 842	
		A red color (erythropsia) of all objects seen irrespective of their true color (red vision).	Neurasthenia and Hysteria and 843 after cataract operations.	
814 P E R V E R S I O N		A green color of all objects seen irrespective of their true color (green vision).	Diseases of optic nerve and 844 retina and after cataract opera- tions.	
		Muscae volitantes, twisted threads and irregular spots moving about in field of vision. Seen especially when eyes are turned towards a bright light.	Neurasthenia, circulatory dis- 845 turbances in brain and digestive disturbances.	
807 D I S T U R B A N C E S O F V I S I O N		Flashes of light and dark spots surrounded by a bright zone (glittering scotomata), suddenly appearing and disappearing in the field of vision.	Migraine, and Aura of Epilepsy, 846 and circulatory disturbances in brain.	
		Achromatopsia (364) and hemichromatopsia occur in slight lesions of the genicu- 847 late bodies, of the optic fasciculus and especially of the calcarine cortex.		
		An inversion (red having a larger field than the blue (14)) and an interlacing, of the color fields, (Dyschromatopsia).	Hysterical symptoms (425) are present. Hysteria (1074). 848	
			Choked disc and other symptoms of brain disease are present. The color field becomes normal after the increased intra-cranial pressure is relieved. (Cushing.) Cerebral Tumor 849 (832).	
		Blindness (358, 1318). No lesion within orbit.	Bilateral	No lesion in eye. Pupillary reflexes normal. Uremic amaurosis may be in this class (edema). Lesion or edema of 850 both occipital lobes.
815 A B S E N C E O R			Unilater- al or Bilateral	No lesion in eye. Optic neuritis may be present. Pupillary reflexes absent. Lesion of optic nerve 851 or chiasm.
		Homony- mous Tetarta- nopia or Quad- rant Hemi- anopia.	No hemiopic pupillary reflex. No hemianesthesia, or other paralysis. May or may not be choked disc. Very rarely occurs in lesions of optic tract or optic fasciculus of opposite side.	Upper homonymous quadrant of each field of vision. Lower homonymous quadrant of each field of vision. Lesion of lower lip of 852 contralateral calca- rine fissure. Lesion of upper lip of 853 contralateral calca- rine fissure.

DISTURBANCES OF VISION (Continued)

DIAGNOSTIC SYMPTOMS AND TESTS

1

Chart XIVc

Disturbances of Vision

DIAGNOSTIC ANALYSIS OF SYMPTOMS

CHARACTER OF THE DIPLOPIA	SECONDARY DEVIATION OF SOUND EYE (29)	DISPLACEMENT OF VISUAL AXIS (28)	LIMITATION OF MOTION	POSITION OF FALSE IMAGE (SEE 28)	GRAPHIC REPRESENTATION OF THE DIPLOPIA. BROKEN LINE IS THE FALSE IMAGE	DIAGNOSIS
BINOCLULAR	Inward.	Inward. Strabismus convergens.	Outward.	On the same side as the affected eye.		Ex- 870 ternal Rectus.
	Outward.	Outward. Strabismus divergens.	Inward.	On the opposite side to the affected eye.		In- 871 ternal Rectus.
	Upward.	Downward. Strabismus deorsum vergens, slightly divergens.	Upward and somewhat inward.	Above and on opposite side to the affected eye, image tilted top inward.		Su- 872 perior Rectus.
	Downward	Upward. Strabismus sursum vergens, slightly divergens.	Downward and somewhat inward.	Below and on opposite side to the affected eye, image tilted top outward.		PA RA AL Y S I S OF
	Downward and inward.	None or slightly upward and inward. Strabismus sursum vergens, slightly convergens.	Rotation downward and somewhat outward.	Below and on same side as the affected eye, image tilted top inward.		In- 873 ferior Rectus.
	Upward and inward.	None or slightly downward and inward. Strabismus deorsum vergens, slightly convergens.	Rotation upward and somewhat outward.	Above and on same side as the affected eye, image tilted top outward.		Su- 874 perior Ob- lique.
	Absent	May be variable.		The limitation of motion and the position of the false image are the reverse of those in paralysis. There may be present some irritation, especially in the nose or teeth, which would cause a reflex spasm. The spasm is usually more transient than a paralysis. The muscles usually affected are the internal rectus and the inferior oblique.		Spasm of the 876 ocular muscles.
DISTURBANCES OF VISION				The whole eyeball can be seen to be displaced.		Displacement 877 of eyeball.
	Monocular	No changes visible in eye.	Hysterical symptoms (425) are present.			Hysterical 878 diplopia.
		Changes visible in eye.	Two openings can be seen in pupil.			Double pupillary opening. 879
			By oblique illumination the lens can be seen to be opaque in patches.			Cataract. 880
			Examination shows astigmatism and an irregular contour of the cornea.			Irregularities 881 of cornea.
887 Conjugate deviation of eyeballs.	Associated with other symptoms of lesions in the pons. Eyes turned away from the side of the lesion. Deviation is usually not present when the eyeballs are at rest. A vertical deviation of the eyeballs occurs very rarely. It is associated with a lesion of the corpora quadrigemina. (1271).	Eyes turned to the side of the lesion.	Lesion near the anterior portion of the pons (cephalad) to the abducens nucleus. 884			
	Associated with other symptoms of lesions of the brain above the pons.	Eyes turned away from the side of the lesion.	Paralytic lesion in almost any part of brain especially, in posterior part of frontal lobe. 885			
		Eyes turned away from the side of the lesion.	Irritative lesion in cerebral cortex.			

Fig. 14

Chart XIV d
Abnormalities of Pupil and Optic Papilla

DIAGNOSTIC ANALYSIS OF SYMPTOMS
PUPILLARY ABNORMALITIES

DIAGNOSTIC SYMPTOMS AND TESTS		ABSTRACT OF SYMPTOMS	DIAGNOSIS														
		Disordered pupillary reflex to light and accommodation. Mydriasis, myosis or unequal pupils (330-1).	These phenomena occur in too many conditions to be of much diagnostic importance. Their significance has been discussed in Chart five.														
888 P U P I L A A R Y	A B N O R M A L E S	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>890 (26).</td> <td>Bitemporal hemianopia (360, 1319). Homonymous hemianopia (360, 1321).</td> <td>Choked disc. Symptoms progressive, terminating in blindness. Often associated with acromegaly. Often hemiplegia or paralysis of cranial nerves. Optic neuritis or symptoms of meningitis. At times a history of syphilis. Very rarely a quadrant hemianopia in partial lesions of the geniculate bodies.</td> <td>Tumor compressing the optic chiasm (851, 860, 1319-20). Lesion of contralateral optic tract or geniculate bodies (858-9, 1321).</td> </tr> <tr> <td>The Argyll-Robertson's phenomenon (447).</td> <td>History of syphilis. Lymphocytosis in cerebro-spinal fluid. Positive Wassermann.</td> <td> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>Ataxia. Absence of knee-jerk. Lightning pains. Girdle sensation and tabetic cuirass.</td> <td>Tabes (661, 827).</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Mental impairment. Blurred speech. Apraxia. Restlessness. Childishness. Uncontrollable.</td> <td>Paresis (1104).</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Rarely occurs. No ataxia. Knee-jerks present. No mental impairment. Normal speech. No apraxia.</td> <td>Syphilis (1205).</td> </tr> </table> </td> <td>892 893 894 895 896</td> </tr> </table>	890 (26).	Bitemporal hemianopia (360, 1319). Homonymous hemianopia (360, 1321).	Choked disc. Symptoms progressive, terminating in blindness. Often associated with acromegaly. Often hemiplegia or paralysis of cranial nerves. Optic neuritis or symptoms of meningitis. At times a history of syphilis. Very rarely a quadrant hemianopia in partial lesions of the geniculate bodies.	Tumor compressing the optic chiasm (851, 860, 1319-20). Lesion of contralateral optic tract or geniculate bodies (858-9, 1321).	The Argyll-Robertson's phenomenon (447).	History of syphilis. Lymphocytosis in cerebro-spinal fluid. Positive Wassermann.	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>Ataxia. Absence of knee-jerk. Lightning pains. Girdle sensation and tabetic cuirass.</td> <td>Tabes (661, 827).</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Mental impairment. Blurred speech. Apraxia. Restlessness. Childishness. Uncontrollable.</td> <td>Paresis (1104).</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Rarely occurs. No ataxia. Knee-jerks present. No mental impairment. Normal speech. No apraxia.</td> <td>Syphilis (1205).</td> </tr> </table>	Ataxia. Absence of knee-jerk. Lightning pains. Girdle sensation and tabetic cuirass.	Tabes (661, 827).	Mental impairment. Blurred speech. Apraxia. Restlessness. Childishness. Uncontrollable.	Paresis (1104).	Rarely occurs. No ataxia. Knee-jerks present. No mental impairment. Normal speech. No apraxia.	Syphilis (1205).	892 893 894 895 896	
890 (26).	Bitemporal hemianopia (360, 1319). Homonymous hemianopia (360, 1321).	Choked disc. Symptoms progressive, terminating in blindness. Often associated with acromegaly. Often hemiplegia or paralysis of cranial nerves. Optic neuritis or symptoms of meningitis. At times a history of syphilis. Very rarely a quadrant hemianopia in partial lesions of the geniculate bodies.	Tumor compressing the optic chiasm (851, 860, 1319-20). Lesion of contralateral optic tract or geniculate bodies (858-9, 1321).														
The Argyll-Robertson's phenomenon (447).	History of syphilis. Lymphocytosis in cerebro-spinal fluid. Positive Wassermann.	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>Ataxia. Absence of knee-jerk. Lightning pains. Girdle sensation and tabetic cuirass.</td> <td>Tabes (661, 827).</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Mental impairment. Blurred speech. Apraxia. Restlessness. Childishness. Uncontrollable.</td> <td>Paresis (1104).</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Rarely occurs. No ataxia. Knee-jerks present. No mental impairment. Normal speech. No apraxia.</td> <td>Syphilis (1205).</td> </tr> </table>	Ataxia. Absence of knee-jerk. Lightning pains. Girdle sensation and tabetic cuirass.	Tabes (661, 827).	Mental impairment. Blurred speech. Apraxia. Restlessness. Childishness. Uncontrollable.	Paresis (1104).	Rarely occurs. No ataxia. Knee-jerks present. No mental impairment. Normal speech. No apraxia.	Syphilis (1205).	892 893 894 895 896								
Ataxia. Absence of knee-jerk. Lightning pains. Girdle sensation and tabetic cuirass.	Tabes (661, 827).																
Mental impairment. Blurred speech. Apraxia. Restlessness. Childishness. Uncontrollable.	Paresis (1104).																
Rarely occurs. No ataxia. Knee-jerks present. No mental impairment. Normal speech. No apraxia.	Syphilis (1205).																

DIAGNOSTIC SYMPTOMS AND TESTS			OPTIC NEURITIS AND ATROPHY		
			ABSTRACT OF SYMPTOMS		DIAGNOSIS
889	R	No marked Retinitis. Toms of cerebral disease.	Albumen and casts in urine.	Headaches, especially in morning. Usually edema of some part of body. Dyspnoea on exertion and loss of strength.	Bright's Disease. 899
E	O		Sugar in urine and in blood.	Progressive emaciation and loss of strength. Great thirst and polyuria. Large appetite. Dry skin.	Diabetes Mellitus 900 (1175).
S	F		Lead in urine.	Blue line on gums. History of lead colic. Wrist-drop. History of exposure to lead poison.	Lead Poisoning (494, 576, 584, 788, 988, 1050).
U	O		Examination of the blood shows a condition of severe anemia.	Dyspnoea on exertion and progressive weakness. Pallor of skin and mucous membranes.	Anemia or Leukemia. 902
L	P		Urine and blood normal.	History of syphilis. Argyll-Robertson's pupillary reflex. Lymphocytosis in cerebro-spinal fluid.	Syphilis (1205). 903
T	H		Well marked history of injury in which the nerve has been injured. Usually complicated with facial paralysis.	Injury. 904	
T	A		Increased size of head and fontanelles, and sutures open in the young.	Hydrocephalus (960). 905	
O	L	No marked retinitis. cerebral symptoms.	Retraction of head. Cerebro-spinal lymphocytosis. Fever.	Meningitis (590, 608). 906	
M	P		General convulsion or Jacksonian epilepsy is common. May be local paralysis. Reflexes usually increased.	May or may not be fever. At times a latent period. Primary suppuration of bones of skull or elsewhere. Optic neuritis present in about 53% of cases.	Cerebral Abscess or Sinus Thrombosis (508). 907
I	I			No fever. Usually steady progression. Optic neuritis present in about 80% of all cases; almost invariably present in tumors in the posterior fossa. Tumors in pituitary gland, corpus callosum and in the central convolutions, especially extra-cerebral tumors, often show no optic neuritis.	Cerebral Tumor (507, 578). 908
N	E	Unilateral.	Local inflammation can usually be made out by examining the eye and orbit.		
A	O		Secondary.	It may be the terminal stage of a neuritis and hence follow any of the causes of neuritis mentioned above. Traces of the active inflammation (old hemorrhages and exudates, etc.) can usually be seen.	Terminal stage of Optic Neuritis (865). 909
M	R				
A	M				
L	I				
I	T				
898	O	B	Old age. Usually atheromatous arteries and high arterial tension.	Senile Optic Atrophy. 910	
T	P	I	Loss of knee-jerk. Myosis. Lightning pains. Bladder disturbance.	Tabes (827). 911	
Y	T	L	Unequal pupils. Impairment of speech. Tremor. Mental impairment. Restlessness. Unreasonableness. Childishness.	Paresis (1104). 912	
O	I	A	Characteristic tremor or other symptoms of this disease can usually be made out on careful examination.	Disseminated Sclerosis (668). 913	
F	C	L	Unilateral.	Local inflammation or lesion can usually be made out on careful examination.	Disease of the eyeball and orbit. 914
P	A				
A	P				
P	I				
L	L				
H	L				
A	H				
Y	A				

Chart XIVe

Abnormalities of Hearing, Taste, and Smell

DIAGNOSTIC ANALYSIS OF SYMPTOMS

DIAGNOSTIC SYMPTOMS AND TESTS				ABSTRACT OF SYMPTOMS	DIAGNOSIS		
820	W O R D E R S O F H E A R I N G	820 D E A F N E S S R D E R S A N D K U S I A (355)	Usually unilater- al. May be bilat- eral. A perma- nent ... symptom.	Bone con- duc- tion im- paired. Bone con- duc- tion not im- paired.	No facial paral- ysis. Associated with facial paral- ysis.	Severe paroxysmal vertigo and tinnitus aurium. No vertigo. May be heredity. Locomotor ataxia or disseminated sclerosis may be present. May be history of syphilis, symptoms of meningitis, symptoms of tumor at base, optic neuritis, etc. Disease of, or injury to, middle or outer ear cerumen. Associated with symptoms of lesion of the pons or crura cerebri. Associated with symptoms of lesion of the cerebral cortex. Hysterical symptoms (425). No symptom of organic disease. Sensory aphasia (222) is present.	Ménière's or Laby-918 rith disease (650, 685, 918, 1019). Atrophy of aud- 919 itory nerve. Tumor or inflam- 920 mation involving auditory nerve trunk. Lesion of ear. 921 Bilateral lesion 922 of the lemniscus. Lesion of the 923 temporal cortex on both sides. Hysterical deaf- 924 ness (1074). Lesion of left 925 superior temporal convolution. Hysteria (1074). 926 Hyperemia of 927 inner ear. Facial paralysis 928 (1333-34).
808		821	Hyperakusia, oxyakoa or parakusia (370, 389).	Hysterical symptoms are present. Inflammatory lesions of ear or its neighborhood are present. Facial paralysis is present. Low notes are especially painful. Tinnitus aurium is present.	Very little, if any, diagnostic significance can be attached to disturbances of smell and taste.		
809							

Chart XV

Perversion of Sensation—Pain and Vertigo

DIAGNOSTIC ANALYSIS OF SYMPTOMS

DISORDERS OF SENSATION—PERVERSION

SYMPTOMS ANALYSED

930
PERVERSION
OF
SENSATION
IN NERVOUS
DISEASES
(306).

931
PAIN
(330).

932
VERTIGO

LOCATION OF PAIN

933
PAIN IN NERVE
Pain limited to the trunk and branches of one nerve in any part of the body, except that at the height of the attack, there may be a mild radiation of the pain into corresponding nerve of opposite side or into adjacent nerves.

934
PAIN IN HEAD. HEADACHES IN NERVOUS DISEASE
After a careful examination with suitable instruments has proved the absence of glaucoma, iritis, muscular insufficiencies and other diseases of the eye, of the nose and its sinuses, of the teeth, of the ear, of the scalp (rheumatism), or of the cranial bones (periostitis, caries).

935
PAIN IN TRUNK IN NERVOUS DISEASE
After a careful examination has proved the absence of Pott's disease, rheumatism of spine or trunk muscles, arthritis, disease of breast, pericarditis, pleurisy, aneurism, pleurodynia, periostitis, cancer and other tumors, colic (intestinal, uterine, biliary, renal) dyspepsia, pancreatitis, appendicitis, peritonitis, gastric ulcer, gastritis, enteritis, hernia, floating kidney, tubal pregnancy, pelvic inflammation, intestinal obstruction, etc.

936
PAIN IN EXTREMITIES IN NERVOUS DISEASE
After a careful examination has proved the absence of any disease of the bones, muscles, joints, blood vessels or skin of the arms and legs. Flat foot must be excluded.

See Chart XV a.

See Chart XV b.

See Chart XV c.

See Chart XV d.

Chart XVa
Pain in Nerve—Pain in the Head—Headache

DIAGNOSTIC SYMPTOMS AND TESTS

933 P A I N N E R V E	The differential diagnosis between neuritis and neuralgia cannot always be made clinically. The diagnosis is aided by the experience that certain nerves, such as the sciatic, are more prone to neuritis; while others, such as the trigeminal, are more prone to neuralgia.	Paroxysmal pain with free intervals.	Never any motor paralysis or persistent anesthesia or loss of reflexes.
			Continuous pain with exacerbations.
	A history of neurotic heredity or other evidence of a neuro-pathic predisposition, congenital or acquired, is common. Pain is unilateral and is increased by movement and by exposure to cold or wind, and is sometimes associated with muscle spasm. Vaso-motor and trophic disturbances are often present.	Pain limited to the whole or a portion of the trunk and distribution of the trigeminal or occipital nerves. Diseases of the eye, the nose and its sinuses, the teeth, the ear, the scalp and the bones must first be excluded. (For the diagnosis between neuritis and neuralgia see 933.)	The pain is felt above the eye in the If tension of eyeball be increased, e
			The pain is felt below the eye in the
			The pain is felt in the lower jaw and
			The pain is felt in two or three of the
			The pain is momentary in duration a
	Pain, nocturnal, in small area and spreading.	Pain strictly limited to one-half the head. Pain as if nail was being driven through the skull.	The pain is felt in the occipital region and early symptom in neurasthenia
			Periodical attacks (often occurring at crania angio-paralytica) or pallor a commences in early life, ceases in o
			Pain of great intensity in a
			Pain may be felt at any time but is v
			Cranium is often tender at points.
934 P A I N T H E H E A D	A P Y R E X I A	Pain localized in small area.	Disease exists in organs within the head or body.
			Exogenous.
			Auto-genetic.
			Ocurs after the ingestion of narcotics
			Occurs as the result of breathing for h
	D I F F U S E P A I N	Evidence of Poisoning.	Occurs as the result of constipation, e
			Occurs in Bright's disease, usually is
		Evidence of Circulatory Disorder.	Headache with fulness and throbbing aches may be followed by a cerebra
			Headache, most commonly at vertex, In this as in other forms of headac
			Evidence of nervous exhaustion.
	T H E H E A D	Chronic headache. Pain constant with exacerbations.	Headache associated with phobias and tremors and insomnia at pressure within the skull, especially pressure in occipital and
			Optic neuritis or choked disc.
			May follow traumati
			Progressive symptoms, motor or sens
			cussion over the seat of the lesion.
	Pyrexia.	Evidence of infection.	Intractable, incurable more or less co stretching of the dura mater by tun
			Diffuse pain and tenderness of scalp.
			Temporary.
			Occurs during the f
			Permanent.
			Occurs throughout
			Suppuration elsew

Chart XV b
Pain in Trunk

DIAGNOSTIC ANALYSIS OF SYMPTOMS

PAIN IN TRUNK

DIAGNOSTIC SYMPTOMS AND TESTS		ABSTRACT OF SYMPTOMS		DIAGNOSIS
Evi-dence of neu-rotic tem-per-a-ment.	Pain and tender-ness of spinous pro-cesses.	Phobias and nervous exhaustion, pain and sense of pressure most marked in cervical spine and occiput.		Neuras-thenia (1072). 970
No evi-dence of organic disease	Pain and tender-ness of coccyx.	Hysterical symptoms (425). Much tender-ness of spinous processes, especially in mid-dorsal region, also ovarian tender-ness is common.		Hysteria. 971 Spinal Neuralgia (1074).
PAIN IN BACK.		Severe pain in coccyx without evidence of any disease of it. Pain increased by motion, touch, defecation, etc. In most cases there is a history of injury. Often hys-terical symptoms (425) are present.		Coccygo-dynia. 972
395 P A I N T R U N K I N N E R V O U S D I S E A S E S	Pain, tender-ness and rigidity of spine.	Severe and constant pain in back and radiating about body and into extremities. Much spasm of spinal muscles. Exagge-rated reflexes. Little or no paralysis, and if any, it is of a transitory nature. Hyperesthesia and hyper-algesia.	Injury. Very sudden onset. Lumbar punc-ture may show bloody fluid. Reten-tion of urine.	Hema-torrachis (524). 973
	May follow tra-u-matism.	History of infection (septic, syphilis,etc.) Lumbar puncture shows globulin and increase of cellular elements in cerebro-spinal fluid.	Meningitis 974 Spinalis, acute (febrile) and chronic (afebrile) (608, 1005).	
374		Slowly increasing motor and sensory sym-p-toms, irritative and paralytic (paraplegia dolorosa). When the irritative symptoms are very prominent the tumor is menin-geal, when paralytic symptoms are more prominent, the tumor is in the cord. Symptoms at first usually unilateral, later bilateral. Less pain and spasm in back, more girdle pain and pain radiating into extremities than in meningitis.		Spinal Tumor (509, 826, 836, 838, 981, 1006). 975
I N T R U N K I N N E R V O U S D I S E A S E S	Vertebral column is anky-losed.	It may be possible to feel exostoses on vertebrae. Unilateral or bilateral girdle pains at level of the disease. Rarely any paralytic symptoms. Usually bone lesions in other parts of the body.		Spondylitis 976 Deformans. Arthritis Deformans.
	Uni-lateral. No other symp-toms.	Pain shoots around chest following the course of an inter-costal nerve, or may be limited to a small area of the nerve; pleurisy, pericarditis, pneu-monia, pleurody-nia, periostitis, etc., having been ex-cluded by a care-ful examination.	Tender points of Valleix: one, two inches from pos-terior median line; another, two inches from anterior median line; and a third, in mid-axillary line. Other points on nerve may also be hyperalgesic. Pain is paroxysmal. Respiration, cough, sneezing, etc., are painful.	Intercostal 977 Neuralgia.
G I R D L E B I L A P A N I N	G I R D L E		Rash of herpetic vesicles along course of nerve.	Herpetic 978 Neuritis (940).
	Bilat-eral usu-ally.	Many other symp-toms.	Loss of knee-jerk. Argyll-Robertson's phenom-enon. Lumbar puncture gives lymphocytosis. Ataxia. Lightning pains in legs. History of syphilitic infection.	Tabes 979 (827).
374		There is a zone of hyperesthesia where the girdle pain is and below a bilateral anesthesia, which may be slight and a motor paralysis, which may be severe.		Transverse 980 Myelitis.

PAIN IN TRUNK (Continued)

DIAGNOSTIC SYMPTOMS AND TESTS		ABSTRACT OF SYMPTOMS	DIAGNOSIS
I N	At first unilateral and later bilateral.	Slowly increasing motor and sensory symptoms. At first irritative, later paralytic. Brown-Séquard's paralysis at first.	Spinal Tumor 981 (975).
T H O R A X	In Hysterical Mammary gland. In sympathetic tombs.	Paroxysmal attacks of pain in one mammary gland, and at times radiating beyond the limits of the breast. No tumor or other disease of the gland can be detected. Pain is usually in the left breast.	Mastodynbia. 982
A N D A B D O M E N	Old age. In pre-coronary arterial disease. Any age. No arterial disease.	Paroxysmal attacks of pain in precordia shooting up to left shoulder and even down left arm and at times both arms. Sense of oppression in sternal region, of suffocation and impending death. Arterial tension is usually high. Pain similar to the above, but no arterial disease. Neurotic individual who has an overstrained heart. At times the result of gastric indigestion, tobacco, overwork, etc.	Angina-pectoris. 983 Pseudo-angina pectoris. 984
L O C A L P A I N	Along attachment of diaphragm. In abdomen. In all these rare forms of neuralgia organic abdominal disease must be carefully and thoroughly excluded.	Pain felt in lower anterior part of chest, also in same side of neck, most frequently on left side. Breathing, sneezing, coughing, etc., painful. Pain occurs in paroxysms. Tender points are along the attachment of the diaphragm and behind sternocleido-mastoid muscle. No signs of pulmonary, pleural, cardiac or other disease. An extremely rare disease. Paroxysmal attacks of pain in epigastrium often occurring at the same hour, especially in the early morning. No digestive disturbances or evidence of any disease of stomach or neighboring viscera, especially no gall stones. Similar paroxysmal attacks of severe pain, occurring irregularly at pylorus or neck of bladder or anus, associated with symptoms of tabes (661). Paroxysmal attacks of severe pain in abdomen occurring with some periodicity; when biliary, renal and other forms of colic, appendicitis, diverticulitis, have been excluded. Pain relieved by pressure. Blue line on edge of gums, wrist-drop, lead in urine after administration of K. I.	Phrenic Neuralgia. 985 Gastralgia. 986 Tabetic crises (433, 827). 987 Enteralgia (Lead Colic, etc.). 988
	In genititals.	Pain in hip, groin, hypogastrium and genitals. Tender points near spine, on crest of ilium, inner part of groin, etc. Neuralgic pains and irritability in the pelvic viscera; the bladder, rectum, uterus, vagina and urethra, but these are rare and relatively unimportant conditions. Neuralgic pains at times occur during years in one testicle or one labium majus. From this point the pain may radiate.	Lumbo-abdominal Neuralgia. 989 Pelvic Neuralgia. 990

1

Chart XVc
Pain in Extremities

DIAGNOSTIC ANALYSIS OF SYMPTOMS
PAIN IN EXTREMITIES

**DIAGNOSTIC SYMPTOMS
AND TESTS**

		ABSTRACT OF SYMPTOMS	DIAGNOSIS
936	P	Pain in arm.	Cervico- 995 Brachial Neuralgia.
A	I	Pain limited to the trunk and distribution of the sciatic, anterior crural or obturator nerve.	Sciatica 996 (720).
N	I	Unilateral. Any of these forms of neuritis may be associated with, or precede, or follow a rash of herpes: herpetic neuritis.	Crural 997 Neuralgia or Neu- ritis.
E	N	Pain limited to outer surface of thigh.	Obtura- 998 tor Neu- ralgia.
X		Pain in a joint.	Meralgia 999 Pares- thetica.
T		Pain at insertion of Achilles tendon.	Arthral- 1000 gia or Hysterical Joint.
R		Pain in heel.	Achillo- 1001 dynia.
E		Pain in toe.	Talalgia. 1002
M			Meta- 1003 tarsalgia or Mor- ton's Toe.
I			
S			
I			
N			

**DIAGNOSTIC SYMPTOMS
AND TESTS**

PAIN IN EXTREMITIES (Continued)

ABSTRACT OF SYMPTOMS

DIAGNOSIS

N E R V O U S D I S E A S E S	Bilat- eral.	With girdle pains, and lumbar puncture gives lymphocytosis.	With Romberg's symptom, Argyll-Robertson's phenomenon, ataxia, loss of knee-jerk, lightning pains over small areas in legs, superficial and deep, often followed by hyperalgesia over same area. With pain and rigidity in back and in extremities. Exaggerated reflexes. No ataxia. No Argyll-Robertson's phenomenon.	Tabes 1004 (661).
		With anesthesia.	Steadily progressive motor and sensory symptoms, at first mainly unilateral, later bilateral. Increased pressure of cerebro-spinal fluid. Brown-Séquard's paralysis.	Spinal 1005 Tumor (509, 826, 838, 975).
			Motor paralysis and anesthesia over whole of both legs, except in some cases the domain of the anterior crural nerves. Abolition of peripheral and organic reflexes. Muscular atrophy and trophic disturbances. Anesthesia in perineum and genitals and much pain in lower back and radiating into legs.	Lesions 1007 of Cauda Equina (487).
			Motor and sensory paralysis commencing at the distal end of extremities and extending towards body. Muscular weakness, atrophy and tenderness. The disease usually commences with pain or paresthesiae in toes and fingers and often with fever.	Multiple 1008 Neuritis (488).
		With dissociation of sensation.	Pain and paresthesiae, analgesia and thermic anesthesia without tactile anesthesia. Trophic disturbances and mutilations. Symptoms are usually limited to arms with symptoms of spastic paraplegia in legs.	Syringo- 1009 myelia (552, 693, 837, 1170, 1187, 1357-9).
		With vaso-motor disturbances.	Extreme pain in soles of feet associated with redness and swelling and later with pallor, shrinking and wrinkling of the same parts. Flat foot must be excluded.	Erythro- 1010 melalgia (1198).
		With fat.	Pallor and coldness of fingers and toes followed by cyanosis and congestion; so that fingers and toes become purplish and even black. In extreme cases a larger or smaller slough forms and is cast off.	Ray- 1011 naud's Disease (1195).
			Marked increase in fat either diffuse or in separate tumors in arms and legs, but not elsewhere. There is considerable pain associated with it, and the fatty masses are tender, especially in the early stages when they are forming.	Adiposis 1012 Dolorosa (1176).

Chart XVd
Vertigo

DIAGNOSTIC ANALYSIS OF SYMPTOMS

DIAGNOSTIC SYMPTOMS AND TESTS

		DISORDERS OF SENSATION—PERVERSION VERTIGO	ABSTRACTS OF SYMPTOMS	DIAGNOSIS
937	Vertigo and movement of Head.	In these cases the vertigo is not a prominent symptom. In some cases, in consequence of the incoordination, the patient is in danger of falling and fears that he will fall and experiences some vertigo; while in other cases the vertigo may be the direct result of the lesion in the brain stem and elsewhere. The diagnosis is made from the presence of motor ataxia.		Tabes, 1015 Disseminated Sclerosis and other disease with ataxia.
V E R T I G O (392)	Cerebellar Ataxia is present.	Any disease of cerebellum, especially tumors, may cause vertigo, which is more permanent in lesions of the vermis than in those of the hemispheres. The diagnosis is made from the absence of paralysis, the cerebellar ataxia, the headache and vomiting and, in tumors, the optic neuritis and failure of sight.		Cerebellar 1016 Disease (609-10, 648, 686, 783, 1272).
	Crossed Paralysis.	Lesions of the brain stem involve the tracts from the cerebellum and cause ataxia and less frequently vertigo. The diagnosis is made by the motor or sensory paralysis or both, which occur in the form of hemiplegia with increased reflexes and also of local paralysis in the domain of the cranial nerves (crossed paralysis, etc.).		Lesions of 1017 the brain stem (460, 535-6, 656, 830, 1301-4, 1375, 1378, 1382-4, 1388, 1398).
	Vertigo and movement of Head.	Cysts and tumors suspended free in the fourth ventricle cause intense dizziness only when head is moved. Except for this symptom the diagnosis is extremely difficult or impossible. The vertigo may vary greatly in intensity with the position in which the head is held. Choked disc is common.		Lesions 1018 within the fourth Ventricle.
	Deafness and symptoms of aural disease.	A steady, progressive deafness of one ear associated with tinnitus in that ear, and with paroxysmal attacks of severe vertigo which may throw patient to the ground. Raising the head from the ground may cause vomiting. Attacks vary in severity. Impairment or loss of bone conduction and loss of power of hearing high notes are usually present. Vertigo is usually entirely absent between the paroxysmal attacks. Suppurative and other disease of the ear may be present, but usually are not. Disease usually ceases when the ear is completely deaf, but then may commence in the other ear. Almost any disease or functional disturbance of the ear may cause vertigo by affecting the semi-circular canals or vestibular nerve directly or indirectly (aural vertigo or vertigo ab aure laesa). It is difficult to draw the line between these cases of aural vertigo and Ménière's disease, which latter is often used to cover all these conditions. Strictly speaking, Ménière's disease applies only to cases of hemorrhage into the semi-circular canals. Inflammation of the labyrinth causing vertigo is called Voltoni's disease.		Ménière's 1019 Disease. Voltoni's Disease Aural vertigo. Vertigo ab aure laesa (650, 685, 918).
	Diplopia and symptoms of ocular disease.	Double vision and weakness of ocular muscles and eye strain may cause vertigo. Occurs sometimes on railway trains. The vertigo is relieved by closing the defective eye, even when it is not caused by the diplopia alone.		Ocular ver- 1020 tigo. Vertigo ab oculo laeso (649).

DIAGNOSTIC
SYMPTOMS
AND TESTS

937
V
E
R
T
I
G
O
(392)
C
O
N
T
I
N
U
E
D

VERTIGO (Continued)		ABSTRACT OF SYMPTOMS	DIAGNOSIS
Position and moving.	When patient's head is bent down for a long time and then is suddenly raised, or when patient's body is rotated rapidly, he experiences vertigo. A blow on the head will cause vertigo, probably in consequence of vaso-motor reflex disturbance. Lying on one side of back of head or moving head quickly may cause vertigo. A similar vertigo may result from the application of a galvanic current to the head.		Acute Cerebral Anemia. 1021
Exhaustion.	Great weakness, especially in the convalescence from disease, is a common cause both of vertigo and ataxia.		Exhaustion Vertigo. 1022
Digestive disorders.	When, in consequence of the congestion due to digestive disorders, the portal circulation is engorged with blood, the cerebral vessels are anemic. These digestive disorders may also produce abnormal chemical substances which may produce a toxic vertigo. The diagnosis is made by the presence of the digestive disorder and by the cure of the vertigo when the indigestion is cured.		Acute Cerebral Anemia from digestive disorders, hemorrhage, etc. 1023
Cardiac and hemic Disease.	In all forms of cardiac disease the brain may receive an insufficient and irregular supply of blood and vertigo may result. This is most frequent in aortic disease. The diagnosis is made from the presence of cardiac disease. In hemic diseases the vertigo is due rather to the altered quality than quantity of the blood supply (1029).		Chronic Cerebral Anemia from blood and cardiac diseases. 1024
Atheromatous Arteries.	Atheromatous arteries interfere with the normal blood supply both as to amount and as to uniformity of distribution and hence may cause vertigo. This is especially common in elderly people. The diagnosis is made from the presence of atheromatous arteries with, usually, an increased arterial tension.		Chronic Cerebral Anemia from atherosomatous arteries (syphilis). 1025
Apoplexy.	Vertigo is a common initial symptom of apoplexy of all forms (cerebral hemorrhage, embolism and thrombosis, and meningeal hemorrhage) and may be the only symptom of a slight attack. Usually the sequence of other symptoms makes the diagnosis clear.		Apoplexy (504). 1026
Epilepsy.	Vertigo may constitute the aura which may or may not be followed by a full attack. The diagnosis is made from the epileptic attacks. In some cases a severe subjective sensation of vertigo may be the equivalent of an epileptic attack. Vertigo is a not uncommon symptom in the interval between the attacks, and may continue during minutes or hours.		Epilepsy (575, 1058, 1071). 1027
Migraine.	Vertigo may be the initial symptom or may accompany an attack of migraine. The hemi-crana, the much more prominent symptom, makes the diagnosis plain.		Migraine (846, 854, 949, 1028). 1028

VERTIGO (Continued)

DIAGNOSTIC SYMPTOMS AND TESTS		ABSTRACT OF SYMPTOMS	DIAGNOSIS
937 V E R T I G O (392)	Toxic.	Abnormal conditions of the blood as in the early stages of the infectious diseases and in leukemia, melanemia, gout, diabetes, etc.	Toxic vertigo 1029 (1024).
C O N T I N U E (Various toxic substances such as tobacco, alcohol, coffee, morphia, quinine, etc., will cause vertigo, probably by affecting the circulation of the cerebral or cerebellar cortex. The diagnosis is made by the proof of the ingestion of the substances before each attack of vertigo.	Drug Vertigo. 1030
O N T I N U E D		A disease endemic in Switzerland and occurring only in men working in hot cow stables. It consists in attacks of vertigo, with dimness of vision, ptosis, often diplopia without strabismus, and a paralysis of some function or act of the arms, simulating hysteria. Pain in back of neck. Attack lasts a few minutes.	Gerlier's Vertigo. 1031 Vertige Paralysant.
	Symptoms of Cerebral disease.	Organic. In addition to apoplexy, any irritation of the meninges (tumors, local lesions and especially inflammations and syphilitic lesions) is associated with severe vertigo, especially on change of position. Tumors may act both by irritation of the meninges and by transmitted pressure on the cerebellum, or when situated in the frontal lobe by direct irritation of the cerebro-cerebellar tract. The diagnosis is made by the numerous other symptoms of these diseases: convulsions, vomiting, slow pulse, etc., which are frequently associated with the vertigo, which is less severe in the recumbent posture.	Cerebral Meningitis and Tumor (Syphilis) 1032 (508, 536-42).
	Functional.	Vertigo is a not uncommon symptom in those functional nervous diseases which are the result of psychic traumata, acute and chronic; such as neurasthenia, the traumatic neuroses and hysteria. The differential diagnosis of these diseases is made in other charts. This vertigo is never very severe and often resembles rather syncopal attacks.	Neurasthenia, Traumatic Neuroses and Hysteria 1033 (1072-5).

Chart XVI Disorders of Cerebral Activity

DIAGNOSTIC ANALYSIS OF SYMPTOMS		
SYMPTOMS ANALYSED	ALTERATIONS IN MENTALITY	
	1037 Coma.	See Chart XVI a.
	1038 Pseudo-Coma.	
1036 Disordered Mentality.	1039 Double Personality.	See Chart XVI b.
	1040 Weakened Mentality.	
	1041 Insanity.	See Chart XVI c.

Chart XVI a

Coma

Chart XVI b
Pseudo-coma, Double Personality and Weakened Mentality

DIAGNOSTIC ANALYSIS OF SYMPTOMS
PSEUDO-COMA, DOUBLE PERSONALITY, AND WEAKENED MENTALITY

DIAGNOSTIC SYMPTOMS AND TESTS		ABSTRACT OF SYMPTOMS	DIAGNOSIS
1038 Pseudo- coma.	Hys- terical symp- toms (425).	Con- vulsions and Spasms frequent.	Occurs usually in girls and women of an emotional nature. Eyelids are closed and resist attempts to open them. Coma can usually be stopped by a strong and continued pressure on ovaries. Even in the apparent coma the patient is suggestible and close observation will usually show that she is attentive to her surroundings and therefore not truly comatose. Such a condition may result from external causes, or auto-suggestion (hypnotism, somnambulism, trance).
1039 Double Person- ality and Automa- tism ¹ (209).	Hys- terical symp- toms (425). Epi- leptic symp- toms (575).	Con- vulsions fre- quent.	Patient seems at times to be in a hypnotic state, or in an allied condition from auto- or foreign suggestion, or from wilful deception, and in that state to lead a life carried on from former similar states quite distinct from the normal life. In the hypnotic or allied states from auto-suggestion, patients often act like automatons. While in an unconscious state patient often performs complicated acts and leads a life of which he later has no memory. Whether in such unconscious state he can remember what happened in previous similar states is, to say the least, doubtful. While unconscious, epileptics often perform automatic acts.
	Appre- hension and various phobias are promi- nent sym- ptoms.		The symptoms are those of a general exhaustion of the nervous system, especially of the brain, associated with an increased irritability, especially of the lower centers. It is common in men as well as in women. The patients are either entirely incapable of exertion or tire easily. Every task looms as a mountain before them; so that they are discouraged before they undertake it. Their memory and will power are both poor. They feel nervous, irritable, apprehensive and have a number of peculiar fears: phobias (235) (agoraphobia, claustrophobia, etc.). They suffer much from palpitation, vaso-motor disturbances, paresthesiae, headache, backache, neuralgias and digestive disturbances.
			The patient is in a condition of extreme neurasthenia and is greatly depressed by reason of an abnormal state of self consciousness in which the attention is firmly and permanently fixed upon the condition of his body or of his mind. Patient is depressed because of a delusion in regard to a supposed disease or abnormality of some part of his body, generally the viscera, which delusion has its origin in abnormal sensations. On medical examination no abnormality can be discovered adequate to justify the idea, but the false idea cannot be dispelled from the patient's mind. These false judgments are very various and are often monstrous, fantastic and impossible. At times they seem like an exaggeration of the neurasthenic phobias. The patients are anxious and apprehensive, and their attention is firmly fixed on their ills.
			Neuras- thenia Psychas- thenia (113, 155, 161, 163, 178, 180, 671, 674, 843, 845, 959, 970, 1033).
			Hypo- chon- driasis (216).

WEAKENED MENTALITY (Continued)

DIAGNOSTIC SYMPTOMS AND TESTS

1040
**WEAK-
ENED
MEN-
TALITY.**
Patients appear to be intelligent, but incapable of long sustained effort, and of self-control, often foolish and unreasonable. The different diseases in these groups merge into each other and no sharp line can be drawn between them. They all rest on a neurasthenic basis, and in all suggestion plays a great part.

Abnormal and greatly increased suggestibility is a prominent symptom. Symptoms varying, inexplicable and incredible. No certain evidence of any organic disease; although almost every disease can be more or less perfectly simulated.

The result of an accident.

ABSTRACT OF SYMPTOMS

The disease occurs almost exclusively in women and children and the symptoms, which may apparently affect any part of the nervous system, are probably all really cerebral and seem to be imaginary: to be the result of a false idea (delusion (215)), or of suggestions adopted by the patient as the result of impressions received from others or from some abnormal sensations within his body. The patients are usually so dominated by the desire to excite wonder and admiration that they are not very scrupulous in their means of accomplishing this. Too much reliance cannot, therefore, be placed on their statements. The reaction of the patients to external stimuli varies from day to day and is often quite abnormal in its results. The symptoms of the disease are both many and variable (425). Anesthesiae, paresthesiae, hyperesthesiae, motor paralyses, convulsions, spasms, contractures, vaso-motor and secretory disturbances occur alone or combined, transitory or permanent, producing a confused and constantly varying picture of disease, which often has as its cause a psychic trauma, either acute or chronic, or more frequently both. In addition to the chronic condition of nervousness, theatrical posing, irritability and increased suggestibility, the course of the disease is interrupted by the sudden appearance of remarkable and startling symptoms of the greatest intensity which render the patient helpless and often apparently threaten life. Some of these symptoms occur so frequently that they have been called the "stigmata of hysteria;" others occur only rarely. The most important of these acute hysterical attacks are convolution (586), coma (1071), catalepsy (611), globus hystericus (426), emotional attacks of laughing or crying, aphonia (748, 758), mutism (744), stricture of oesophagus, torticollis and other spasms (619), hemianesthesia and its transference (425, 834), astasia, abasia (653, 792), paralysis (527), ovarian tenderness, photophobia, tremor (671), spinal irritation, clonus (950), cough, dyspnoea, palpitation, vomiting, regurgitation, anorexia and fasting, tympanites, phantom tumor, false pregnancy, peritonitis, anuria, polyuria, melanuria, hemorrhages, fever, flushing, sweating, angio-neurotic edema (1201), blindness, deafness, (924), anosmia, ageusia, concentric limitation of field of vision, somnambulism (1071), double consciousness (1039), etc.

The disease occurs as the result of traumatism associated with great fright, or in some accidents from fright alone without physical injury. It very rarely occurs when a severe physical injury has been received. It is especially common in railroad accidents and in cases where pecuniary compensation may be obtained for the injury; although it occurs also in cases where there is no hope of receiving any compensation. The disease is closely allied to neurasthenia and hysteria and it may present any of the symptoms described above under hysteria. Tremor fibrillary contraction, especially after exertion, vertigo, paresthesiae, neuralgic pains, local paralyses (motor and sensory), palpitation and vaso-motor disturbances are common symptoms. Quite characteristic of the disease are insomnia, especially in the early morning hours, and a melancholic, hypochondriacal, mental state. Most, if not all, of these symptoms can be simulated, and as many of these patients are seeking damages, there is naturally more or less of conscious and unconscious simulation. Simulation, however, is far from explaining the traumatic neuroses, the key to which lies rather in "suggestion" as in hysteria.

All the various forms of insanity described below exhibit, and are in part dependent upon, a weakness of the mental powers, varying in degree, but always decided.

DIAGNOSIS

Hysteria (111, 128, 130, 153, 179, 345, 425, 527, 586, 618, 628, 662, 674, 747-8, 758, 793, 834, 848, 866, 878, 924, 926, 950, 971, 1000, 1033, 1069-70.)

Traumatic Neuroses (156, 616, 674, 1033).

1076

Chart XVIc**Insanity**

DIAGNOSTIC SYMPTOMS AND TESTS

<p>E X T R E M E D E F E G T I N I N T E L L I G E E N C E I N S A N I T Y 1 N S A N I T Y</p>	<p>1076 Amentia (211).</p>	<p>A condition in which the mind has not developed with advancing age, due to a disease of the brain, either congenital or acquired in infancy. Besides the mental defect, these patients often present many and various physical defects and deformities such as: deformed skull, posterior hydrocephalus, high palatine arch, coarse body, deformed ears, etc. The amentia may be either general or partial, and some of its slighter degrees may be due in part to defective training.</p>	<p>Occurring in youth, at puberty or before 25 or 30 years.</p>	<p>Patients show little or no intelligence. Are urine and feces. About their only desire Most of these patients exhibit frequent and</p>
	<p>1077 Dementia (212)</p>	<p>A condition in which the mind has developed to a certain, even a high, degree of intelligence and then in consequence of disease of the brain (functional or organic) all mental development has not only ceased but there has been a distinct retrogression, which may go on to a complete loss of intelligence. Memory, emotions and interest are all lost. Patient becomes apathetic, reacts to no stimulation, soils himself and does not even eat.</p>	<p>Occurring in adult life after 25 years.</p>	<p>Complete apathy, coming on more or less acutely. Appears to be anesthetic and analgesic cases recover after several months.</p>
	<p>1078 Hallucinations are abundant and dominant. Hallucinatory Insanity (213).</p>	<p>A condition in which the patient is constantly receiving false perceptions from his different senses: either visual, auditory, olfactory, gustatory, tactile or painful, or from several or all combined. Associated with this is always a certain degree of impairment of consciousness, which weakens his judgment and does not permit him to decide that these hallucinations are false.</p>	<p>Occurring in old age.</p>	<p>Partial apathy. Patients are dull and stupid but is an absence of emotions and of interest in They perform frequently spontaneous impulsive of a phrase which they have just heard or seen. The varieties under this head merge into each other.</p>
	<p>1079 Delusions are present and dominant. Delusional Insanity (215)</p>	<p>A condition in which the patient has formed a false judgment about things which concern him. The basis of these false judgments are partly a congenitally defective brain and partly hallucinations. Associated with these delusions there is always present a varying degree of impairment of intelligence, which prevents the patient from recognizing the falseness of the delusion when evidence is presented to him which would be adequate for a normal man; although many of these patients in their own way reason shrewdly. These delusions lead to irrational conduct on the part of the patient which would not be irrational were the delusions true.</p>	<p>Patient is overwhelmed by a host of events, with retention of past memories. Delusions are present and dominant.</p>	<p>History of alcoholism and usually associated with it is an absence of emotions and of interest in History of alcoholism extending over many years, amounts of alcohol. The symptoms at times History of very numerous epileptic seizures. History of a previous psychosis which has gradually given way to dementia (apathetic dementia) but some cases show gradual improvement.</p>
	<p>1080 An exaggerated emotional state is the dominant symptom. Emotional Insanity (204).</p>	<p>Exaggeration of the sometimes natural feeling of sadness or discouragement with life.</p> <p>Exaggeration of the natural feeling of joyousness.</p> <p>Alternations of mania and melancholia.</p>	<p>Patient is constantly in a depressed and painful mood, trying to explain the melancholy: they are very prone to suicide. Their circulation is sluggish.</p> <p>Patients are constantly in a joyous and excited mood and due to delusions (1111). Mania is alternating with depression.</p> <p>Alternations at long intervals of mania and melancholia.</p>	<p>Patient is overwhelmed by a host of events, with retention of past memories. Delusions are present and dominant.</p> <p>History of alcoholism. Patient has delusions upon which he is not built upon them. Current history of alcoholism.</p> <p>Patient has a number of delusions which are systematic or nearly so but are strong enough to influence conduct and bearing. Curable in most cases.</p> <p>Patient has many delusions which are woven in with the delusions are thus systematized and he himself as a most remarkable example of delusion of persecution (everlasting suspicion).</p>

speak inter-
or food.
outbreaks

habits. They can form
developed.

the normal be-
lop and ne-
gures, and
rosis." In

prehending

consciousness
ere are no

sciousness is
ng. Anestheti-
ly acts. T
echolalia) c
e, and all sl

multiple neurit

Tremor. Dy

al loss of m

passed into i-
stlessness (a

in and lym-
cklessness a
atient rarely
specially ap-
erosis.

catous arter

impending

umber of ha

foolish acts

allucinations

use usual

ache, dazed

wormed, on t

and usually

bases his a

n most case

a un-

which { These

con-

uses. } or

a often the

in the after

ne wild the

n, because

pening is to

e of mind fo

mission of

their bodily

l without an

d into a mil

dia with usu

current insai

term "mania

Chart XVII

Trophic and Sympathetic Disorders

DIAGNOSTIC ANALYSIS OF SYMPTOMS

TROPHIC DISORDERS—DISORDERS OF THE SYMPATHETIC SYSTEM

SYMPTOMS ANALYSED	TISSUES INVOLVED	
1120 Trophic Lesions.	1122 Muscular Tissue. 1123 Cutaneous and Sub-Cutaneous Tissue. 1124 Fatty Tissue. 1125 Bone Tissue. 1126 Joint Disease. 1127 Other Trophic Lesions.	See Chart XVII a. See Chart XVII b. See Chart XVII c.
1121 Disorders of the Sympathetic System.	1128 Ganglionic Disorders. 1129 Vaso-Motor Disorders.	See Chart XVII d.

Chart XVII a
Muscular Atrophy and Hypertrophy

DIAGNOSTIC ANALYSIS OF SYMPTOMS
MUSCULAR ATROPHY

DIAGNOSTIC SYMPTOMS AND TESTS			ABSTRACT OF SYMPTOMS	DIAGNOSIS
			History of injury, wound, bruise or scar.	Injury 1146 of nerve (489, 822).
		Acute and subacute course, (inflammatory lesions). Paralysis is the primary symptom (inflammatory atrophy is secondary to it.)	Limited to distribution of one nerve (simple neuritis) or many nerves, (multiple neuritis). Usually associated with sensory symptoms: pain and anesthesia, nerve and muscle tenderness.	Neuritis 1147 (488-92, 882, 940-8).
		Lesions of peripheral motor neurons. Atrophy is great in degree and relatively rapid in onset.	Groups of muscles attacked not corresponding to the distribution of any nerve. No sensory symptoms, except some pain at onset in back, joints and muscles. Very rarely nerve and muscle tenderness. Globulin and lymphocytosis in cerebro-spinal fluid in acute stage.	Acute anterior poliomyelitis 1148 (495, 789).
		Atrophy is the primary symptom and the paraparesis is secondary to, and consequent upon, it.	Diminution of the electrical excitability but no reaction of degeneration.	Amyotrophic lateral sclerosis 1149 (547, 695, 797).
		Lesions in muscles.	Atrophy commences in the small muscles of hands, or muscles of shoulder girdle and extends and is associated with fibrillary contractions. Mild spastic paraparesia (525, 797) in legs.	Chronic bulbar palsy 1150 (546, 694).
			Atrophy affects the muscles of tongue and lips and is associated with fibrillary contractions. Mild spastic paraparesia (525, 797) in legs.	
1122	1130	Lesions in muscles.	Muscles of face (Landouzy-Dejerine type) or of shoulder girdle (Erb's juvenile type) or of legs (pseudo-hypertrophic form) are first affected. Some muscles apparently hypertrophied. Excised muscle fibers show degeneration, some atrophied, a few hypertrophied, with increase of interstitial fat. No fibrillary contractions.	Muscular dystrophies 1151 (477, 786, 1156).
T I S S U E	A T R O P H Y	Atrophy is slight in degree and very slow of onset.	Associated with chronic joint disease, especially with ankylosis. Many of these cases are neuritic, but in some no neuritis can be found.	Arthritic atrophy. 1152
		Lesion in central course.	Very slow course.	The reflexes are exaggerated. Ankle-clonus and Babinski are present when legs are affected, unless prevented by contractures.
		Paralysis is due entirely to disuse.	The atrophy is secondary to degeneration.	A paralysis of long standing, especially one from infancy. 1153
		No electrical atrophy reaction of second degeneration.		

MUSCULAR HYPERTROPHY

DIAGNOSTIC SYMPTOMS AND TESTS			ABSTRACT OF SYMPTOMS	DIAGNOSIS			
1131	H Y P E R	In- creased strength.	No lesion	Muscular fibers	The hypertrophy is the result of much exercise.	Strong man or athlete.	1154
T R O P H Y	D e- creased strength.	Lesion in muscles.	A true hyper-trophy.	Calf muscles, infra-spinatus, deltoid and some other muscles appear large but are weak: a false or apparent hypertrophy. Other muscles are both weak and atrophied. No fibrillary contraction. Excised muscle fibers show degeneration, some atrophied, some hypertrophied and much interstitial fat. Slow course. All muscles are finally atrophied. Legs are early and mainly affected.	The hypertrophy is due to muscle spasm, occurring at the commencement of voluntary motion. Strong heredity.	Thomsen's disease (613).	1155

Chart XVII b
Cutaneous and Sub-cutaneous Trophic Disorders

DIAGNOSTIC ANALYSIS OF SYMPTOMS
CUTANEOUS AND SUB-CUTANEOUS TROPHIC DISORDERS

DIAGNOSTIC SYMPTOMS AND TESTS	ABSTRACT OF SYMPTOMS	DIAGNOSIS
1132 Atro- phy.	<p>The skin is unusually smooth and thin. The fingers become pointed. The nails are excessively curved and are striated. It occurs quite frequently in nervous diseases, especially in those in which the peripheral neurons are degenerated.</p> <p>The hair falls out, either all over head, face and body (as in syphilis), or only in patches, usually on the head and face. The skin is not changed in appearance. Allied to this condition is the turning white of the hair in patches, or universally, in consequence of severe pain or psychic shock, or unknown cause (loss of hair dye).</p> <p>Atrophy of the normal pigment of the skin; so that patches of clear white appear. They are, of course, most noticeable in persons of dark complexion. The edge of the patch is more deeply pigmented than the surrounding skin. See also facial hemi-atrophy, 1179.</p>	<p>Glossy Skin. 1160</p> <p>Alopecia, 1161 (general or areata).</p> <p>Vitiligo 1162 and Leuco-derma.</p>
1133 Hyper- trophy.	<p>The skin and mucous membranes everywhere appear thickened, as if infiltrated, and do not pit, or pit but slightly, on pressure. The body and features are enlarged. Nails, teeth and hair break and fall out. The movements are heavy. Voice is slow and hoarse. Response is slow and intellectuality very sluggish. The thyroid gland is atrophied, or destroyed by disease. The disease may follow removal of the thyroid gland. Arterio-sclerosis and interstitial nephritis may be present. Is more common in women than in men, and frequently occurs at the time of the climacteric. When it occurs in children they become dwarfs. The cause of the disease is the absence of the secretion of the thyroid gland and it can be cured by the administration of the thyroid gland.</p>	<p>Occur- ring in adults.</p> <p>Occur- ring in chil- dren.</p> <p>Myxedema. 1163</p> <p>Cretinism 1164 and Dwarfs (1090, 1177).</p>
1123 C U T A N E O U S A N D S U B - C U T A N E O U S	<p>The skin is thickened, generally or locally, infiltrated, very firm and hard. The bones of the phalanges become absorbed, especially at their ends, and the fingers become much shortened and abnormally movable. The disease is more common in women than in men and seems to be allied to myxedema.</p> <p>Clusters of vesicles filled with clear fluid, each cluster upon a patch of reddened skin; the clusters following the course of one or two nerve roots and strictly limited to their distribution. The eruption dries up and disappears after a week or two. It is usually accompanied, preceded and followed by severe pain in the nerve, along the course of which it is situated. The pain may continue for months after the rash has disappeared.</p> <p>In some forms of nervous disease (especially in hysteria) elevated patches, white or red, appear; at times spontaneously, and always when the skin is irritated (urticaria scripta, dermographia—1200). Such patches of urticaria sometimes itch and sometimes do not.</p> <p>Successive crops of bullae, which are at first small vesicles and increase to any size, appear on the skin and mucous membranes. Several vesicles may coalesce. There may or may not be fever. There are always some burning sensations and the pain may be intense. A very fatal disease.</p>	<p>Sclero- 1165 derma and Sclero- dactyly.</p> <p>Herpes 1166 Zoster. Herpetic Neuritis.</p> <p>Urticaria 1167 (1201).</p> <p>Pemphi- 1168 gus.</p>

CUTANEOUS AND SUB-CUTANEOUS TROPHIC DISORDERS (Continued)

T I S S U E	DIAGNOSTIC SYMPTOMS AND TESTS	ABSTRACT OF SYMPTOMS	DIAGNOSIS	
1135 Ulcerations.	With much loss of tissue.	Ulcerations larger and smaller with sloughing and loss of phalanges and even whole fingers and toes. The whole process is painless and may in part be the result of traumatism.	No spastic symptoms in legs. The disturbances are limited to the area of distribution of one or more nerves. All forms of sensibility are abolished. Small tumors may occur along the nerve trunks, together with other manifestations of leprosy.	Leprous 1169 Neuritis.
	With small loss of tissue.	Large deep sloughing ulcers commencing with redness of the skin and occurring only in bed-ridden patients usually suffering from motor and sensory paralysis, and occurring almost always on parts subjected to much pressure (sacrum, trochanters, etc.), especially when the parts are not kept scrupulously clean.	Spastic symptoms in legs, when, as is usual, the trophic disturbances are limited to hands and arms. Pain and temperature sense lost with persistence of tactile sensibility usually over affected area. Kyphosis and spondylitis are common symptoms.	Syringo-myelia or Morvan's disease (552, 693, 1187).
		An ulceration usually commencing on the ball of the foot, not growing larger superficially, but slowly and painlessly extending deeper until in many cases it extends quite through the foot and appears on its dorsum. Such an ulcer very rarely occurs on the hand. It usually commences as a corn which ulcerates and the pus escaping forms a sinus. Loss of knee jerk, Argyll-Robertson's pupillary reflexes and other symptoms of tabes are present in the majority of cases, while sugar is present in the urine in a small minority.		Bed Sores. Decubitus.
		Ulcerations more or less severe, the result of slight traumatism. In cases of arsenical neuritis the skin is often bronzed. Symptoms of neuritis (993) are present.		Perforating Ulcer of Tabes and (rarely) Syringo-myelia and Diabetes.
			Neuritis 1173 (488-92, 882, 940-8, 1147).	

Chart XVII c
Trophic Disorders of Fat, Bone, and Joints

DIAGNOSTIC ANALYSIS OF SYMPTOMS

DIAGNOSTIC SYMPTOMS AND TESTS

		TROPHIC DISORDERS OF FAT AND BONE	
		ABSTRACT OF SYMPTOMS	DIAGNOSIS
1124	1136	<p>F Atro- A phy. T T Y</p>	<p>One of the earliest symptoms of diabetes mellitus is an inability of the body to deposit fat in the tissue; although previously often an excess of fat had been deposited. Patients lose weight and if the disease is long continued become emaciated. Examination of the urine shows the constant presence of sugar. Atrophy of fat and emaciation occur in fevers and in many other conditions.</p>
	1137	<p>T I S Hyper- S trophy. U E</p>	<p>Large and tender deposits of fat, in lumps or in layers, widely diffused over arms and legs. Face, feet and hands not much involved. Arms and legs painful and tender. Locomotion impeded. Occurs most frequently in middle aged women (often alcoholic or syphilitic).</p>
		<p>Failure in De- velop- ment.</p>	<p>Many cases occur, either congenitally or acquired in early life, in which the bony framework of the body does not develop normally; so that the individuals remain throughout life of abnormally small stature. There is reason to believe that some of these cases are due to atrophy or loss of function of the thyroid, or pituitary, gland. Some of these individuals are merely small but otherwise normally formed (simple dwarfs or decidedly undersized men), while others show many physical deformities. Some cases have been described elsewhere under infantilism and mongolism (1093), cretinism (1091, 1164) and microcephaly (1084). In <i>Achondroplasia</i> (chondro-dystrophy foetalis) there is a dystrophy of the epiphyseal cartilages, in consequence of which the bones do not increase normally in length; so that dwarfism results. The head is relatively long, the bridge of the nose depressed, the arms and legs short, especially their proximal segment, the hand is short, the fingers broad, of almost equal length and divergent (trident shape), lumbar lordosis, pelvis contracted, legs often bowed or knock-kneed and joints abnormally lax. The muscles are rather unusually well developed. Adults, as well as children, not infrequently become shorter in consequence of excessive bowing of weakened long bones in the legs, as in rickets, osteitis deformans (1182), osteomalacia (1185), etc., and in consequence of curvature of the spine, as in kyphosis, etc.</p>
1125	1138	<p>B O N E</p> <p>T I S U E</p>	<p>In cases of extensive acute anterior poliomyelitis and of cerebral palsy of childhood occurring in infancy there is often an arrest of growth or very slow growth of the part from disuse.</p> <p>One side of the face is much smaller than the other, due to atrophy of all the tissues, even of the bones, and especially of the skin and fat. The process is usually progressive. It seems to be caused by injury, infection, or cold and in some cases is due to a trigeminal neuritis. Dryness, scaliness and loss of color of the skin are common symptoms. The process commences in the skin, of which a small area atrophies, which atrophy gradually extends laterally over the skin and inwards to the fat, muscles and even bones. The process continues until the entire half of the face is atrophied and in rare cases extends beyond the median line and even to other parts of the body. One side of the tongue is usually atrophied. Pain in the trigeminal nerve usually precedes and accompanies the atrophy.</p>

DIAGNOSTIC
SYMPTOMS
AND TESTS

TROPHIC DISORDERS OF BONE AND JOINTS

ABSTRACT OF SYMPTOMS

		One side of the face is much larger than the other due to enlargement of all the tissues, especially of the bones. The process is usually progressive, and seems in some cases to be due to a periostitis.	Facial 1180 Hemihypertrophy.	
1139	Hyper-trophy.	The bones of the head and face are enlarged, diffusely or nodulated, and may cause pressure symptoms on the nerves running through them. Headache, neuralgia, blindness, deafness, and facial paralysis are, thus, common symptoms. Lower jaw and extremities are not enlarged. Forehead is bulging and head is often of great size.	Hyper- 1181 ostosis Cranii or Leontiasis Ossea.	
		Disease commences late in life, with slight pains, especially in legs. The bones of the body become enlarged and soft, but the lower jaw is not enlarged. The head enlarges, the legs and vertebral column become bent and bowed (spondylitis and kyphosis). The patients become shorter (even as much as a foot or more) and their walk is affected.	Osteitis 1182 Deformans. Paget's Disease.	
		Symmetrical enlargement of all the tissues, but especially the bones of the hands and feet; also of the lower jaw, sternum, ears, tongue, etc. It comes on gradually, patient having to get larger and larger gloves and shoes. Thorax is much enlarged and patient is "round shouldered" (kyphosis). These changes are often associated with bitemporal hemianopia, followed at times by blindness. Pain in head and joints is a common symptom. The disease is caused by hypertrophy of the pituitary body. If the disease commences in early life, before the epiphyses are joined by bone to shaft, gigantism instead of acromegaly results.	Acrome- 1183 galy and Gigantism.	
1140	Fragil- ity.	The hands and feet are enlarged and the fingers and toes "clubbed." The bones of the forearms are also often enlarged as can be shown by the X-ray. These symptoms are associated with chronic pulmonary disease of a septic or tuberculous nature usually. The symptoms vary greatly in degree and extent; the mildest form being "clubbed fingers."	Hyper- 1184 trophic Pulmonary Osteoarth- ropathy.	
		In some persons the bones are unusually brittle and break upon the slightest violence, even on turning the patient over in bed. Some of these cases occur in old age (senility), others occur in middle life due to softening of the bone and diminution of lime salts (osteomalacia) while others occur in children. The disease causing it having been variously named: osteogenesis imperfecta, osteopsathyrosis, etc.	Fragilitas 1185 Ossium. Osteo- psathyrosis.	
1126	Joints painless, enlarged, Joint abnormally movable, especially hyperextension, cartilages eroded, effusion of synovial fluid, exostoses of bone. The exciting cause for these changes is often painless traumatism, at least in part.	Joint involvem- ment not un- common. Usually	Knee-jerks are absent. Pains in legs. Ataxia without paraparesis. Bladder symptoms. Argyll-Robertson pupil reflex.	Arthro- 1186 pathy of Tabes (661). (Charcot's Disease.)
1127	1141 Other trophic and lesions. hyper-	Joint involvem- ment rare. Usually	Knee-jerks are exaggerated. Pains in arms. Paralysis of arms (slight). Loss of painful and thermic, with persistence of tactile, sensibility.	Syringo- 1187 myelia (552, 693, 1170).
	Atrophy	Atrophy or hypertrophy of different organs, (mammary glands, tongue, etc.) or other parts of body (hands, fingers, etc.) are not infrequently met with and may be due to disordered nervous action, but they are of obscure significance and are without diagnostic value.	Localized 1188 Hypertrophies and Atrophies, symmetrical and asymmetrical.	

Chart XVII d
Ganglionic Disorders; Vaso-Motor Disorders

DIAGNOSTIC ANALYSIS OF SYMPTOMS

DIAGNOSTIC SYMPTOMS AND TESTS	GANGLIONIC DISORDERS	DIAGNOSIS
<p>1142 Paralytic.</p> <p>1128 G A N G L I O N I C D I S O R D E R S</p> <p>1143 Irrita- tive.</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">ABSTRACT OF SYMPTOMS</p> <p>Ptosis of eyelid, although patient can raise it perfectly by an effort of will (pseudo-ptosis). Contraction of pupil (myosis) which does not dilate when shaded although it contracts briskly when eye is exposed to light and on convergence. Narrowing of palpebral fissure with retraction and lowering of eyeball (enophthalmus). Intra-ocular tension diminished. The cilio-spinal reflex (335) is abolished, flushing of skin and absence of sweat on the affected side of face and also on side of neck, or of arm and thorax above the third rib.</p> <p>The symptoms are exactly opposite to those of paralysis of the cervical sympathetic. Dilatation of pupil (mydriasis), exophthalmus, widening of the palpebral fissure (Stellwag's sign) and delayed descent of upper eyelid when eye is turned downward (Graefe's sign). The Boston-Kocher's sign, an amplification of Graefe's sign, may occur in this disease and in exophthalmic goitre (1193).</p> <p>Exophthalmus, tachycardia, goitre, flushing, sweating, tremor, nervousness, delayed descent of upper eyelid when eye is turned downward (Graefe's sign), widening of the palpebral fissure (Stellwag's sign), thrill and systolic murmur in vessels of neck and in thyroid. The disease occurs much more frequently in women than in men and although many of its symptoms may be referred to disorder of the cervical sympathetic ganglia, yet it is really due to excessive secretion of the thyroid gland. Many of its symptoms, which are the reverse of those of myxedema (1163), can be produced by the administration of thyroid gland, and the disease can be cured by extirpation of the thyroid.</p> <p>Paroxysmal spasm or congestion of the bronchioles, often reflex from nasal disease. Freedom from symptoms in the interval. The nervous temperament of most asthmatics together with the very rapid onset and cessation of the attack indicates that the disease may be due to a disturbance of the thoracic sympathetic. The paroxysmal attacks of dyspnoea, with the abundant dry rales and prolonged expiratory murmur make the diagnosis easy. Asthma is associated with strong contraction of the diaphragm, which may be in part voluntary, in part reflex; also is usually often associated with bronchitis.</p>	<p>Paralysis of 1191 Cervical Sympa- thetic.</p> <p>Irritation of 1192 Cervical Sympa- thetic.</p> <p>Exophthal- 1193 mic Goitre.</p> <p>Asthma 1194 (617).</p>

DIAGNOSTIC
SYMPTOMS
AND TESTS

1144
Vascu-
lar.

1129
V
A
S
O
-
M
O
T
O
R
D
I
S
O
R
D
E
R
S

1145
Secre-
tory.

VASO-MOTOR DISORDERS

ABSTRACT OF SYMPTOMS

Paroxysmal attacks of coldness and pallor ("dead fingers," "local syncope") and tingling of fingers or toes or tip of nose or of ears or of all together. These attacks may last a few minutes or hours and then may pass off or may be followed by an attack in which the same parts become dusky blue, or purplish black, ("local asphyxia or cyanosis") from congestion. This is associated with pain. This attack may pass off, after several hours with abundant sweating, or the parts, or a small portion of them, may become gangrenous and finally slough off. The necrosis does not usually involve the whole of the cyanotic area. The disease is usually symmetrical. It is more common in cold weather and is often brought on by putting hands in cold water or by working with hands. Hematuria and evidence of congestion of other internal organs may occur in some attacks.

Analogous to Raynaud's disease is gangrene of extremities occurring in many members of a family at varying ages from childhood to old age; either without the local syncope or local asphyxia, or with only slight indications of these conditions in some of the cases.

Paroxysmal attacks of formication, tingling, numbness and other paresthesiae in fingers and hands. The attacks occur at irregular intervals and exclusively in women. They seem to be brought on by overwork and by having the hands in cold water. In some cases during the attack the skin becomes pale and blue. Similar symptoms sometimes occur in the early stages of acromegaly (1183).

Paroxysms of severe pain in one foot, rarely in both, rarely in hands and very rarely in face, lasting a few minutes or a few hours, increased by allowing foot to hang down, or by motion of it, or by cold. The pain, except in the earliest attacks, is accompanied by redness and swelling of the whole, or part, of the sole of foot. Usually attacks men only, and is generally due to a neuritis, rarely to a simple vaso-motor neurosis. The neuritis, when present, is often associated with atheromatous arteries.

Occurs in middle aged or elderly persons and is associated with arterial disease. A painful cramp occurs in muscles of legs after a short walk and increases so that walking becomes impossible. It passes off after a short rest to return if walking is resumed. During the attack the feet are cold and there is absent or greatly diminished pulsation in the dorsalis pedis or posterior tibial artery. Syphilis, alcohol and tobacco seem to be common causes of this condition. The disease not infrequently precedes gangrene of the feet. The arms are rarely involved.

In many diseases if lines or writing be traced on the skin with a sharp point, the lines will appear for a few seconds white but will soon change to lines of bright redness, which will persist for minutes or hours.

Paroxysmal attacks of localized edema of sub-cutaneous or sub-mucous tissue, causing localized swellings, either white or red, lasting a few hours or days. The extent of the edema varies greatly. It may be one-half inch in diameter or may extend over an entire extremity. It may cause death when occurring in the larynx. These swellings are not tender and do not pit on pressure. If the swellings are red in color, itch and are associated with symptoms of digestive disorder, they are called (urticaria). No sharp line can be drawn between the two diseases except the itching.

Some cases present paroxysmally or constantly a profuse sweating, usually localized, sometimes general.

DIAGNOSIS
Raynaud's Disease.
Symmet-
rical
Gangrene
(1011)

Family 1196
Gangrene.

Acropares- 1197
thesia

Erythromel- 1198
alagia
(1010).

Inter- 1199
mittent
Limping
or Claudi-
cation.
Dysbasia
Angio-
Sclerotica
(554).

Dermo- 1200
graphia
(326, 1167).

Angio- 1201
Neurotic,
Edema and
Urticaria.
(1167)
Quincke's
Disease.

Hyperidrosis 1202
Excessive
Sweating.

Chart XVIII
Syphilis of the Nervous System

**DIAGNOSTIC ANALYSIS OF SYMPTOMS
SYPHILIS OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM**

DIAGNOSTIC SYMPTOMS AND TESTS		ABSTRACT OF SYMPTOMS	DIAGNOSIS
1205 SYPHILIS OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM.	Cerebral symptoms Although these symptoms can be divided into sev- eral, more or less well defined groups, yet a combina- tion of several or all of the lesions in varying intensity is not infrequent; so that a combina- tion of the symptoms of several or all of the groups may be present in one case. Pure uncompli- cated cases of each type are, however, commonly met with.	Little or no lympho- cytosis in cerebro- spinal fluid from lumbar punc- ture.	Symptoms of cerebral tumor (507, 536). Other syphilitic symptoms may be present. Rapid course with irregular remissions and intermissions. The symptoms of cerebral compression are much less pro- nounced than in non-syphilitic tumors. Very amenable to anti-syphilitic treatment.
History of personal or hereditary syphilis. Physical evidence of syphilis such as; Wasser- mann reaction, a chancre or its scar, or induration, mucous patches, a syphilitic	Syphilitic Nervous Diseases. Symptoms of syphilis of the nervous system are very variable from day to day, transi- tory and manifold. They con- sist of paresis rather than of complete paralysis. They usu- ally show rapid im- provement	Globulin and de- cided lympho- cytosis is found in cere- bro- spinal fluid from lumbar puncture.	Symptoms of cerebral throm- bosis (506). The attacks oc- cur rather early in adult life. There are many prodromata. Nocturnal headache is com- mon. The paralysis is moder- ate in degree, variable in in- tensity and often temporary. Mental derangement, often in the form of trance-like states, frequently occurs. Branches of the basilar artery are in- volved most frequently, and the attack often occurs dur- ing sleep, or without coma during the day.
		Symptoms of menin- gitis (590, 608) which may be very slight and very vari- able. With severe head- ache (noc- turnal) there may be some nausea and vomit- ing. Little or no eleva- tion of temperature or retrac- tion of neck. No tuber- culin reac- tion or evidence of tuberculosis. This disease is rare in children.	Symptoms of cortical irri- tation (Jackso- nian epilepsy, local headache and tender ness) paralysis of cortical func- tions (aphasia, monoplegia, etc.). Mental derange- ment is com- mon, and often takes the form of paresis (pseu- do-paresis), but is amenable to anti-syphilitic treatment.
			No symptoms of cortical irri- tation or paral- ysis of cortical functions. Paral- ysis of cranial nerves (espe- cially the oculo- motorius), at times, of irregular distribution and in varying de- gree. Drowsiness and stupor are common.
			Syphi- 1209 litic Men- ingitis of Base of Brain, including Kahler's disease.

SYPHILIS OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM

DIAGNOSTIC SYMPTOMS AND TESTS		ABSTRACT OF SYMPTOMS	DIAGNOSIS
rash or its copper colored scars, hazy cornea, notched teeth, furrows about angle of mouth, saddle nose, ptosis, iritis, enlarged glands, periosteal nodes, etc.	under K.I. and Hg. or Salvarsan. Nocturnal headache is common, as are also the Argyll-Robertson's pupillary reflex, unequal pupils and optic neuritis.	No globulin and little or no lymphocytosis found in cerebro-spinal fluid from lumbar puncture. (Both forms of spinal syphilis may occur together.)	Symptoms of Brown-Séquard's paralysis, or later of paraplegia (442, 509, 838, 981). Symptoms of myelomalacia (485, 513-4, 517-8, 549-50). Symptoms of lateral sclerosis (525).
		Globulin and decided lymphocytosis found in cerebro-spinal fluid from lumbar puncture.	Symptoms of spinal meningitis, or of pachymeningitis (550, 608, 974, 1005). Rigidity of back. Girdle pains and radiating pains, exaggerated reflexes in legs. Some of these cases present the symptoms of progressive spinal muscular atrophy (547).
	Cerebral and spinal symptoms.	Globulin and decided lymphocytosis in cerebro-spinal fluid.	A combination of the above symptoms (1208-9, 1213) in very varying extent and intensity. A clinical picture presenting great variations from week to week.
	Local peripheral symptoms.	Wasserman reaction in the blood. Normal cerebro-spinal fluid.	Symptoms of neuritis. (488-92, 882, 940-8.)
Post-, or Meta-, syphilitic nervous disease.	Cerebral symptoms. Spinal symptoms.	Increased lymphocytosis in cerebro-spinal fluid.	Symptoms of general paresis (1104). Symptoms of locomotor ataxia (661).
			Paresis. 1216 Locomo- 1217 tor Ataxia. Tabes.

Chart XIX
Abnormal Cerebro-Spinal Fluid

205

LANE MEDICAL LIBRARY OF
STANFORD UNIVERSITY
300 PALMER LANE
PALO ALTO, CALIFORNIA 94304

**DIAGNOSTIC ANALYSIS OF SYMPTOMS
ABNORMAL CEREBRO-SPINAL FLUID**

		TESTS AND DIAGNOSTIC SIGNS		DIAGNOSIS
		Weichselbaum's diplococcus intra-cellularis meningitis or rarely Pneumococcus.	Fluid may be clear or cloudy. Tension increased usually.	Occurs in epidemics. Symptoms of epidemic Cerebro-spinal meningitis (591).
1223	Leuco-cytosis.	Weichselbaum's diplococcus. Pneumococcus. Pfeiffer's bacillus. Streptococcus. Staphylococcus. Typhoid bacillus. Bacterium coli, etc.	Fluid usually cloudy and under high tension.	Occurs sporadically. Symptoms of sporadic or purulent cerebro-spinal meningitis (592).
1221	Buty-ric acid test positive.	Tubercle bacillus.	Fluid usually clear with delicate coagulum and under high tension.	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="flex: 1;"> <p>Acute course.</p> <p>Symptoms of tuberculous meningitis (593).</p> </div> <div style="flex: 1;"> <p>Chronic course.</p> <p>1228 Acute, or sub-acute Tuberculous Meningitis.</p> </div> </div>
1220	A B N O R M A L	1224 Lymphocyto-sis.	Wassermann reaction positive.	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="flex: 1;"> <p>Fluid clear and free from bacteria.</p> <p>Tremor and mental symptoms.</p> <p>Ataxia.</p> <p>Symptoms not typically characteristic of paresis or tabes.</p> </div> <div style="flex: 1;"> <p>Symptoms of Paresis (1104).</p> <p>Symptoms of Tabes (661).</p> <p>1230 Paresis.</p> <p>1231 Tabes.</p> <p>1232 Cerebro-spinal Syphilis (1208-9, 1213-14).</p> </div> </div>

ABNORMAL CEREBRO-SPINAL FLUID (Continued)

TESTS AND DIAGNOSTIC SIGNS				DIAGNOSIS	
C E R E B R O — S P I N A L F L U I D	Butyric Acid Test positive (contin- (contin- ued)	Lymph- ocytosis (contin- (contin- ued)			
				Motor paraly- sis.	Symptoms of acute anterior poliomyelitis (495).
				Her- petic rash.	Symptoms of herpes zoster (1166).
				Epidemic. High fever.	Symptoms of Typhus
				Choked disc usually present.	1233 Acute Anterior Polio- myelitis.
				Choked disc may be present.	1234 Herpes Zoster.
					1235 Typhus Fever.
					1236 Tumor.
					1237 Abscess.
					1238 Hydro- cephalus.
				Head- ache	Symptoms of serous men- ingitis (594).
				Apo- plexy.	Symptoms of cerebral or spinal hemor- rhage (503, 1061).
				Albu- men and casts.	1239 Serous Menin- gitis.
					1240 Hemor- rhage.
					1241 Uremia.
					1242 Anemia.
1222	1225	No Lymph- ocytosis or leuco- cytosis.	No bacteria and Wassermann negative.	Fluid clear with increased tension; in hemorrhage often bloody.	Examination shows albu- men and casts. Edema, head- ache, dyspnoea, etc., usually present.
				Anemia.	Examination shows anemia, pallor, etc., or acute infections or some similar conditions.

PART III

LOCALIZATION

OF

LESIONS WITHIN THE NERVOUS SYSTEM

BY

A CONSIDERATION OF THE

PARALYTIC AND IRRITATIVE SYMPTOMS

RESULTING FROM THEM

Chart XX
Spinal Localization

TABLE OF SYMPTOMS IN TRANSVERSE LESIONS OF THE CORD

SEGMENT INVOLVED	Modified from Wichman					
	MOTOR CONDITIONS			REFLEX CONDITIONS		SENSORY CONDITIONS Anesthesia with a zone of hyperesthesia surrounding it or limiting it above
	Paralysis	Paresis	Actions lost or impaired	Absent	Increased in partial lesions	
1250 V Sacral	None.	Coccygeus.	Elevation of coccyx.	Anal.	None.	Skin over sacrum and anus.
1251 IV Sacral	Coccygeus. Sphincter ani. Detrusor urinae. Transversus perinei. Erector penis. Compressor urethrae.	Levator ani. Elevation of coccyx. Elevation of anus. Sphincter ani. Ejection of urine. Vaginal constriction.	Erection of penis diminished. Tendo-Achillis.	Erection lost. Erection diminished. Ejaculation lost.	None.	Slightly larger area than above extending over inner portion of gluteal region.
1252 III 1 Sacra	Sphincter ani. Levator ani. Detrusor urinae. Transversus perinei. Erector penis. Compressor urethrae.	Rectum. Obturator internus. Gemellus superior. Gluteus maximus. Biceps femoris. Gastrocnemius. Soleus. Tibialis posticus.	Defecation disturbed. Retention of urine, later followed by dribbling. Erection possible but paretic.	Ejaculation lost. Erection diminished. Tendo-Achillis.	As above, and perineum, genitals and upper part of inner surface of thighs. (Testicle sensitive to pressure.)	
1253 II Sacral	Sphincter ani. Levator ani. Detrusor urinae and other muscles as in 3d sacral.	Pyriformis. Obturator internus. Gemellus superior. Gluteus maximus. Biceps femoris. Gastrocnemius. Soleus. Tibialis posticus. All the small muscles of foot.	Outward rotation of thigh. Retraction of thigh. Flexion of knee. Plantar flexion of foot. Standing on the toes. Raising inner margin of foot. Defecation and Retention of urine as in 3d sacral.	Ejaculation. Erection. Plantar weakened.	None.	As above, and the posterior surface and outer surface of thighs.

TABLE OF SYMPTOMS IN TRANSVERSE LESIONS OF THE CORD (Continued)
Modified from Wichman

SEGMENT INVOLVED	MOTOR CONDITIONS			REFLEX CONDITIONS		SENSORY CONDITIONS
	Paralysis	Paresis	Actions lost or impaired	Absent	Increased in partial lesions	
1254 I Sacral	Muscles of anus.		Retention of feces. Retention of urine or dribbling.	Plantar	None.	As above, and a strip on posterior and outer surface of lower legs
	Muscles of bladder.		Erection and ejaculation impossible.	weakened.	Achilles-tendon reflex.	of dorsum of foot and especially of toes.
	Muscles of genitals.		Outward rotation of thigh impaired.		Ejaculation.	Micturition.
	Pyriformis.	Gluteus maximus.	Flexion of knee difficult.		Erection.	Defecation.
	Abductor hallucis.	Obturator internus.	Flexion of knee difficult.			Gluteal.
	Flexor hallucis brevis.	Gemellus superior.	Extensors of toes.	Plantar flexion of foot.		
	I-IV dorsal interossei.	Semi-membranosus.		Raising inner margin of foot.		
	I-III plantar interossei.	Semi-tendinosus.		Raising outer margin and dorsal flexion of foot.		
	III-IV lumb-ricales.	Popliteus.		Flexion and extension of toes, adduction of great toe, abduction of little toe, etc.		
	Abductor minimi digitii.	Gastrocnemius.				
	Opponens minimi digitii.	Soleus.				
		Tibialis posticus.				
		Peroneus longus.				
		Peroneus brevis.				
1255 V. Lum- bar	Muscles of anus and rectum.	Gemellus superior.	Defecation.			
	Muscles of bladder.	Gemellus inferior.	Micturition delayed, dribbling.			
	Muscles of genitals.	Gluteus medius.	Erection and ejaculation impossible.			
	Pyriformis.	Gluteus minimus.	Outward rotation of thigh very difficult.	Ejaculation.	Plantar.	As above, and back of thighs
	Biceps femoris.	Semimembranosus.	Inward rotation impaired.	Erection.	Tendon.	and legs and Achil-
	Flexors of toes.	Semi-tendinosus.	Flexion of knee difficult.		Achil-	inner and outer
	Peroneus longus.	Gluteus maximus.	Flexion of foot barely possible.		lis.	margin and sole of feet.
	Peroneus brevis.	Tensor faciae femoris.	Flexion of toes impossible.			
		Gastrocnemius.	Extension of toes weak, except great toe, which may be dorsally flexed.			
		Soleus	Raising inner margin of foot difficult.			
		Extensors of toes.	Raising outer margin of foot impossible.			
		Tibialis anticus.				

TABLE OF SYMPTOMS IN TRANSVERSE LESIONS OF THE CORD (Continued)

Modified from Wichman

SEGMENT INVOLVED	MOTOR CONDITIONS			REFLEX CONDITIONS		SENSORY CONDITIONS	
	Paralysis	Paresis	Actions lost or impaired	Absent	Increased	Anesthesia with a zone of hyperesthesia in surrounding partial lesions	it or limiting it above
1256 IV Lumbar	Muscles of rectum and anus.		Defecation, with fecal incontinence.	Patellar may be wanting.	Plantar.	As above, and inner side of lower legs and dorsum of feet,	
	Muscles of bladder.		Micturition, with dribbling.			and strip on outer posterior surface of thighs.	
	Muscles of genitals.		Erection and ejaculation impossible.				
	Obturator internus.	Obturator internus.	Outward rotation of thigh weak.				
	Pyriformis.		Inward rotation impossible.				
	Gemelli.		Retraction of thigh impossible.				
	Gluteus medius.		Flexion of knee lost.				
	Gluteus minimus.		Plantar flexion of foot lost.				
	Gluteus maximus.		Flexion and extension of toes lost.				
	Biceps femoris.		Raising outer margin of foot.				
	Semi-membranosus.		Raising inner margin.				
	Semi-tendinosus.		Extension of thigh weak.				
	Popliteus.		Adduction difficult.				
	Gastrocnemius.						
	Soleus.						
	Flexors of toes.	Rectus femoris. Vastus externus.					
	Extensors of toes.	Vastus internum.					
1257 III Lumbar	Peroneus brevis.	Adductor magnus.					
	Peroneus longus.	Adductor brevis.					
	Tibialis anticus.	Adductor minimus. Gracilis.					
	Muscles of anus, bladder and genitals.	Vastus internum. Rectus femoris. Crureus.	All movements of legs are lost, except that extension of legs is barely possible and that the thigh can be flexed on body by the psoas and iliacus.	Patellar and cremasteric.	Ankle-clonus may exist.	As above, and whole of legs except a triangular area on front of thigh with base at Poupart's ligament.	
	Outward rotators and thigh.	Adductors of thigh.					
	Inward rotators of thigh.	Flexors of thigh at the hips.					
	Retractor (flexor) thigh.		Defecation and micturition are destroyed.				
	Flexors of knee.		Urine and feces dribble and cannot be retained.				
	Plantar flexors of foot.						
	Flexors of toes.						
	Extensors of foot.						
	Vastus externus.						

TABLE OF SYMPTOMS IN TRANSVERSE LESIONS OF THE CORD (Continued)

SEGMENT INVOLVED		MODIFIED FROM WICHMAN			REFLEX CONDITIONS	SENSORY CONDITIONS
		MOTOR CONDITIONS		ACTIONS LOST OR IMPAIRED	INCREASED	ANESTHESIA
		PARALYSIS	PARESIS		Absent	WITH A ZONE OF HYPERESTHESIA IN SURROUNDING PARTIAL IT OR LIMITING LESIONS
1258 II Lumbar	Paralysis of all muscles of lower extremity, except psoas.	Psoas.		Complete paralysis of legs, rectum and bladder. As above.	Patellar, Achilles, and cremasteric.	Achilles may be increased. Whole of legs and pelvis. (Testicles not sensitive to Plantar pressure.)
1259 I Lumbar	Total paralysis of whole lower extremity, psoas included.				Cremasteric and Achilles.	Patellar reflex. As above, and groins and front of scrotum and increased penis.
1260 XII to III Dorsal	Paralysis of lower extremity, and gluteal region. Paralysis of abdominal and dorsal regions, gradually added as the site of the lesion ascends.			As above, and paralysis of muscles of respiration causes diaphragmatic breathing and dyspnoea.	Epigastric and umbilical reflex.	Patellar, crema- mas- teric, Achil- les and Plan- tar. As above, and a band running around body about two segments below the one involved and limited above by a narrow zone of hyperesthesia.
1261 II Dorsal	As in 3d dorsal.			As above.	All below lost in complete division of cord.	All subjacent reflexes. As above, and a strip on the inner side of the upper arms.
1262 I Dorsal	All muscles of trunk and lower extremities.	Flexion of fingers. Muscles of the little finger. III and IV interossei. Lumbricales. Pronator quadratus. Lower part of pectoralis major. Lower part of pectoralis minor.		As above and weakness in flexion of fingers. Pronation disturbed.	Oculo-pupillary symptoms. All below lost in complete division of cord.	All subjacent reflexes. As above, and a strip on the inner side of the forearms.

TABLE OF SYMPTOMS IN TRANSVERSE LESIONS OF THE CORD (Continued)

Modified from Wichman

SEGMENT INVOLVED	MOTOR CONDITIONS			REFLEX CONDITIONS		SENSORY CONDITIONS Anesthesia with a zone of hyperesthesia surrounding it or limiting it above
	Paralysis	Paresis	Actions lost or impaired	Absent	Increased in partial lesions	
1263 VIII Cervical	Paralysis of muscles of trunk and lower extremities.	Flexors of the little finger. Opponens minimi digitii.	As above.	Oculo-pupillary symptoms.	All below.	As above, and the fingers, except volar surface of the thumb and the ulnar surface of the little finger.
	Abductor of little finger.	Flexor subl. digitorum.			All below lost in complete division of cord.	
	Adductor of thumb.	Flexor profun. digitorum.				
	Flexor of the little finger.	Flexor carpi ulnaris.	Hand weak.			
	Opponens minimi digitii.	Extensors of the thumb and fingers.				
	III and IV interossei.	Triceps (slight). Latissimus dorsi (lower part).	Extension of arm. Int. rotation and retraction of arm.			
	Lumbricales.	Pectoralis major. Pectoralis minor. Scalenus medialis. Scalenus posterior.	Adduction of arm.			
						The cervical sensory nerve roots supply the same area of the skin in common, especially in the hands and fingers. Hence the anesthesia is slight and uncertain.
1264 VII Cervical	Lower extremities and trunk.	Extensors, Flexors and	As above and Hand very weak. (Winged scapulae.)	Arm reflexes.	All below.	As above, and most of the hands and a small strip on the anterior, another on the posterior, surface of the forearm.
	Flexor profundus digitorum (ulnar side).	Abductors of thumb.	Retraction and inward rotation of arm.	Forearm reflexes.		
		Extensor indicis.		Palmar reflex.		
	Flexor carpi ulnaris.	Extensors of the fingers (movements barely possible).				
	Small hand muscles.	Supinator longus.				
	Pronator quadratus.	Biceps (very slightly paretic). Triceps. Pectoralis major. Serratus magnus (slight). Latissimus dorsi. Teres major.				

TABLE OF SYMPTOMS IN TRANSVERSE LESIONS OF THE CORD (Continued)

Modified from Wichman

SEGMENT INVOLVED	MOTOR CONDITIONS			REFLEX CONDITIONS	SENSORY CONDITIONS	
	Paralysis	Paresis	Actions lost or impaired		Absent	Anesthesia with a zone of hyperesthesia in surrounding it or limiting it above
1265 VI Cer- vical	Muscles of lower extremity and trunk.	Coraco-brachialis. Biceps. Brachialis anticus.	As above and movements of fingers and thumb impossible.	Arm reflexes.	All below.	As above, and whole of hands and fingers and radial side of forearm.
	Muscles of fingers (including thumb).	Supinator brevis. Deltoid. Scaleni.	Extension of forearm.	Extensor forearm reflexes.		
	and hand.	Splenii.	Flexion of forearm weak.			
	Triceps.	Deep head and neck muscles.	Supination very weak.		All below lost in complete cord division.	
	Pectoralis major.		Adduction of arm and inward rotation.			
	Latissimus dorsi.		Adduction, retraction and external rotation.			
	Teres major.		"Winged" scapulae.			
	Infraspinatus.		Raising of arm.			
	Serratus magnus.		Rotation of head.			
			Fatal in a few days or weeks.			
1266 V Cer- vical	Muscles of lower extremities and trunk.	Levator anguli scapulae. Scaleni.	As above and shoulders raised with difficulty.	Scapular tendon reflexes of paralysed muscles	All below.	As above, and whole of arms, except tip of shoulder.
	All the muscles of the arm, forearm, hand and fingers; even the deltoid, coraco-brachialis and brachialis anticus.	cause of filaments from V cervical seg- ment to phrenic nerve), or spread of to 4th cervical segment.	Diaphragm (be- rotation and flex- ion of head. Dyspnoea.			
	Deep cervical muscles.		Fatal in a few hours or days.		All below lost in complete cord division.	
	Intercostals.		Trapezius and sterno-cleid-omas- toid are intact.			
1267 IV-I Cer- vical	Total cross-lesions from the fourth cervical segment upward are rapidly fatal, because of complete paralysis of the diaphragm and intercostals.					
	Total cross-lesions of the brain-stem are rapidly fatal for the same reason.					

Chart XXI a

Cerebral Localization in the Medulla and Pons

Ganglia at Base

TABLE OF SYMPTOMS IN TRANSVERSE LESIONS OF BRAIN-STEM
LOCALIZATION IN MEDULLA AND PONS

SEAT OF LESION		PARALYSIS OF MOTION	PARALYSIS OF SENSATION	ACTION LOST OR IMPAIRED	REFLEXES ALTERED	VER-TIGO	ATAxia	MUSCLE SENSE	SECRETORY AND OTHER DISTURBANCES
1268		Crossed paralysis: hemiplegia alternans hypoglossica. Homolateral half of tongue, diaphragm and vocal cord, contra lateral arm and leg.	Taste in posterior part of homolateral half of tongue. All forms of sensation in pharynx and throughout the respiratory tract. Analgesia and thermal anaesthesia of homolateral half of face and contralateral half of body. Anaesthesia of one side, or of both sides of the body.	Articulation, phonation, deglutition, respiration, coughing, vomiting, use of tongue and of arms and legs on one or both sides.	Tendon reflexes increased with Babinski and ankle-clonus on opposite side. Cutaneous reflexes may or may not be increased	Usually present.	Usually present and of both motor and cerebellar type. Homolateral.	Usually lost, especially if both motor and ataxia be present.	Myosis and pseudo-ptosis (ophthalmoplegia sympathetic) and salivation are common. Cheyne-Stokes's respiration (434).
Babinski and Nageotte's bulbar syndrome (437).		Rare because of the small transverse area of the medulla.							
Thrombosis of posterior inferior cerebellar artery causes very similar symptoms. (Figs. 21-3)		In some cases arm and leg may be paralysed on both sides, but not equally so. Extremely rarely leg on one side and arm on the other are paralysed.							
L E S I O N I N L O W E R C A U	{ Confined to the bridge portion.	Crossed paralysis: hemiplegia alternans facialis. Muscles of expression of homolateral half of face and the external rectus at times (Foville's paralysis), and contralateral arm, leg and half of tongue (Millard-Gubber's syndrome—439).	None, unless indirectly from pressure and then contralateral hemianesthesia.	Articulation, winking, mastication, movements of homolateral half of face, and of contralateral arm and leg.	Tendon reflexes increased with Babinski and ankle-clonus on opposite side. Cutaneous reflexes may or may not be increased.	Often present.	No motor, but there may be cerebellar, ataxia.	Normal	Conjunctivitis is frequent in eye of same side. May be a tendency to fall or to turn to one side. Salivation.
D A D T H I R D	{ Confined to the tegmentum.	Muscles of expression of homolateral half of face and of external rectus. Contralateral arm and leg may be slightly involved.	Contralateral hemianalgesia and thermal anesthesia and at times hemianesthesia. Anesthesia, and especially analgesia, of homolateral half of face (Hemianesthesia alternans). Very rarely, deafness. Rarely dissociation of sensation.	Articulation, mastication, winking. Movements of homolateral half of face.	Normal or slightly present. exaggerated as above.	Usually present on the same side as the lesion.	Lost on the same side as the lesion.	Conjunctivitis is frequent in the eye of the same side. Salivation.	
P O N S V A R O L I (Fig. 20)									

LOCALIZATION IN MEDULLA AND PONS (Continued)

SEAT OF LESION		PARALYSIS OF MOTION	PARALYSIS OF SENSATION	ACTION LOST OR IMPAIRED	REFLEXES ALTERED	VER-	MUSCLE SENSE	SECRETORY
								AND OTHER DISTURBANCES
U P E S I O N C E P H A M I A D D D L E T H A N R D	Con- fined to the bridge por- tion. Con- fined to the teg- men- tum. Con- fined to the eyeballs toward the side of the lesion. May be complete hemianalge- sia. May be contralateral hemianesthe- sia. Con- fined to the slight degree from pressure.	Complete contralateral hemiplegia. Conjugate deviation of eyeballs toward the side of the lesion. May be complete hemiplegia of slight degree from pressure.	Usually of all forms of sen- sation in homolateral half of face. Occasionally also hemi- anesthesia of contralateral half of body.	Chewing and usu- ally artic- ulation. Movements of contra- lateral half of the body.	Tendon reflexes increased with Bab- inski and ankle- clonus on the oppo- site side. Cutaneous reflexes may or may not be in- creased.	Often present.	No motor, may be cere- bellar, ataxia.	Normal. Ulceration of cornea may occur. May be a tendency to fall or turn to one side.
M I A D D D L E T H A N R D	Con- fined to the teg- men- tum. Con- fined to the slight degree from pressure.	Paralysis of all forms of sensation on homolateral half of face	Contralateral movement of eyeballs toward the same side as the lesion.	Normal or may be slightly exag- gerated.	Present.	May be motor and cere- bellar ataxia.	Lost on the same side as the lesion.	Ulceration of the cornea may rarely occur. A slow rhythmic tremor of the arm and leg of opposite side may be present.

Chart XXI b—Cerebral Localization—Ganglia at Base

TABLE OF SYMPTOMS IN TRANSVERSE LESIONS OF BRAIN STEM AND CEREBELLUM

SEAT OF LESION	PARALYSIS OF MOTION	PARALYSIS OF SENSATION	ACTIONS LOST OR IMPAIRED	REFLEXES ALTERED	VER-	TIGO	ATAXIA	MUSCLE SENSE	SECRETORY AND OTHER DISTURBANCES
1270 Crura Cerebri	Lesion confined to the pes or foot.	Some, or all of the ocular muscles (except external rectus) on the same side, combined with a contralateral hemiplegia, usually complete. Hemiplegia alternans oculomotoria. (Weber's syndrome, 440).	None.	Movement of eyeball. Use of half the body.	Tendon reflexes increased, with Babinski and ankle-clonus, on opposite side. Cutaneous reflexes may or may not be increased.	Usually absent.	None.	Normal.	Tremor resembling that of paraparesis agitans (Benedikt's syndrome).
	Lesion confined to the tegmen-tum.	One or more ocular muscles, except the abducens.	Controlateral hemianesthesia, or hemianalgesia and thermal hemianesthesia, or both. Deafness may be present if lesion be bilateral.	Movement of eyeball.	Normal.	Present.	Cerebellar type.	Impaired.	A slow, rhythmic tremor of arm and leg of opposite side may be present.
	Lesion confined to anterior pair (nates).	Bilateral, more or less extensive, of all ocular muscles, except the abducens.	May be blindness without choked disc or other lesion.	Movement of eyeball.	Pupil reflex lost to both light and accommodation.	Usually absent.	May be absent.	Normal.	Nystagmus (at times vertical), squint, pupils often unequal.
1271 Corpora Quadri- gemina.	Lesion confined to posterior pair (testes).	None or may be slight paralysis as above or Trochlearis.	May be deafness if lesion be bilateral.	None, except chewing at times.	Normal.	Usually present.	Present. Of cerebellar type.	Normal.	May be slow, rhythmic tremor of arm and leg of opposite side, especially on voluntary motion.
	1272 Cere- bellum.	None.	None.	Walking and standing.	Normal or slightly exaggerated.	Usually present.	Cerebellar ataxia with hypotonia almost always present.	Normal.	Nystagmus, tendency to fall to one side, occipital headache is frequent, cerebellar fits may occur.
1273 Middle cere- bellar peduncles.	None.	None.	Walking, standing and sitting.	Normal or slightly exaggerated.	Usually present.	Usually present with hypotonia of the cerebellar type.	Normal.	Tendency to fall or to turn eyes, head or body to one side. Rotatory movements, more or less pronounced, choreic-spasms in homolateral half of body and vertical divergence of the eyeballs sometimes occur.	
1274 Base of Craniun.	Lesions of inferior cerebellar peduncles cause lateropulsion; those of the superior cerebellar peduncles cause choreiform movements and cerebellar ataxia.								
	Fractures, tumors, etc., at base of skull may cause many of the above symptoms according to their position, but their early and characteristic symptom is paralysis of one or more of the cranial nerves. Symptoms of paralysis predominate over those of irritation.								
	Small lesions, not so extensive as to involve the entire lateral half of the brain stem, may occur at any point. The symptoms of these lesions depend upon the function (physiology) of the part affected and will naturally vary greatly. The location of such a lesion in a transverse section will depend upon what longitudinal fiber tracts are involved, and in longitudinal section upon what cranial nuclei and nerves parts are involved, as shown by the symptoms present in any case. A study of the figures at the end of this book is essential for the localization of such lesions and will serve this purpose better than a long verbal description.								

Chart XXI c—Cerebral Localization—Ganglia at Base

LOCALIZING SYMPTOMS IN LESIONS OF GANGLIA AT BASE OF BRAIN

SEAT OF LESION	DIAGNOSTIC SYMPTOMS
1275 Optic Thalamus. (Fig. 17)	Symptoms are variable and uncertain. May be hemianopia (pulvinar, and external geniculate involvement) with hemiopic pupillary reaction, contralateral hemianesthesia. Rigidity, choreiform movements, athetosis, and incoordination of contralateral leg, arm, and half of face may be present. The above mentioned motor disturbances occur also in lesions just external to the optic thalamus which involve the fibers connecting the thalamus with the cerebral cortex. Sensory disturbances (pain, hemianesthesia dolorosa, anesthesia, loss of muscle sense) may be present in the same parts. Absence of emotional expression in face, even when not paralysed. Vaso-motor disturbances may occur in opposite side of body. Isolated analgesia or thermic anesthesia does not occur in lesions above the optic thalamus, but other forms of anesthesia do.
1276 Corpus Stri- atum. (Fig. 17)	<p>Nucleus Lenticularis and Nucleus Caudatus.</p> <p>No diagnostic symptom except the hemiplegia due to the involvement of the internal capsule. In rare cases a lesion of the nucleus lenticularis may be of such a form as to injure the anterior and posterior part of the posterior limb of the internal capsule, while its middle part escapes. In such cases there results a hemiplegia which involves the leg and face more than the arm. Dysarthria is a not uncommon symptom and in some cases the symptoms of sensory irritation: muscle spasm and incoordination described under lesions of the optic thalamus have been present. When the ganglia on both sides are affected, voluntary voiding of urine may be impossible while automatic involuntary voiding may occur at regular intervals.</p> <p>Lesions in the anterior limb of the internal capsule cause either no symptoms or a paralysis of contralateral half of face. May have ataxia and athetoid movements.</p> <p>Lesions in the anterior two-thirds of the posterior limb of the internal capsule cause a total contralateral hemiplegia of the body. This hemiplegia consists purely of a muscular paralysis and never produces a paralysis of the cortical functions such as aphasia, alexia, etc; but may produce dysarthria.</p> <p>Lesions in the posterior third of the posterior limb of the internal capsule cause hemianesthesia and loss of muscle sense on the opposite side of the body.</p> <p>Lesions at the extreme posterior end of the posterior limb of the internal capsule, in addition to hemianesthesia, cause contralateral hemianopia, some deafness and often the symptoms of motor irritation, described under lesions of optic thalamus.</p>
1277 Corpus Callosum.	No diagnostic symptoms.
1278 Island of Riel, Claustrum and External capsule. (Fig. 17)	Lesions in this area produce disturbances of speech, grouped under the general term paraphasia, and may produce anarthria, the result of complete aphasia.
1279 Pituitary Gland.	Hypertrophy, tumor, hemorrhage and some other lesions of the gland associated with excess of secretion may cause acromegaly or gigantism, in addition to a progressive bi-temporal hemianopia terminating in blindness. A defect or atrophy of the gland associated with a diminution of secretion in early life may cause dwarfism and may produce pituitary eunuchismus or adiposogenital degeneration with excess of fat and a defect in the formation of the genitals. In any case of pituitary disease there may be polyuria, polydipsia and occasionally glycosuria and very rarely an escape of cerebro-spinal fluid from the nose (hydrorrhoea nasalis). In some cases of pituitary disease there are no symptoms.
1280 Pineal Gland.	Abnormal growth of hair and deposition of fat. Abnormalities of genitals (at times with attacks of sexual excitement). Excessive growth in height of body (dysphelismus). In consequence of involvement of adjacent tissue, bilateral ocular paralysis, nystagmus, pupil abnormalities, ataxia, and perhaps disturbances of hearing may be present.

Chart XXI d—Cerebral Localization—Lobes of Brain

LOCALIZING SYMPTOMS IN LESIONS OF CEREBRAL HEMISPHERES

SEAT OF LESION	DIAGNOSTIC SYMPTOMS		
1282 FRONTAL LOBE Contains the centers for all the skilled acts, especially the left lobe. Large lesions in the frontal lobes may cause a change in character and disposition of the patient. Many lesions, especially tumors, cause Jacksonian epilepsy, especially when situated in posterior part of lobe; while lesions in anterior part of lobe may cause epileptiform convulsions. Ataxia sometimes occurs in tumors in the frontal lobe. (Fig. 15)	The ascending frontal convolution.	Lesion in the upper fourth of this convolution may cause Jacksonian epilepsy commencing in, and motor paralysis of, the contralateral leg. Very large lesions (hemorrhage, tumors, etc.) in this region may cause also paralysis of the homolateral leg in a lesser degree.	
	Lesions in this region may cause awkwardness (cortical ataxia, apraxia) rather than paralysis.	Lesions in the middle half of the convolution may cause Jacksonian epilepsy commencing in, and awkwardness of, or loss of skill, or complete paralysis of, the contralateral arm. Very minute lesions in the upper part of this region, may affect only the shoulder; in the lower part, only the hand.	
		Lesions in the lower fourth of this convolution may cause Jacksonian epilepsy commencing in, and paralysis of, the contralateral half of face and neck. Very minute lesions in the upper part of this region, may affect only the eyes; in the lower and anterior part, the tongue and larynx.	
		The base of the middle left frontal convolution. Small lesions in this area may cause in right-handed persons, argaphia, and in many cases Jacksonian epilepsy, commencing in the contralateral arm.	
1283 PARIETAL LOBE Contains the centers for cutaneous and muscular sensation. Many lesions, especially tumor, cause Jacksonian epilepsy when situated in the anterior portion of this lobe; while lesions in posterior portion may cause epileptiform convulsions. (Fig. 15)	The ascending parietal convolution.	Lesions in the upper fourth of this convolution may cause some blunting of cutaneous sensibility, and especially astereognosis in contralateral leg and foot.	
		Lesions in the middle half of this convolution may cause some blunting of cutaneous sensibility, and especially astereognosis in contralateral arm and hand.	
		Lesions in the lower fourth of this convolution may cause some blunting of cutaneous sensibility, and especially astereognosis in contralateral half of face.	
	The left angular gyrus.	Deep lesions in this region, in right-handed persons may cause alexia and hemianopia.	
1284 TEMPORAL LOBE Contains, on the left side, the centers of sensory speech. Lesions may cause epileptiform convulsions. (Fig. 15)	The rest of the parietal cortex.	Lesions in this region may cause loss of muscular sense and motor ataxia in the contralateral arm and leg.	
	Base of the left superior temporal convolution.	Lesions in this region, in right-handed persons, may cause sensory aphasia (psychic deafness).	
1285 OCCIPITAL LOBE Contains the centers of sight. Lesions may cause epileptiform convulsions. (Fig. 15)	Neighborhood of calcarine fissure.	Lesions in this area cause contralateral homonymous hemianopia. A lesion limited to the superior lip of this fissure causes quadrantic hemianopia or tettartanopia of the contralateral lower quadrants of field of vision. A lesion limited to the inferior lip of this fissure causes loss of contralateral upper quadrants of the field of vision.	
	Rest of occipital lobe.	Lesions in this area may cause loss of power of recognition of persons and things (psychic blindness).	
1286 Cortical Lesions. (Fig. 15)	Many lesions cause a mixture of paralysis and convulsions over a limited area which in some cases may slowly grow larger. The intelligence of the patient is always more or less impaired.		

Chart XXII

Cerebro-Spinal Localization

TOPICAL DIAGNOSIS

LOCALIZATION OF LESIONS FROM ANALYSIS OF SYMPTOMS

1290 Paralysis. The most important of all localizing symptoms.	1292 The reflexes in the para- lysed area are abolished (except in 1310 and 1329) A lesion of the peripheral neurons.	1294 Sensation alone, in all its forms is lost or impaired.	See Chart XXII a.
		1295 Motion alone is lost or impaired.	
1291 Jacksonian Epilepsy, together with other symptoms of cerebral disease.	1293 The reflexes are present (except in 1357 and 1359) A lesion of the central neurons.	1296 Both motion and sensa- tion are lost or impaired.	
		1297 Special forms of peri- See Chart XXII b. pheral paralyses.	
		1298 Sensory paralysis domi- See Chart XXII c. nant. Little or no motor paralysis.	
		1299 Motor paralysis domi- See Chart XXII d. nant. Little or no sen- sory paralysis.	
1291 Jacksonian Epilepsy, together with other symptoms of cerebral disease.	1300 Both motor and sensory paralysis.	See Chart XXII e.	

For diseases and lesions accompanied by *motor paralysis* see 469, by *motor spasm* see 570, by *ataxia* see 638, by *tremor* see 639, by *nystagmus* see 640, by *fibrillation* see 641, by *local paralysis* see 636, by *local spasm* see 637, by *disorders of speech* see 735, by *disorders of gait* see 736, by *anesthesia and analgesia* see 810, by *disorders of special senses* see 807-9, by *pain* see 931, by *vertigo* see 932, by *mental disorders* see 1036, by *trophic disorders* see 1120, by *vaso-motor disorders* see 1129, by *ganglionic disorders* see 1128, by *syphilis* see 1205, by *abnormal cerebro-spinal fluid* see 1220.

—

—

—

—

Chart XXII a—Cerebro-Spinal Localization

Paralysis with Abolished Reflexes

TOPICAL DIAGNOSIS

LOCALIZATION OF LESION FROM ANALYSIS OF SYMPTOMS

		DIAGNOSTIC SYMPTOMS AND TESTS		LOCALIZATION		
R E F L E X E S	1294 Sensa- tion alone, in all its forms, is lost or im- paired.	Area of anesthesia, etc., lies within the area of distribution of one or more nerves.	Onset acute or sub-acute.	Nerve involved, if palpable, is tender on pressure. No symptom of disease of central organs usually, unless nuclei are affected.	Lesion is in one or more sensory cranial nerves or nuclei; the nerve affected depending upon its anatomical distribution (822). 1301	
A B O L I S H E D	1295 Motion alone is lost or im- paired.	Area of anesthesia, etc., lies within the area of distribution of one or more nerve roots.	Onset acute or chronic.	Nerves involved, if palpable, are not tender. May be symptoms of disease of central organs.	Lesion is in corresponding sensory nucleus in the brain stem, or in the posterior horn of spinal cord, or in column of Burdach, or in posterior nerve root. 1302	
	1295 Motion alone is lost or im- paired.	The paralysis is limited to muscles supplied by one or more nerves.	Onset acute or sub-acute. No fever at onset.	Nerve involved, if palpable, is tender on pressure. No symptoms of disease of central organs. All the muscles supplied by the nerve are paralysed, usually.	Lesion is in one or more motor cranial nerves, or a mild lesion of mixed spinal nerves; the nerve affected is the nerve supplying the paralysed muscles (489, 492). 1303	
	1296 Both motion and sensa- tion are lost or im- paired.	The paralysis is limited to muscles supplied by one or more nerve roots.	Onset acute or chronic. May be fever at onset.	Nerve involved, if palpable, not tender. May be symptoms of disease of central organs. Often only a portion of the muscles innervated by the nucleus are paralysed.	Lesion is in corresponding motor nucleus within brain stem, or in anterior horn of spinal cord, or in the anterior nerve root (493). 1304	
	1296 Both motion and sensa- tion are lost or im- paired.	U N I L A T E R A L Motor and sensory paralysis is within the area of distribution of one spinal nerve. Motor or sensory paralysis is within the area of distribution of several nerves from one plexus.	Onset acute or sub-acute. No fever at onset.	Nerve involved; tender on pressure. No symptoms of disease of central organs.	Lesion in one spinal nerve 1305 (489).	
	1296 Both motion and sensa- tion are lost or im- paired.	B I L A T E R A L Motor and sensory paralysis extends over legs or arms or both, or even more generally.	Onset acute or sub-acute. May be fever at onset.	Nerves involved tender on pressure. No symptoms of disease of central organs.	Lesion in brachial or lumbar plexus 1306 (490).	
	1296 Both motion and sensa- tion are lost or im- paired.	B I L A T E R A L Motor and sensory paralysis extends over legs or arms or both, or even more generally.	Onset acute or sub-acute. May be fever at onset.	Muscles show weakness, tenderness and rapid atrophy.	Lesion of many spinal and (rarely) cranial nerves also (multiple neuritis) 1307 (488).	
	1296 Both motion and sensa- tion are lost or im- paired.	B I L A T E R A L Motor and sensory paralysis extends over legs or arms or both, or even more generally.	Onset acute or sub-acute. May be fever at onset.	Legs alone are paralysed and exhibit trophic disturbances. Anesthesia of rectum and bladder.	Great pain. May be deformity of lumbar spines. Symptoms less symmetrical and bed-sores less common than in lumbar lesions. Domain of anterior crural nerve may be normal when lesion is low.	Lesion of lumbar cauda equina 1308 (487).
	1296 Both motion and sensa- tion are lost or im- paired.	B I L A T E R A L Motor and sensory paralysis extends over legs or arms or both, or even more generally.	Onset acute or sub-acute. May be fever at onset.	Little pain. May be deformity of lower dorsal spines. Symptoms symmetrical. Bed-sores always present. No portion of legs escape.	Lesion of lumbar enlargement of spinal cord 1309 (484-7).	
	1296 Both motion and sensa- tion are lost or im- paired.	B I L A T E R A L Motor and sensory paralysis extends over legs or arms or both, or even more generally.	Onset acute or sub-acute. May be fever at onset.	Both legs and arms are paralyzed. There are trophic disturbances in arms but not in legs. Reflexes are abolished in arms, exaggerated in legs (548-51).	Lesion of cervical enlargement of spinal cord 1310	

1

Chart XXII b
Cerebro-Spinal Localization

TOPICAL DIAGNOSIS

LOCALIZATION OF LESION FROM ANALYSIS OF SYMPTOMS

PERIPHERAL PARALYSIS WITH ABOLISHED REFLEXES

DIAGNOSTIC SYMPTOMS AND TESTS

LOCALIZATION

1297 Special forms of peripheral paralysis. Reflexes abolished in paralysed area, except in 1329.	1315 Disturbances of vision. (807)	Blindness of entire field of vision of one eye is present. Optic nerve is atrophied. Pupil does not respond to light.	Lesion in optic nerve 1318 (897-8).
		Bitemporal hemianopia is present. The outer half of each field of vision is blind. Hemioptic pupillary reflex is present.	Lesion is in the central part of optic chiasm 1319 (362, 815, 860, 892).
		Nasal hemianopia is present. The inner half of field of vision of one eye is blind. Hemioptic pupillary reflex is present.	Lesion is in outer margin of optic chiasm 1320 , (362, 815, 861).
		Homonymous hemianopia is present. Identical halves (right or left) of each field of vision is blind. Hemioptic pupillary reflex is present.	Lesion is in the optic tract or external geniculate body of opposite side 1321 (858).
1316 Paralysis of ocular muscles. (700)	All muscles supplied by third cranial nerve are paralysed at once.	All muscles of one eye paralysed. Eyeball protruded or other evidence of disease within orbit.	Lesion within the orbit 1322 (777).
		No hemiplegia. Other cranial nerves paralysed.	Lesion of 3rd cranial nerve trunk or nucleus 1323 (700).
		Paralysis of arm and leg of opposite side.	Lesion involving crus cerebri 1324 (676).
Paralysis of external rectus muscle.	Partial or progressive paralysis of muscles supplied by third cranial nerve (700).	Tremor of arm and leg of opposite side present at rest and exaggerated on motion, causing ataxia.	Lesion of red nucleus or rubro-spinal tract on same side as motor oculi paralysis 1325 (380, 573).
		No hemiplegia. Other cranial nerves paralysed, especially the facial.	Lesion of 3rd cranial nucleus, in whole or in part 1326 (700).
		Hemiplegia often combined with hemianesthesia of opposite side. Loss of power of conjugate deviation of eyes to right or left. Facial or auditory nerve may be involved.	Lesion of 6th cranial nerve or nucleus 1327 (1317).
			Diffuse lesion of Pons 1328 Varolii (539, 884).

PERIPHERAL PARALYSIS WITH ABOLISHED REFLEXES (Continued)

	DIAGNOSTIC SYMPTOMS AND TESTS	LOCALIZATION
1317 Facial paraly- sis. (703)	<p>Lower branch of facial only or, mainly, paralysed.</p> <p>Paralysis of arm and leg of opposite side. Often abducens paralysis.</p> <p>No hemiplegia. Chronic course usually. Other cranial nerves, especially auditory and abducens, may be affected.</p> <p>Associated with unilateral deafness and vertigo without disease of the ear.</p> <p>No deafness but hyperacusis and tinnitus aurium, due to stapedius paralysis. Low notes, and often the high notes also, are painful to hear. No loss of taste. At times absence of secretion of tears.</p> <p>Hyperacusis. Loss of taste in anterior two-thirds of tongue of same side.</p> <p>No hyperacusis. Loss of taste in anterior two-thirds of tongue of same side.</p> <p>No hyperacusis. No loss of taste. Tenderness near stylo-mastoid foramen.</p>	<p>Lesion above nucleus of facial nerve in cerebral hemispheres or in crura cerebri.</p> <p>Lesion in Pons Varolii. 1330</p> <p>Lesion of nucleus of facial nerve.</p> <p>Lesion of facial nerve 1332 trunk at base of brain.</p> <p>Lesion of nerve above geniculate ganglion. (928)</p> <p>Lesion of facial nerve 1334 between geniculate ganglion and stapedius branch.</p> <p>Lesion of facial nerve 1335 between stapedius and chorda tympani branches.</p> <p>Lesion of facial nerve 1336 below chorda tympani branch.</p>

Chart XXII c
Cerebro-Spinal Localization

TOPICAL DIAGNOSIS

LOCALIZATION OF LESION FROM ANALYSIS OF SYMPTOMS

ANESTHESIA WITH EXAGGERATED REFLEXES

		DIAGNOSTIC SYMPTOMS AND TESTS.	LOCALIZATION	
1298 Sensory paralys- sis domin- ant. Little or no motor paralys- sis. Tendon reflexes present or exaggerated.	1340 Anes- thesia with or with- out anal- gesia.	Lim- ited to one or both legs.	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="flex: 1;"> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> { <div style="margin-right: 10px;"></div> <div style="display: flex; gap: 10px;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">Marked ataxia.</div> <div>Anesthesia marked, bilateral. May be other spinal symptoms, especially loss of muscle sense.</div> </div> </div> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> { <div style="margin-right: 10px;"></div> <div style="display: flex; gap: 10px;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">Slight ataxia.</div> <div>Anesthesia slight and most marked in foot. Almost always unilateral. May be cerebral symptoms, Jacksonian epilepsy, etc.</div> </div> </div> </div> </div>	
		Lim- ited to one arm.	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> { <div style="margin-right: 10px;"></div> <div style="display: flex; gap: 10px;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">Slight ataxia.</div> <div>Anesthesia slight, most marked in hand, astereognosis marked. May be other cerebral symptoms (Jacksonian epilepsy). Usually some motor paralysis.</div> </div> </div>	
		In both arms and both legs.	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> { <div style="margin-right: 10px;"></div> <div style="display: flex; gap: 10px;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">Marked ataxia.</div> <div>May be other spinal symptoms. Dyspnoea common. Loss of muscle sense in arms and legs.</div> </div> </div>	
		In arm and leg of same side.	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> { <div style="margin-right: 10px;"></div> <div style="display: flex; gap: 10px;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">Marked ataxia.</div> <div>May be other spinal symptoms. Dyspnoea common. Loss of muscle sense in arm and leg.</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> { <div style="margin-right: 10px;"></div> <div style="display: flex; gap: 10px;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">Slight ataxia.</div> <div>Anesthesia slight, most marked in hand and foot. Astereognosis marked. May be other cerebral symptoms, especially Jacksonian epilepsy.</div> </div> </div> </div>	
		In arm and leg of one side and in other side of face.	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> { <div style="margin-right: 10px;"></div> <div style="display: flex; gap: 10px;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">Mod- erate ataxia.</div> <div>May be paralysis of other cranial nerves.</div> </div> </div>	Lesion in tegmentum of Pons 1353 Varolii on same side as the facial anesthesia (884).
		In arm, leg and face of same side.	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> { <div style="margin-right: 10px;"></div> <div style="display: flex; gap: 10px;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">Slight ataxia.</div> <div> <div style="display: flex; gap: 10px;"> <div>No Jacksonian epilepsy. Hemianopia common.</div> <div>Jacksonian epilepsy common. No hemianopia. Mental deterioration.</div> </div> </div> </div> </div>	Lesion of posterior part of 1354 internal capsule of contra- lateral hemisphere (857, 1276).
				Lesion of superior parietal 1355 lobule of contralateral hemi- sphere.

ANESTHESIA WITH EXAGGERATED REFLEXES (Continued)

DIAGNOSTIC SYMPTOMS AND TESTS			LOCALIZATION																																																		
1298 Sen-sory paraly-sis domi-nant. Little or no motor paraly-sis. Tendon reflexes present or exag-gerated (Con-tinued).	<table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 15%;">In one or both legs.</td><td style="width: 15%;">Usually uni-lateral.</td><td style="width: 15%;">No trophic disturbances. No disturbance of organic reflexes. Usu-ally ataxi.</td><td style="width: 50%;">Lesion in periphery of oppo-site lateral column of cord in dorsal region (1131, 1360). 1356</td></tr> <tr> <td>In one or both arms.</td><td>Usually bi-lateral.</td><td>Trophic disturbances in legs. Organic reflexes disordered. Tendon reflexes usually abolished, especially in advanced cases.</td><td>Lesion in central gray matter (anterior commissure) of cord in lumbar enlargement. In central gliosis the lesion may extend upwards to the cer-vical enlargement and in-volve the arms secondarily. 1357</td></tr> <tr> <td>In arms or legs or both.</td><td>Usually unilat-eral. Leg of same side also involved.</td><td>No trophic disturbances. Often ataxia without loss of muscle sense.</td><td>Lesion in periphery of the opposite, or of both, lateral columns of the cord in the cervical region (1360). 1358</td></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>Usually bilater-al. Legs of nor-mal sen-sibility.</td><td>Trophic disturbances in arms. Tendon reflexes usually abolished in arms, especially in ad-vanced cases.</td><td>Lesion in central gray matter (anterior commissure) of the cord in cervical enlargement (Syringomyelia) (552, 693, 837, 1009, 1170). 1359</td></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>Bilat-er-al usually marked ataxia.</td><td>May be other spinal symptoms. Always some motor paralysis (spastic paraparesis).</td><td>Lesion of lateral columns of cord (554, 1127, 1129, 1139, 1141, 1144). 1360</td></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>Uni-lateral. slight ataxia.</td><td>Hemianopia and anes-thesia usually present. Other cerebral symp-toms.</td><td>Lesion of posterior part of contralateral internal cap-sule (734). 1361</td></tr> <tr> <td></td><td></td><td>Jacksonian epilepsy and other cerebral symptoms usually pres-ent. Anesthesia present.</td><td>Lesion of inferior parietal lobule of contralateral hem-isphere. 1362</td></tr> <tr> <td></td><td></td><td>In contralateral arm and leg with deafness.</td><td>Lesion of ponto-cerebellar angle on side of deafness (397). 1363</td></tr> <tr> <td style="vertical-align: top; padding-top: 10px;">1341 Anal-gesia with thermic anes-thesia, but little or no tactile anes-thesia, is pres-ent. Disso-ciation of sen-sation.</td><td style="padding-bottom: 10px;"> <table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 15%;">Identical halves of each field of vision (right or left) are blind. No hemiopic pupillary reflex. Other cerebral symp-toms.</td><td style="width: 15%;">Lower quadrant of field of vision.</td><td style="width: 50%;">Lesion of edges of calcarine fissure of occipital lobe, or of fasiculus of Gratiolet of con-tralateral cerebral hemis-phere (362, 815, 890, 1285). 1364</td></tr> <tr> <td>Identical quadrants of each field of vision (right or left) are blind. No hemiopic pu-pillary reflex. No hemianes-thesia or other paralysis. May be other cerebral symp-toms.</td><td>Upper quadrant of field of vision.</td><td>Lesion of upper lip of con-tralateral calcarine fissure (363, 815, 1285). 1365</td></tr> <tr> <td>Patient is not blind but cannot recognize things by sight, though he may by touch or hearing. Has forgotten what he has seen.</td><td></td><td>Lesion of lower lip of contra-lateral calcarine fissure. 1366</td></tr> <tr> <td>Patient is not deaf but cannot under-stand words spoken to him, although he understands them when he sees them written. Has no memory for spoken words.</td><td></td><td>Lesion of cortex of occipital lobe of left cerebral hemis-phere (232, 1285). 1367</td></tr> <tr> <td>Patient is not anesthetic, or very slightly so, but cannot recognize objects by the sense of touch, although he can by the sense of sight.</td><td></td><td>Lesion of cortex or sub-cor-tex of posterior part of left superior temporal convolu-tion (222, 772). 1368</td></tr> <tr> <td></td><td></td><td>Lesion in cortex or sub-cor-tex of the posterior central convolution of contralateral hemisphere (229, 354). 1369</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	In one or both legs.	Usually uni-lateral.	No trophic disturbances. No disturbance of organic reflexes. Usu-ally ataxi.	Lesion in periphery of oppo-site lateral column of cord in dorsal region (1131, 1360). 1356	In one or both arms.	Usually bi-lateral.	Trophic disturbances in legs. Organic reflexes disordered. Tendon reflexes usually abolished, especially in advanced cases.	Lesion in central gray matter (anterior commissure) of cord in lumbar enlargement. In central gliosis the lesion may extend upwards to the cer-vical enlargement and in-volve the arms secondarily. 1357	In arms or legs or both.	Usually unilat-eral. Leg of same side also involved.	No trophic disturbances. Often ataxia without loss of muscle sense.	Lesion in periphery of the opposite, or of both, lateral columns of the cord in the cervical region (1360). 1358		Usually bilater-al. Legs of nor-mal sen-sibility.	Trophic disturbances in arms. Tendon reflexes usually abolished in arms, especially in ad-vanced cases.	Lesion in central gray matter (anterior commissure) of the cord in cervical enlargement (Syringomyelia) (552, 693, 837, 1009, 1170). 1359		Bilat-er-al usually marked ataxia.	May be other spinal symptoms. Always some motor paralysis (spastic paraparesis).	Lesion of lateral columns of cord (554, 1127, 1129, 1139, 1141, 1144). 1360		Uni-lateral. slight ataxia.	Hemianopia and anes-thesia usually present. Other cerebral symp-toms.	Lesion of posterior part of contralateral internal cap-sule (734). 1361			Jacksonian epilepsy and other cerebral symptoms usually pres-ent. Anesthesia present.	Lesion of inferior parietal lobule of contralateral hem-isphere. 1362			In contralateral arm and leg with deafness.	Lesion of ponto-cerebellar angle on side of deafness (397). 1363	1341 Anal-gesia with thermic anes-thesia, but little or no tactile anes-thesia, is pres-ent. Disso-ciation of sen-sation.	<table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 15%;">Identical halves of each field of vision (right or left) are blind. No hemiopic pupillary reflex. Other cerebral symp-toms.</td><td style="width: 15%;">Lower quadrant of field of vision.</td><td style="width: 50%;">Lesion of edges of calcarine fissure of occipital lobe, or of fasiculus of Gratiolet of con-tralateral cerebral hemis-phere (362, 815, 890, 1285). 1364</td></tr> <tr> <td>Identical quadrants of each field of vision (right or left) are blind. No hemiopic pu-pillary reflex. No hemianes-thesia or other paralysis. May be other cerebral symp-toms.</td><td>Upper quadrant of field of vision.</td><td>Lesion of upper lip of con-tralateral calcarine fissure (363, 815, 1285). 1365</td></tr> <tr> <td>Patient is not blind but cannot recognize things by sight, though he may by touch or hearing. Has forgotten what he has seen.</td><td></td><td>Lesion of lower lip of contra-lateral calcarine fissure. 1366</td></tr> <tr> <td>Patient is not deaf but cannot under-stand words spoken to him, although he understands them when he sees them written. Has no memory for spoken words.</td><td></td><td>Lesion of cortex of occipital lobe of left cerebral hemis-phere (232, 1285). 1367</td></tr> <tr> <td>Patient is not anesthetic, or very slightly so, but cannot recognize objects by the sense of touch, although he can by the sense of sight.</td><td></td><td>Lesion of cortex or sub-cor-tex of posterior part of left superior temporal convolu-tion (222, 772). 1368</td></tr> <tr> <td></td><td></td><td>Lesion in cortex or sub-cor-tex of the posterior central convolution of contralateral hemisphere (229, 354). 1369</td></tr> </table>	Identical halves of each field of vision (right or left) are blind. No hemiopic pupillary reflex. Other cerebral symp-toms.	Lower quadrant of field of vision.	Lesion of edges of calcarine fissure of occipital lobe, or of fasiculus of Gratiolet of con-tralateral cerebral hemis-phere (362, 815, 890, 1285). 1364	Identical quadrants of each field of vision (right or left) are blind. No hemiopic pu-pillary reflex. No hemianes-thesia or other paralysis. May be other cerebral symp-toms.	Upper quadrant of field of vision.	Lesion of upper lip of con-tralateral calcarine fissure (363, 815, 1285). 1365	Patient is not blind but cannot recognize things by sight, though he may by touch or hearing. Has forgotten what he has seen.		Lesion of lower lip of contra-lateral calcarine fissure. 1366	Patient is not deaf but cannot under-stand words spoken to him, although he understands them when he sees them written. Has no memory for spoken words.		Lesion of cortex of occipital lobe of left cerebral hemis-phere (232, 1285). 1367	Patient is not anesthetic, or very slightly so, but cannot recognize objects by the sense of touch, although he can by the sense of sight.		Lesion of cortex or sub-cor-tex of posterior part of left superior temporal convolu-tion (222, 772). 1368			Lesion in cortex or sub-cor-tex of the posterior central convolution of contralateral hemisphere (229, 354). 1369
In one or both legs.	Usually uni-lateral.	No trophic disturbances. No disturbance of organic reflexes. Usu-ally ataxi.	Lesion in periphery of oppo-site lateral column of cord in dorsal region (1131, 1360). 1356																																																		
In one or both arms.	Usually bi-lateral.	Trophic disturbances in legs. Organic reflexes disordered. Tendon reflexes usually abolished, especially in advanced cases.	Lesion in central gray matter (anterior commissure) of cord in lumbar enlargement. In central gliosis the lesion may extend upwards to the cer-vical enlargement and in-volve the arms secondarily. 1357																																																		
In arms or legs or both.	Usually unilat-eral. Leg of same side also involved.	No trophic disturbances. Often ataxia without loss of muscle sense.	Lesion in periphery of the opposite, or of both, lateral columns of the cord in the cervical region (1360). 1358																																																		
	Usually bilater-al. Legs of nor-mal sen-sibility.	Trophic disturbances in arms. Tendon reflexes usually abolished in arms, especially in ad-vanced cases.	Lesion in central gray matter (anterior commissure) of the cord in cervical enlargement (Syringomyelia) (552, 693, 837, 1009, 1170). 1359																																																		
	Bilat-er-al usually marked ataxia.	May be other spinal symptoms. Always some motor paralysis (spastic paraparesis).	Lesion of lateral columns of cord (554, 1127, 1129, 1139, 1141, 1144). 1360																																																		
	Uni-lateral. slight ataxia.	Hemianopia and anes-thesia usually present. Other cerebral symp-toms.	Lesion of posterior part of contralateral internal cap-sule (734). 1361																																																		
		Jacksonian epilepsy and other cerebral symptoms usually pres-ent. Anesthesia present.	Lesion of inferior parietal lobule of contralateral hem-isphere. 1362																																																		
		In contralateral arm and leg with deafness.	Lesion of ponto-cerebellar angle on side of deafness (397). 1363																																																		
1341 Anal-gesia with thermic anes-thesia, but little or no tactile anes-thesia, is pres-ent. Disso-ciation of sen-sation.	<table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 15%;">Identical halves of each field of vision (right or left) are blind. No hemiopic pupillary reflex. Other cerebral symp-toms.</td><td style="width: 15%;">Lower quadrant of field of vision.</td><td style="width: 50%;">Lesion of edges of calcarine fissure of occipital lobe, or of fasiculus of Gratiolet of con-tralateral cerebral hemis-phere (362, 815, 890, 1285). 1364</td></tr> <tr> <td>Identical quadrants of each field of vision (right or left) are blind. No hemiopic pu-pillary reflex. No hemianes-thesia or other paralysis. May be other cerebral symp-toms.</td><td>Upper quadrant of field of vision.</td><td>Lesion of upper lip of con-tralateral calcarine fissure (363, 815, 1285). 1365</td></tr> <tr> <td>Patient is not blind but cannot recognize things by sight, though he may by touch or hearing. Has forgotten what he has seen.</td><td></td><td>Lesion of lower lip of contra-lateral calcarine fissure. 1366</td></tr> <tr> <td>Patient is not deaf but cannot under-stand words spoken to him, although he understands them when he sees them written. Has no memory for spoken words.</td><td></td><td>Lesion of cortex of occipital lobe of left cerebral hemis-phere (232, 1285). 1367</td></tr> <tr> <td>Patient is not anesthetic, or very slightly so, but cannot recognize objects by the sense of touch, although he can by the sense of sight.</td><td></td><td>Lesion of cortex or sub-cor-tex of posterior part of left superior temporal convolu-tion (222, 772). 1368</td></tr> <tr> <td></td><td></td><td>Lesion in cortex or sub-cor-tex of the posterior central convolution of contralateral hemisphere (229, 354). 1369</td></tr> </table>	Identical halves of each field of vision (right or left) are blind. No hemiopic pupillary reflex. Other cerebral symp-toms.	Lower quadrant of field of vision.	Lesion of edges of calcarine fissure of occipital lobe, or of fasiculus of Gratiolet of con-tralateral cerebral hemis-phere (362, 815, 890, 1285). 1364	Identical quadrants of each field of vision (right or left) are blind. No hemiopic pu-pillary reflex. No hemianes-thesia or other paralysis. May be other cerebral symp-toms.	Upper quadrant of field of vision.	Lesion of upper lip of con-tralateral calcarine fissure (363, 815, 1285). 1365	Patient is not blind but cannot recognize things by sight, though he may by touch or hearing. Has forgotten what he has seen.		Lesion of lower lip of contra-lateral calcarine fissure. 1366	Patient is not deaf but cannot under-stand words spoken to him, although he understands them when he sees them written. Has no memory for spoken words.		Lesion of cortex of occipital lobe of left cerebral hemis-phere (232, 1285). 1367	Patient is not anesthetic, or very slightly so, but cannot recognize objects by the sense of touch, although he can by the sense of sight.		Lesion of cortex or sub-cor-tex of posterior part of left superior temporal convolu-tion (222, 772). 1368			Lesion in cortex or sub-cor-tex of the posterior central convolution of contralateral hemisphere (229, 354). 1369																																		
Identical halves of each field of vision (right or left) are blind. No hemiopic pupillary reflex. Other cerebral symp-toms.	Lower quadrant of field of vision.	Lesion of edges of calcarine fissure of occipital lobe, or of fasiculus of Gratiolet of con-tralateral cerebral hemis-phere (362, 815, 890, 1285). 1364																																																			
Identical quadrants of each field of vision (right or left) are blind. No hemiopic pu-pillary reflex. No hemianes-thesia or other paralysis. May be other cerebral symp-toms.	Upper quadrant of field of vision.	Lesion of upper lip of con-tralateral calcarine fissure (363, 815, 1285). 1365																																																			
Patient is not blind but cannot recognize things by sight, though he may by touch or hearing. Has forgotten what he has seen.		Lesion of lower lip of contra-lateral calcarine fissure. 1366																																																			
Patient is not deaf but cannot under-stand words spoken to him, although he understands them when he sees them written. Has no memory for spoken words.		Lesion of cortex of occipital lobe of left cerebral hemis-phere (232, 1285). 1367																																																			
Patient is not anesthetic, or very slightly so, but cannot recognize objects by the sense of touch, although he can by the sense of sight.		Lesion of cortex or sub-cor-tex of posterior part of left superior temporal convolu-tion (222, 772). 1368																																																			
		Lesion in cortex or sub-cor-tex of the posterior central convolution of contralateral hemisphere (229, 354). 1369																																																			



Chart XXII d
Cerebro-Spinal Localization

TOPICAL DIAGNOSIS

LOCALIZATION OF LESION FROM ANALYSIS OF SYMPTOMS

MOTOR PARALYSIS WITH EXAGGERATED REFLEXES

	DIAGNOSTIC SYMPTOMS AND TESTS		LOCALIZATION
	Limited to one or both legs. Organic reflexes not disordered.	Symptoms bilateral usually. May be other spinal symptoms. Often ataxia and dissociation of sensation in legs.	Lesion of contralateral, or of both lateral columns of cord in dorsal region (1356, 1358, 1360). 1372
		Symptoms unilateral usually. May be other cerebral symptoms, especially Jacksonian epilepsy.	Lesion of upper part of anterior central convolution of contralateral hemisphere, cortical or sub-cortical. 1373
1299 Motor paraly- sis domi- nant. Little or no sen- sory paraly- sis. Tendon reflexes present or exaggerated.	Limited to both arms and both legs. Organic reflexes not disordered.	No sensory paralysis. No cerebral symptoms. Often ataxia and dissociation of sensation in arms and legs.	Lesion of lateral columns of the cord in the cervical region (1144). 1374
	Limited to one arm.	Usually some sensory paralysis. Dysarthria and dysphagia. Paralysis of cranial nerves varying with position of lesion.	Lesion of the brain stem (involvement of pyramidal tract in the medulla, pons or crura cerebri). 1375
	Limited to arm and leg of same side.	Occasionally some slight sensory paralysis. Jacksonian epilepsy and other cerebral symptoms common.	Lesion in cortex or sub-cortex of middle one-half of anterior central convolution of contralateral hemisphere. 1376
		Dissociation of sensation and ataxia may be present. Organic reflexes not disordered. No cerebral symptoms.	Lesion of contralateral lateral column of cord in cervical region (1131, 1141). 1377
		Usually some sensory symptoms. Dysarthria and dysphagia common. Paralysis of some cranial nerves frequent.	Lesion in the brain stem (involving the pyramidal tract). 1378
		Usually some sensory symptoms. Jacksonian epilepsy and other symptoms of cortical disease.	Lesion in cortex or sub-cortex of upper three-fourths of anterior central convolution of contralateral hemisphere. 1379

MOTOR PARALYSIS WITH EXAGGERATED REFLEXES (Continued)

	DIAGNOSTIC SYMPTOMS AND TESTS	LOCALIZATION	
	Limited to lower branch of facial nerve.	Lesion in cortex or sub-cortex of inferior part of anterior central convolution of contralateral hemisphere (face center). 1380	
	Limited to arm and lower branch of facial nerve of same side.	Jacksonian epilepsy and other symptoms of cortical disease common. Often complicated with motor aphasia. Lesion of cortex or sub-cortex of lower three-fourths of anterior central convolution of contralateral hemisphere (arm and face centers). 1381	
1299 Motor paraly- sis domi- nant. Little or no sen- sory paraly- sis. Tendon reflexes present or exag- gerated. (Con- tinued)	Limited to arm and leg of same side and hypoglossus nerve of opposite side. Limited to arm and leg of same side and lower branch of facial nerve of opposite side. Limited to arm and leg of same side and motor oculi nerve of opposite side. Limited to arm and leg and lower branch of facial nerve on same side. Dysarthria and dysphagia. Agraphia Motor aphasia Alexia.	Usually some sensory symptoms. Dysarthria and dysphagia. Paralysis of some other cranial nerves common, especially abducens paralysis. Usually some sensory symptoms. Paralysis of other cranial nerves common. Symptoms of paralysis rather than of irritation. Not progressive. Symptoms of irritation. Jacksonian epilepsy. Paralysis of some of the cranial nerves and usually of arm and leg also. Loss of power of writing, although arm is not paralysed. Loss of power of speaking some or all words. Limited vocabulary. Sounds can be made and muscles of speech not paralyzed. Inability to read, although patient can see and can speak.	Lesion of medulla on same side as the hypoglossus paralysis (rare condition). 1382 Lesion in bridge portion of pons on same side as the facial paralysis. 1383 Lesion in pes cruris cerebri on same side as the motor oculi paralysis. 1384 Lesion in anterior part of posterior limb of internal capsule of opposite hemisphere. 1385 Lesion in posterior part of optic thalamus and corpus striatum of opposite hemisphere. 1386 Lesion throughout anterior central convolution of contralateral hemisphere (cortex or sub-cortex). 1387 Lesion in tegmentum of pons or medulla (284-5). 1388 Cortical or sub-cortical lesion at base of middle frontal convolution of left cerebral hemisphere in right handed person (227, 776). 1389 Cortical or sub-cortical lesion at base of inferior left frontal convolution in right handed person (221, 771). 1390 Sub-cortical lesion of left angular convolution in right handed person (228, 773). 1391

Chart XXII e

Cerebro-Spinal Localization

TOPICAL DIAGNOSIS

LOCALIZATION OF LESION FROM ANALYSIS OF SYMPTOMS MOTOR AND SENSORY PARALYSIS WITH EXAGGERATED REFLEXES JACKSONIAN EPILEPSY

	DIAGNOSTIC SYMPTOMS AND TESTS	LOCALIZATION
1300 Both motor and sen- sory paraly- sis. Reflexes present or exag- gerated, except in 1396.	<p>Limited to both legs.</p> <p>Paralysis severe. No ataxia. Organic reflexes much disordered. Some of the trunk reflexes are lost. Vertical extent of lesion is shown by the absence of the different trunk reflexes. Upper limit of lesion shown by the zone of hyperesthesia, limiting the anesthesia above.</p> <p>Paralysis not so extreme. Marked ataxia. Loss of muscle sense. Organic reflexes not at all or slightly disordered. Trunk reflexes not abolished. Knee-jerks and other leg reflexes may be increased or abolished.</p> <p>Limited to both arms and both legs.</p> <p>No involvement of cranial nerves. Priapism. Dyspnoea. Very dangerous, usually fatal.</p> <p>Involvement of some cranial nerves. Dysarthria and dysphagia. Very dangerous, usually fatal.</p>	<p>Transverse lesion of spinal cord in dorsal region. (Myelitis.) (485, 513 517, 549, 980)</p> <p>Lesion both in lateral and posterior columns of cord. (Ataxia paraplegia.) (526, 660, 796)</p> <p>Transverse lesion of spinal cord in cervical region. (512, 828)</p> <p>Lesion on both sides of brain stem (medulla, pons or crura cerebri, according to cranial nerves involved).</p> <p>Lesion in or near base of middle frontal convolution of contralateral hemisphere.</p> <p>Lesion in or near lower quarter of the central convolution of contralateral hemisphere.</p> <p>Lesion in or near middle half of the central convolutions of contralateral hemisphere.</p> <p>Lesion in or near upper quarter of central convolutions or paracentral lobule of opposite hemisphere.</p> <p>Lesion near and equally distant from motor area of face and arm in contralateral hemisphere.</p> <p>Lesion near and equally distant from motor area of arm and leg in contralateral hemisphere.</p> <p>Lesion in inferior parietal lobule of contralateral hemisphere.</p>
1291 J A C K S O N I A N E P I L E P S Y	<p>Spasmodic twitching of head and eyes to one side. Twitching may remain limited to these muscles or may extend to other muscles of face and neck and arm and later to leg of same side or may finally extend to muscles of both sides of body.</p> <p>Spasmodic twitching commences in one side of face. Twitching may remain limited to these muscles or may extend to others as above.</p> <p>Spasmodic twitching in hand or arm. Twitching may remain limited to these muscles or may extend to face or to leg or to both simultaneously of same side and may later extend to muscles of other side of body also.</p> <p>Spasmodic twitching of foot or leg. Twitching may remain limited to these muscles, or may extend to arm and later to face of same side and later to muscles of other side of body.</p> <p>Spasmodic twitching commencing simultaneously in arm and face of same side, which later extends to muscles of the leg of the same side and still later to muscles of the opposite side of the body.</p> <p>Spasmodic twitching commencing in arm and leg of same side, which may later extend to face of same side and may later extend to muscles of the other side of body.</p> <p>Spasmodic twitching commencing in face and arm and leg of same side, which may later extend to muscles of opposite side.</p>	<p>1399</p> <p>1400</p> <p>1401</p> <p>1402</p> <p>1403</p> <p>1404</p> <p>1405</p>

PLATES

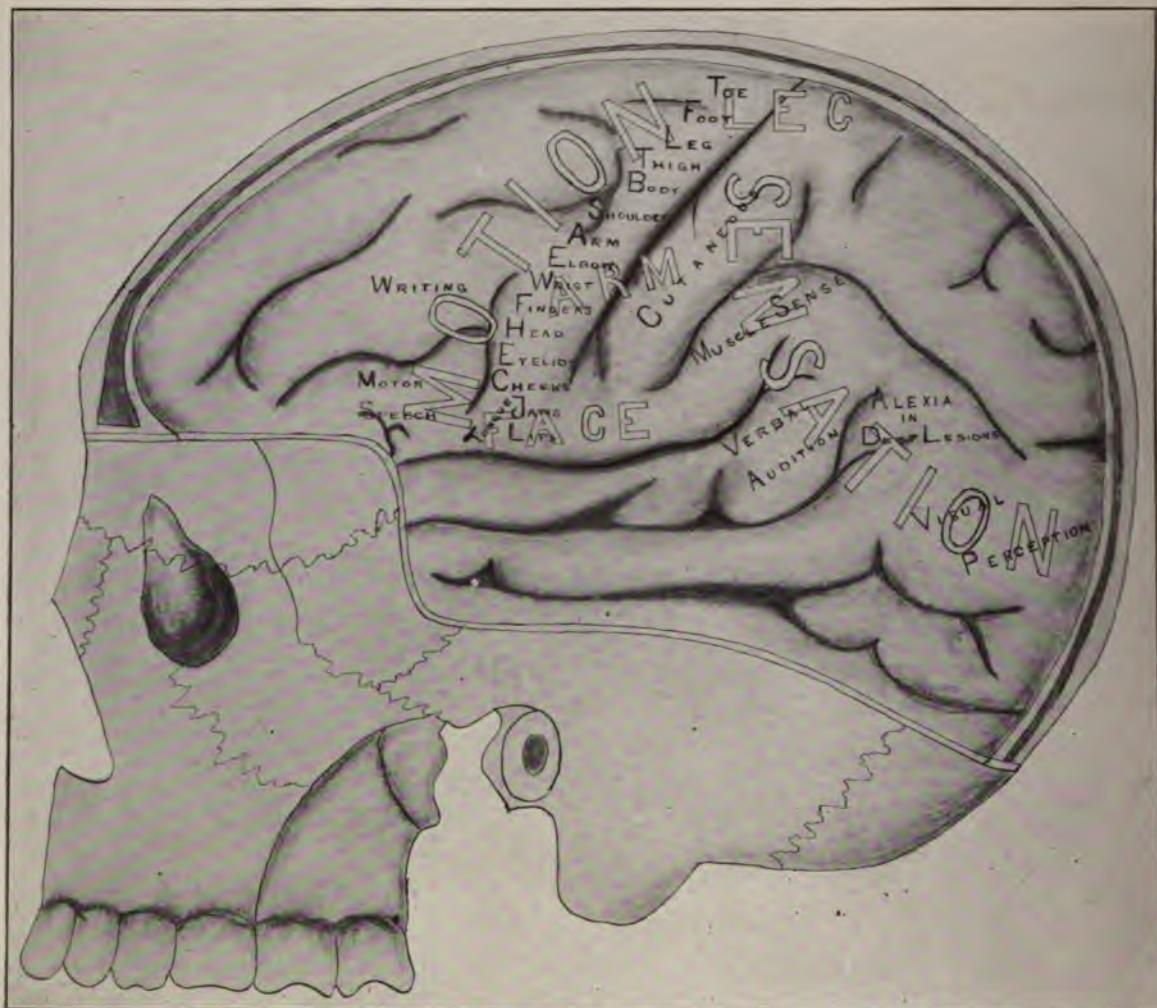


Fig. 15

Schematic representation of the convex surface of the left cerebral hemisphere, showing the motor and sensory areas, and the location of the cortical functions.

See 1282-6, 1348-9, 1352, 1355, 1362, 1367-9, 1373, 1376, 1379, 1380-1, 1387, 1389-91, 1400-5.

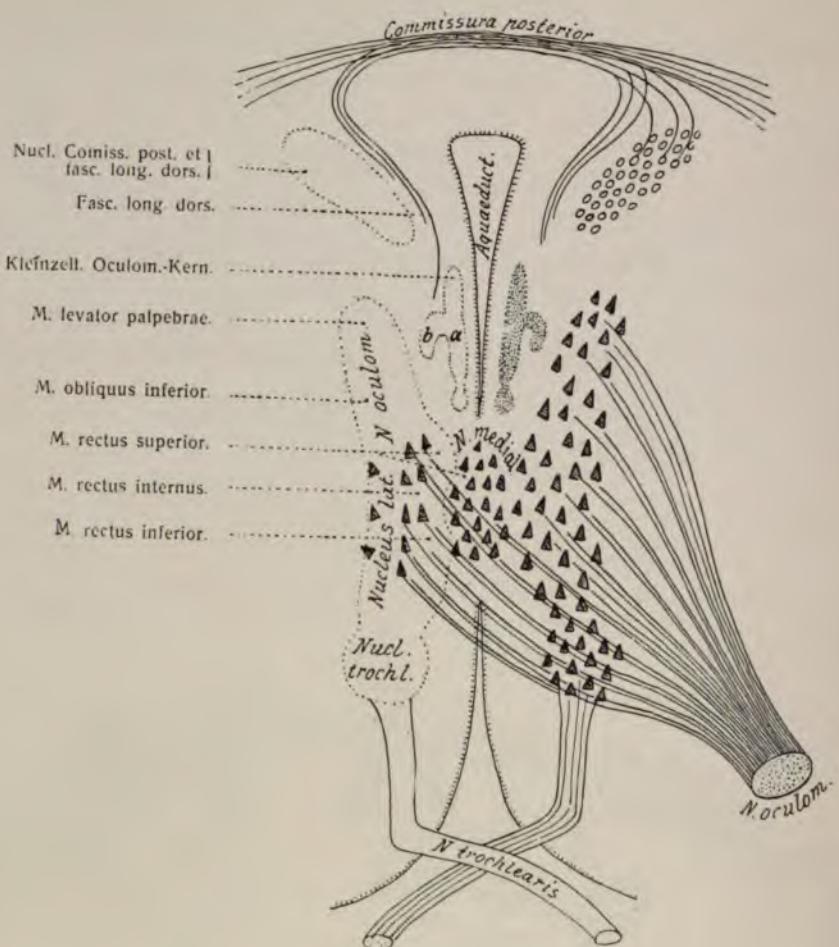


FIG. 18

Schematic representation of the nuclei situated beneath the floor of the sylvian aqueduct, showing the origin of the posterior commissure, the oculo-motor and trochlearis nerves, as well as the nuclear localization of the centers for the individual ocular muscles (after Edinger).
Sec. 692, 700, 816, 1316.

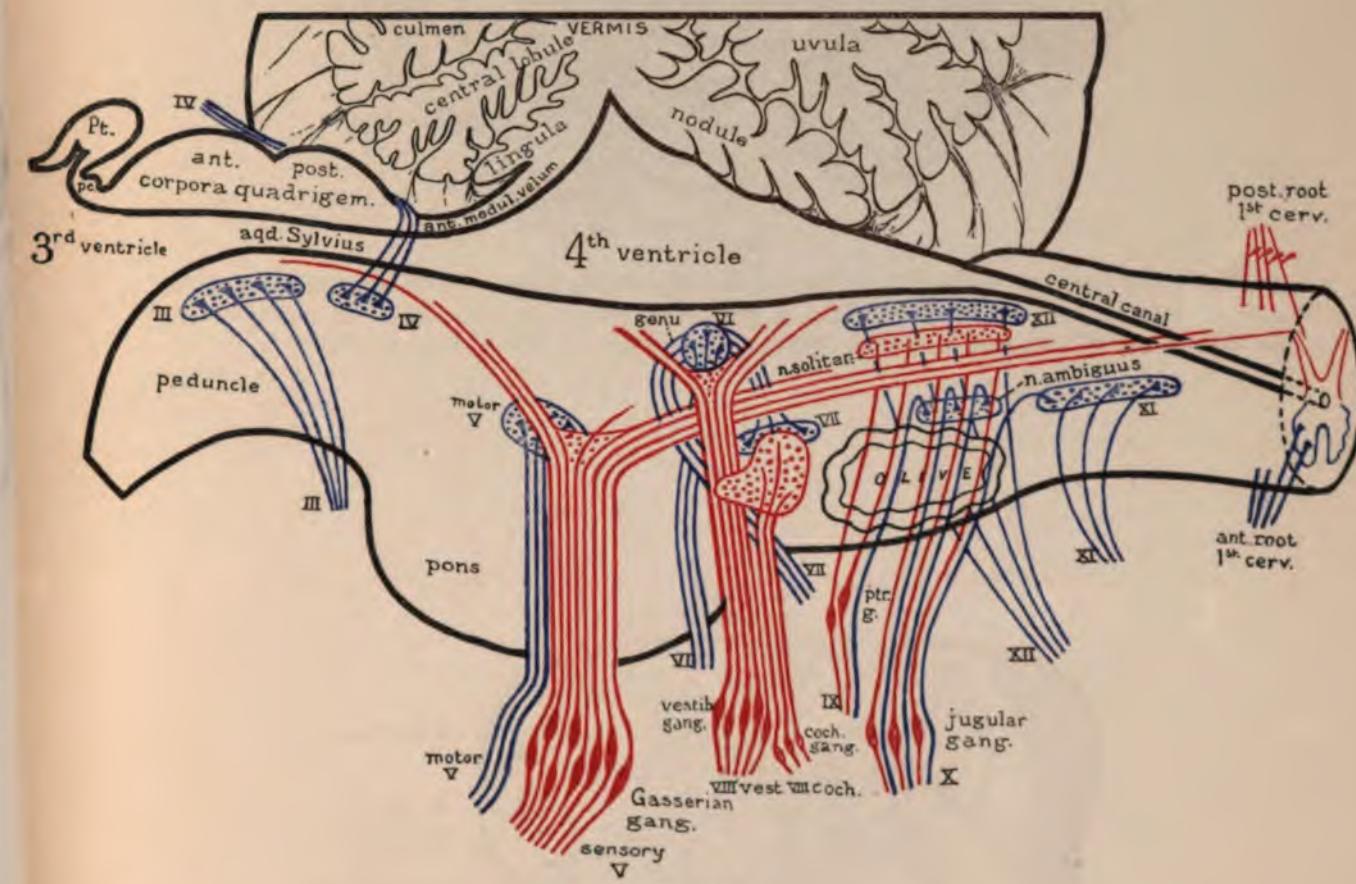


FIG. 19

Schematic representation of Brain stem; showing nuclei and nerve roots.
The sensory nuclei and nerve roots are colored red, the motor blue.

See 1301-4, 1323-32, 1353, 1375, 1378, 1398.

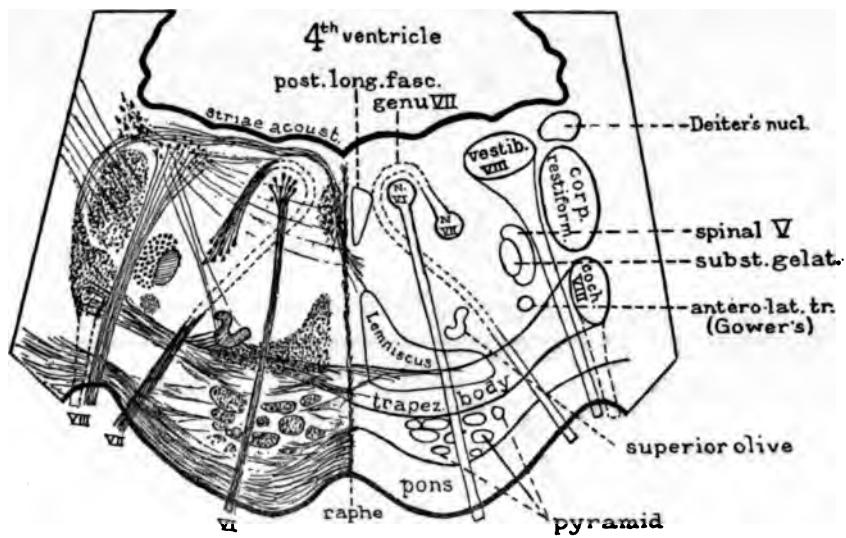


FIG. 20

Diagrammatic transverse section through the pons at a level slightly posterior to the superficial origin of the trigeminus.

See 1269, 1301-4, 1327-30, 1353, 1383, 1388, 1398.

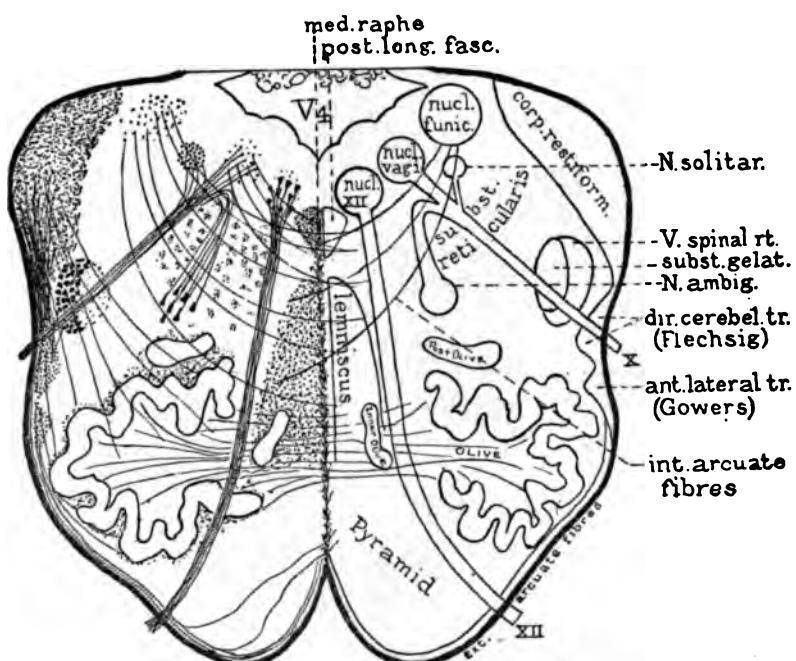


FIG. 21

Diagrammatic transverse section through the medulla, approximately near its middle.

See 1268, 1301-4, 1382, 1388, 1398.

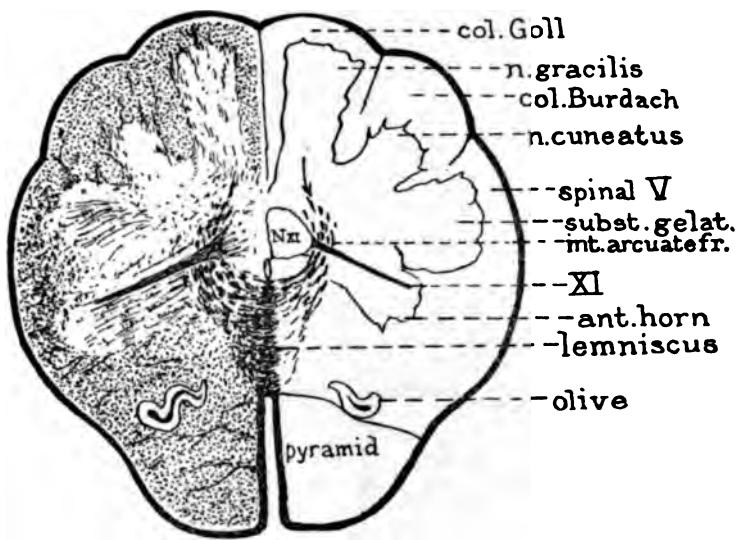


FIG. 22

Transverse section of medulla just above motor decussation and just above line of junction with the cord showing the sensory decussation and the topography of the lowest level of the medulla.

See 1268

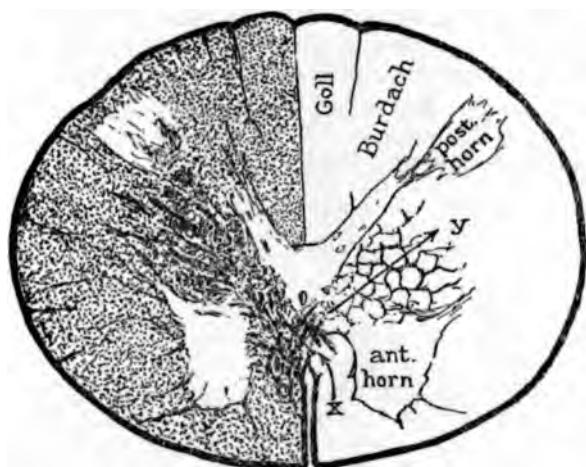


FIG. 23

Transverse section of the cord just at the line of junction with the medulla, showing the motor decussation and the topography of the uppermost level of the cord.

See 1268

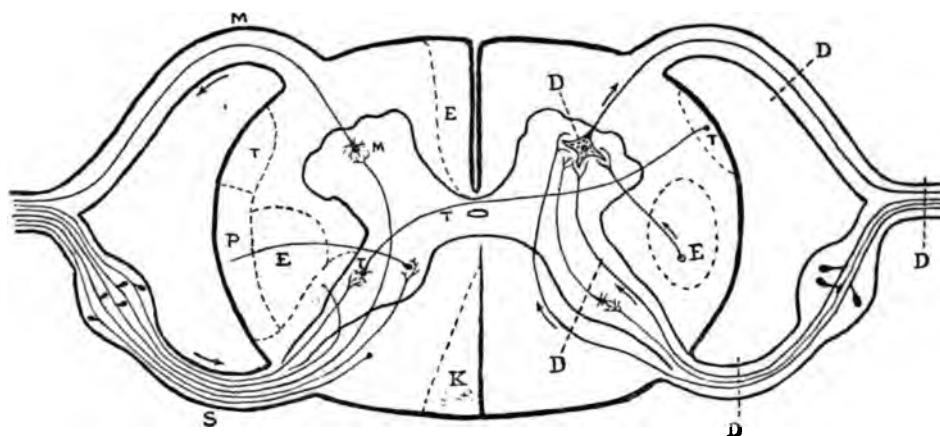


FIG. 24

DIAGRAMMATIC SECTION OF THE SPINAL CORD TO ILLUSTRATE
ITS PHYSIOLOGY

Left side shows situation of lesions causing
disorders of motion and sensation.

Right side shows situation of lesions causing
disorders of reflex activity.

Destructive lesions at M or E cause diminution, slight irritative lesions, exaggeration, of motion. Destructive lesions at S cause permanent anaesthesia, analgesia, thermic anaesthesia and loss of muscle sense. Destructive lesions at T cause analgesia and thermic anaesthesia. Destructive lesions at P cause ataxia. Destructive lesions at K cause loss of muscle sense, ataxia and anaesthesia. Irritative lesions at S, K, T, or P, may cause exaggeration, or perversion, or both, of sensation. Destructive lesions at D cause diminution, and at E, exaggeration, of reflex activity. Slight irritative lesions at D cause exaggeration, and at E diminution, of reflex activity.

Symptoms of lesions at M are described in 252, 263, 495, 547 and 789; at E in 281, 254, 256, 525-6, 796-7 and 1372-4-7; at S in 824; at T in 1356-8-60; at P in 251 and 654; at K in 280, 654a, 785, 1347 and 1350-1. The results of lesions at D and E are discussed in Chart V a.

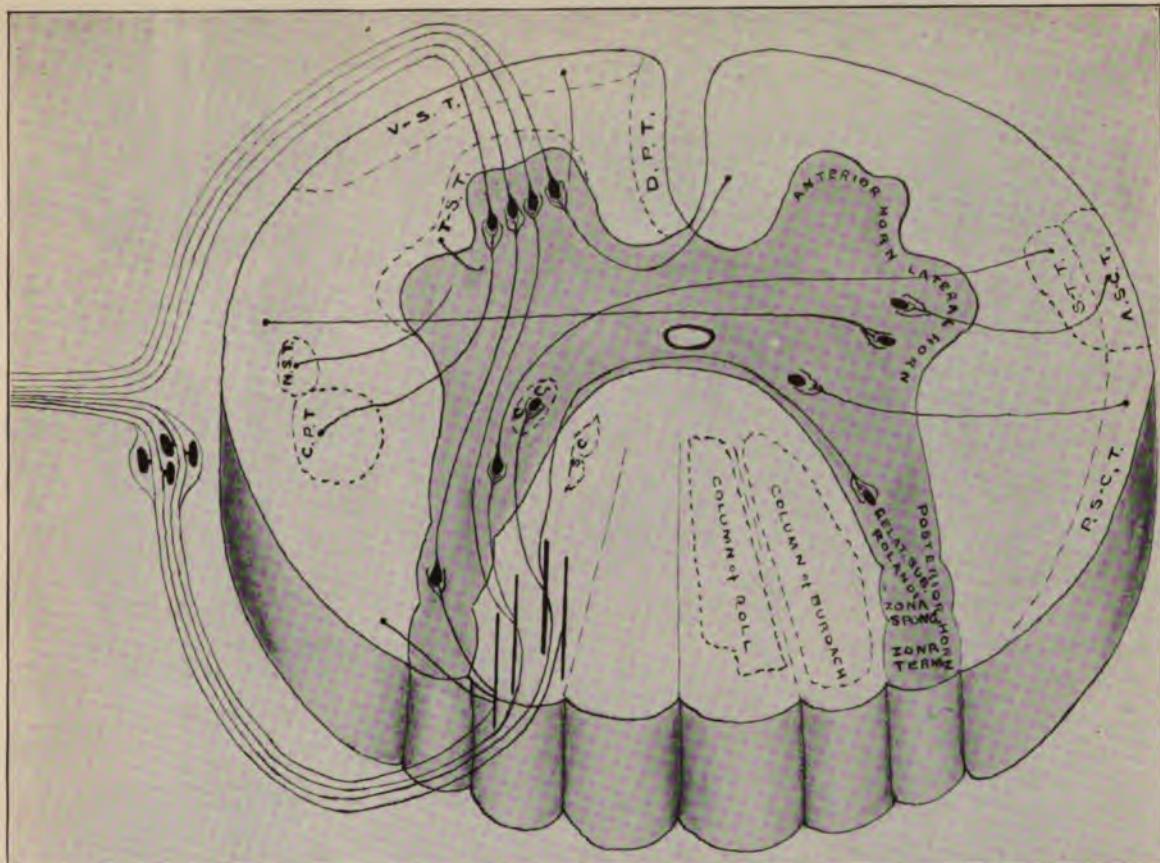


FIG. 25

A SCHEMATIC REPRESENTATION OF A TRANSVERSE SECTION OF THE SPINAL CORD; SEVERAL LEVELS BEING COMBINED INTO ONE

DESCENDING TRACTS

- V.S.T. = vestibulo-spinal tract
- T.S.T. = tecto-spinal tract
- D.P.T. = direct pyramidal tract
- C.P.T. = crossed pyramidal tract
- N.S.T. = rubro-spinal and thalamo-spinal tracts
- S.C. = Schultze's comma

ASCENDING TRACTS

- S.T.T. = spino-thalamic tract
- A.S.C.T. = anterior spino-cerebellar tract
- P.S.C.T. = posterior spino-cerebellar tract (Flechsig's tract)
- C.C. = Clark's column

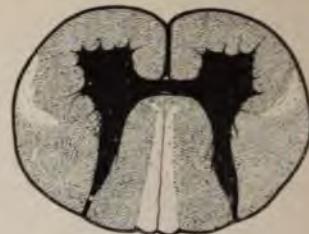
On the left side of the cord are represented the nerve roots and those bundles of long fibers in the white columns which carry impulses downward from the brain to the spinal cord, and on the right side are represented those bundles of long fibers in the white columns which carry impulses upward from the spinal cord or spinal ganglia to the brain. It hardly needs to be stated that, although in this figure these long bundles of fibers are represented on one side only, they are really situated symmetrically on each side of the cord. The short fibers which connect different levels of the cord together are not represented in the figure.

Lesions involving the pyramidal tract give rise to a spastic paralysis described under 251, 525, 654, 797, 1212 and 1356. Lesions involving the anterior horns give rise to atrophic paralysis, the acute forms of which are described under 495, 789, 1148, 1233 and 1304; while the chronic forms are described under 547, 695, 797, 1149 and 1304. Lesions involving the posterior horn give rise to symptoms described under 1302. Lesions of posterior columns give rise to symptoms described under 785, 1302, 1347, 1350-1 and 1396. Lesions of the spino-cerebellar tract give rise to symptoms described under 654, 1356 and 1360. Lesions of the spino-thalamic tract and of the anterior commissure of the gray matter give rise to symptoms described under 365, 811 and 1357-9. Lesions of the whole of one lateral half of the cord give rise to symptoms described under 442, 509, 838 and 981; while lesions of the whole transverse section of the cord give rise to symptoms described under 485, 513-4, 517-8, 520, 549-50, 791, 795, 825, 828-9, 835 and 980.

FIG. 26
Schematic representation of the more important diseases of the spinal cord



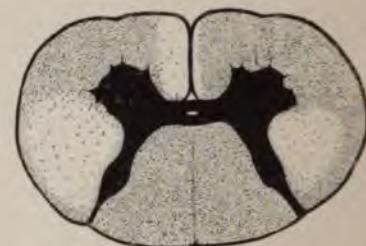
See 345, 416, 419-20, 433, 661, 755,
784, 827, 891, 894, 911, 979, 987,
1004, 1015, 1172, 1186, 1217 and
1231



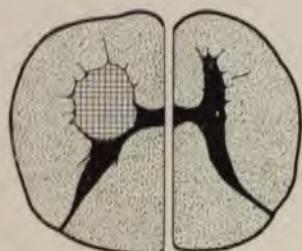
Locomotor Ataxia
(cervical region)



See 547, 695, 797, 1149;
and 526, 660 and 796



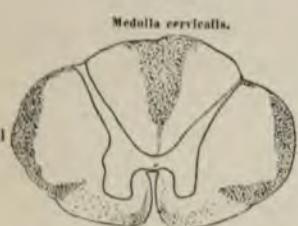
Descending Degeneration of
Pyramidal Tracts



Acute Stage Chronic Stage
Anterior Poliomyelitis
See 416, 419, 495, 789 1148
and 1233



Syringomyelia
See 552, 693, 837, 1009, 1170,
1187, 1357 and 1359



No. 3 shows the point of the compression with
the whole transverse section of the cord the
seat of an inflammation.



No. 1 shows ascending degeneration of the
columns of Goll, of the spino-thalamic tracts,
and of the anterior and posterior spino-cerebellar
tracts.



No. 2, close to the lesion, shows in addition a
slight degeneration of the columns of Burdact.

Nos. 4-6 show degeneration of the crossed
and direct pyramidal tracts, of the vestibulo-
spinal, rubro-spinal, and thalamo-spinal tracts,
and of Schultze's comma.



Medulla cervicalis.

Compression Myelitis with the consequent Ascending and Descending Degenerations. See 520, 795.

SCHEMATIC REPRESENTATION OF SOME POINTS IN THE PHYSIOLOGY AND PATHOLOGY OF THE SPINAL CORD AND PERIPHERAL NERVES.

Diagram to illustrate the mechanism of the bladder reflex

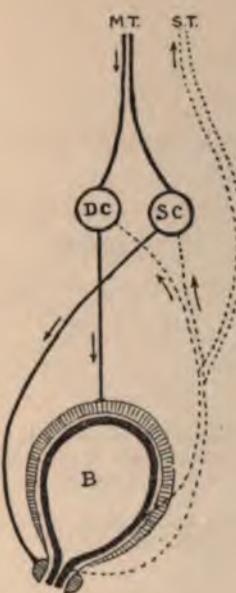


FIG. 27

B represents the bladder. SC represents the reflex centre, with its motor and sensory neurons, for the sphincter of the bladder, which is excited to action by urine in the neck of the bladder or in the prostatic urethra. DC represents the reflex centre, with its motor and sensory neurons, for the detrusor of the bladder, which is excited to action by the distension of the walls of the bladder. These two reflexes are antagonistic and the sensory surface irritated being much larger in the latter (DC), than in the former (SC), reflex, the detrusor reflex will eventually overpower the sphincter reflex under normal conditions. ST represents the sensory tract connecting the bladder with the brain, by means of which the individual is informed as to the degree of fulness of the bladder. MT represents the motor tract connecting the cerebral with the spinal centre by means of which the individual can inhibit the activity of either centre (up to a certain degree) and increase the activity of the antagonistic centre.

FIG. 29 illustrates effects of lesions of cauda equina.

If the lesion is at "A" there is complete motor paralysis of both legs, and complete anesthesia of the whole of both legs and of the perineum, buttocks, scrotum and penis, and all reflexes of the legs are abolished.

If the lesion is at "B" there is complete motor paralysis of both legs, except the flexors of the thigh and the extensors of the leg, and complete anesthesia of the perineum, buttocks, scrotum and penis, and of the posterior surface of the thighs, the posterior and lateral surfaces of the legs, and all of the foot, except a small area on its inner surface. All the reflexes of the legs except the knee-jerks are abolished.

In both cases the muscles atrophy, there is no zone of hyperesthesia above the anesthesia and the bladder and rectum show a motor and sensory paralysis.

If the lesion is limited to the conus medullaris there is a paralysis of the rectum and bladder and an anesthesia of the penis, scrotum, perineum, one inch about anus, and the upper two-thirds of the posterior surface of the thighs. Otherwise there is no paralysis of motion or sensation.

See 487, 721, 1007, 1308.

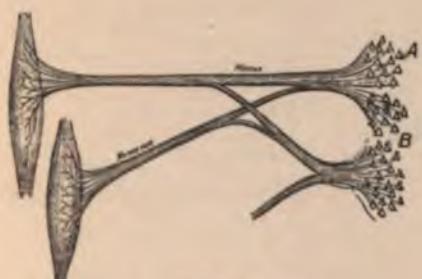
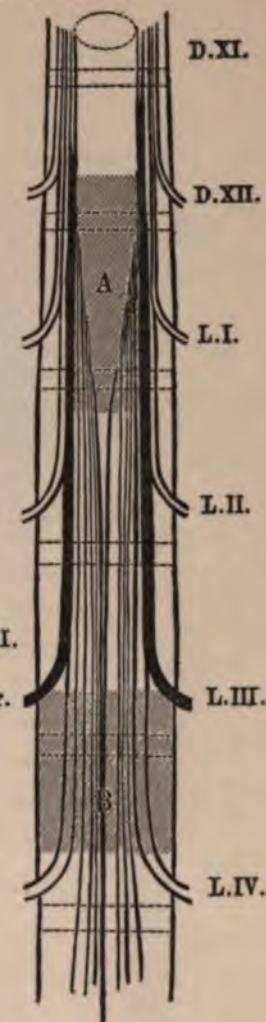


FIG. 29

Showing the innervation of muscles through more than one nerve root, so that the destruction of one nerve root or of one group of nerve cells does not cause a complete and permanent paralysis.



(After Fr. Schultze-Köster.

FIG. 28

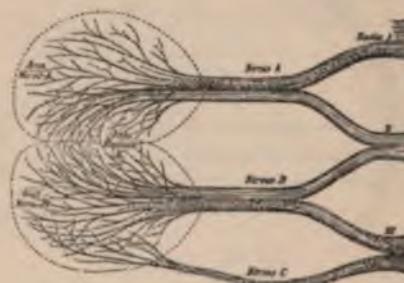
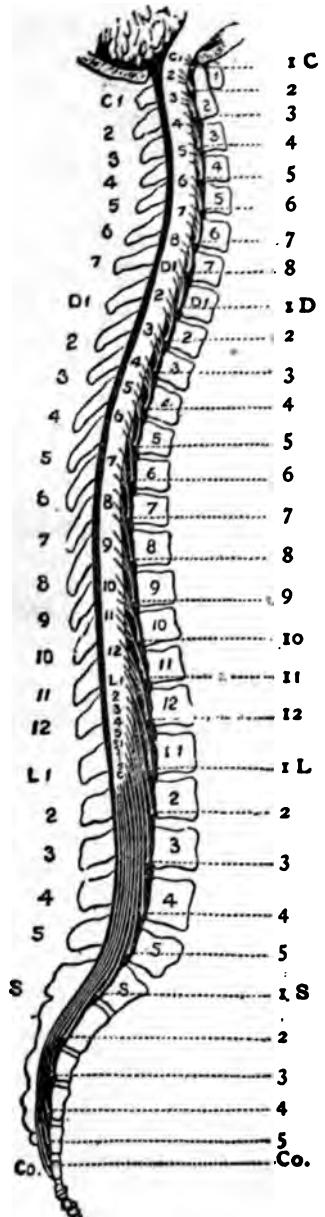


FIG. 30

A diagram showing that a given sensory area of the skin is supplied by filaments from several nerve roots; so that division of one root does not necessarily produce total anesthesia. It also shows the peripheral overlapping; so that the area supplied by one nerve can be almost completely supplied by neighboring nerves.



MOTOR AND REFLEX FUNCTIONS OF THE SPINAL-CORD SEGMENTS (MODIFIED AFTER STARR AND EDINGER)

SEGMENT	MUSCLES	REFLEXES
Cervical 2-3	Sternomastoid Trapezius Scaleni Small rotators of head Diaphragm Lev. ang. scap.	
4	Rhomboids Spinati Deltoid Supinat. long Biceps Supinat. brev. Serrat. mag. Pectoralis (clav.) Teres minor Pronators Brachialis ant. Triceps Long extensors of wrist and fingers Pectoralis (costal) Latiss. dorsi Teres maj.	Dilatation of pupil by irritating side of neck, 4 cervical to 1 dorsal Scapular reflexes, 5 C-1 D Supinat. long., 5 C
5		Biceps, 5-6 C Triceps, 6 C Posterior wrist, 6-8 C Scapulo-humeral, 7 C
6		Anterior wrist, 7-8 C
7		Palmar, 7 C-1 D Epigastric, 4-7 D Abdominal, 7-11 D Cremaster, 1-3 L
8	Long flexors, wrist and fingers Extensors of thumb Intrinsic hand-muscles Dorsal and abdominal muscles Abdominal muscles	
Dorsal 1 2-12	Iliacus Psoas Sartorius Flexors of knee Quad. femoris Int. rotators of thigh Adductors of thigh Abductors of thigh Tibialis ant. Calf-muscles Ex. rotators of thigh Extensors of toes	Patellar, 2-4 L Bladder, 2-4 L
Lumbar 1		Rectal, 4 L-2 S
2		Gluteal, 4-5 L
3		
4		
5		
Sacral 1-2	Peronei Long flex. of toes Intrinsic foot-muscles	Achilles, Ankle-clonus, } 1-3 S Plantar, 1-2 S
3-5	Perineal muscles	Anal, } 3-5 S Virile,

FIG. 31

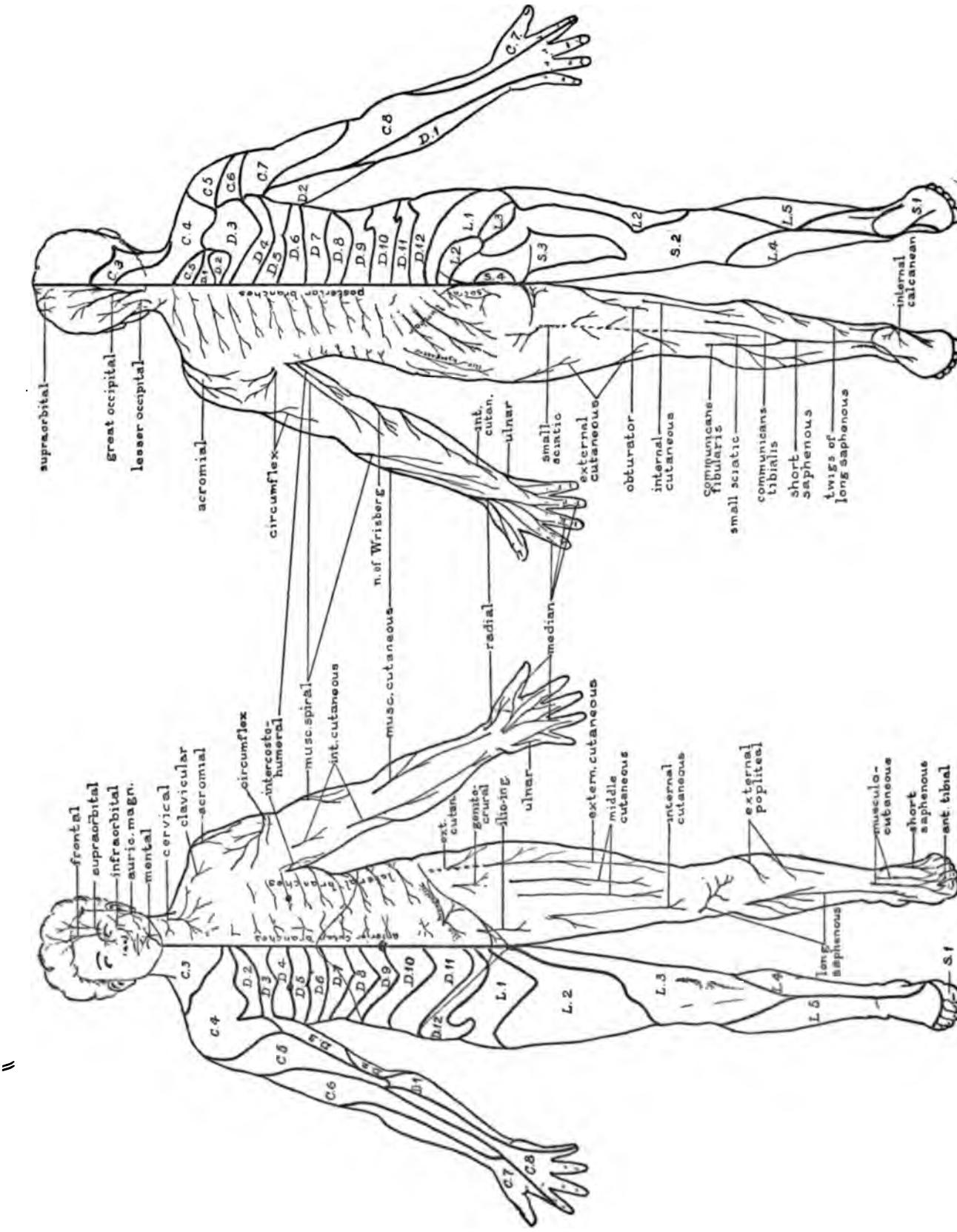
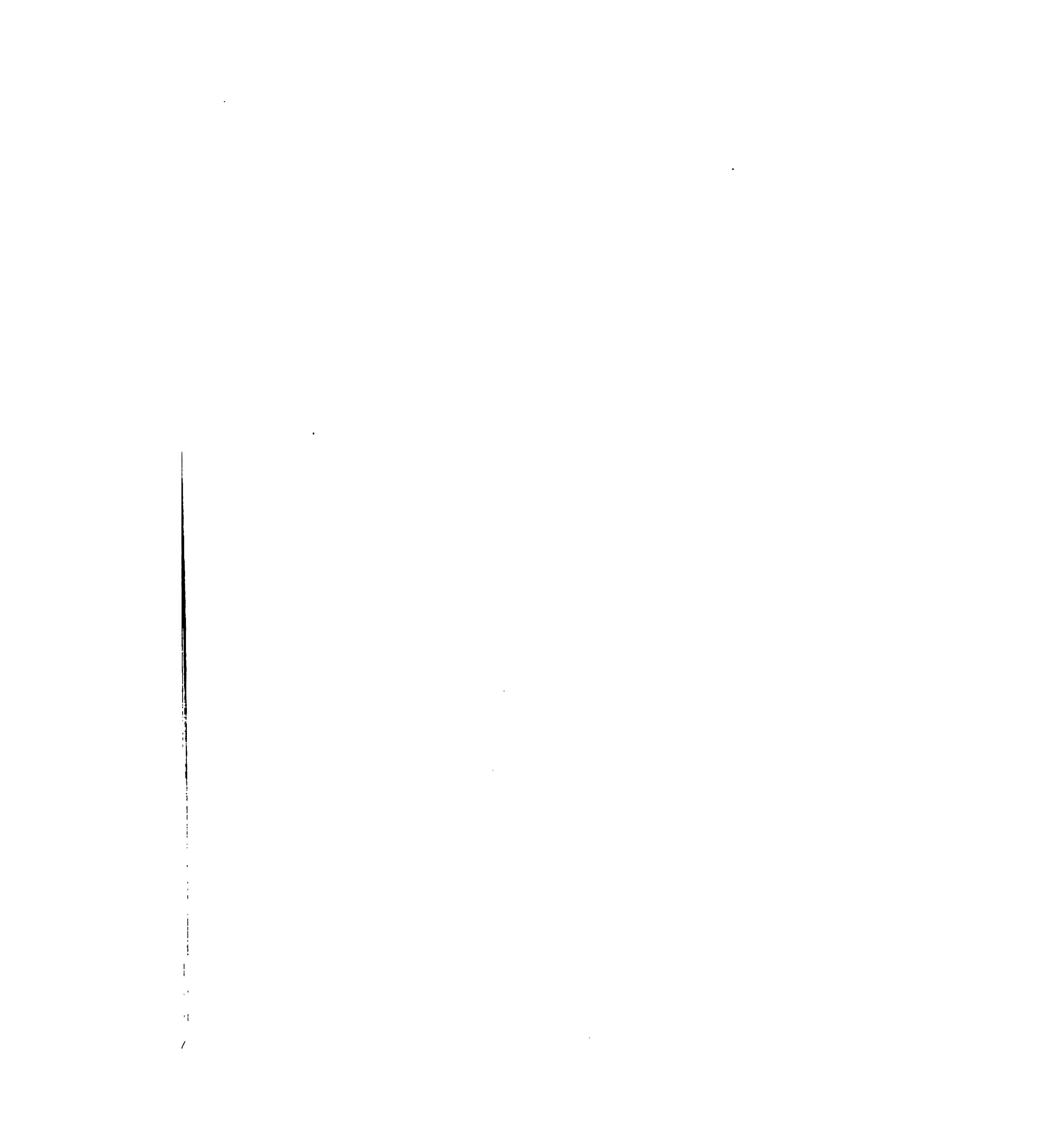


FIG. 32.—Representing on right side of body the sensory cutaneous areas connected with each spinal segment, and on the left side the cutaneous distribution of the sensory nerves. See 822, 824 and 1301-4



—

—

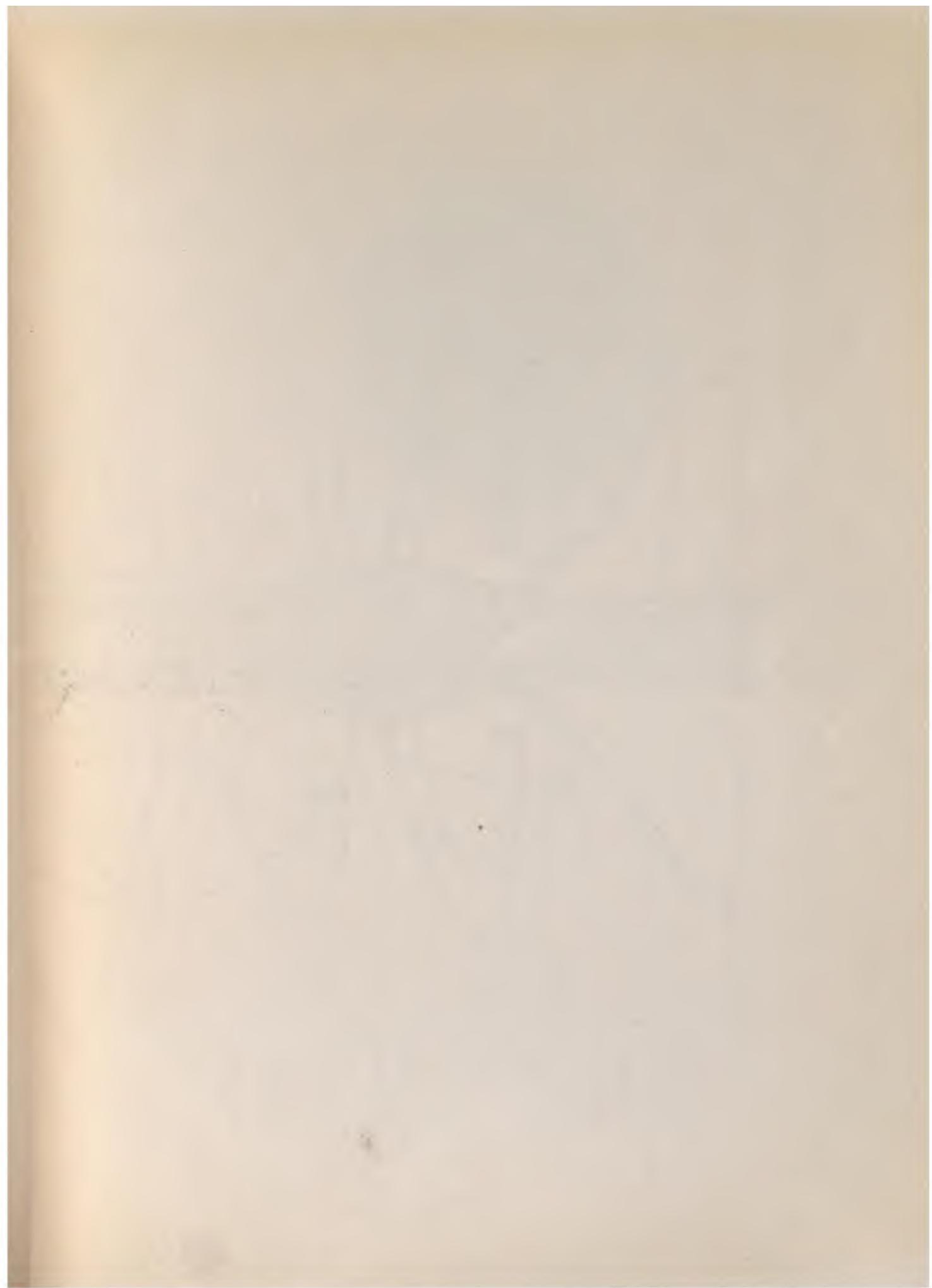
—

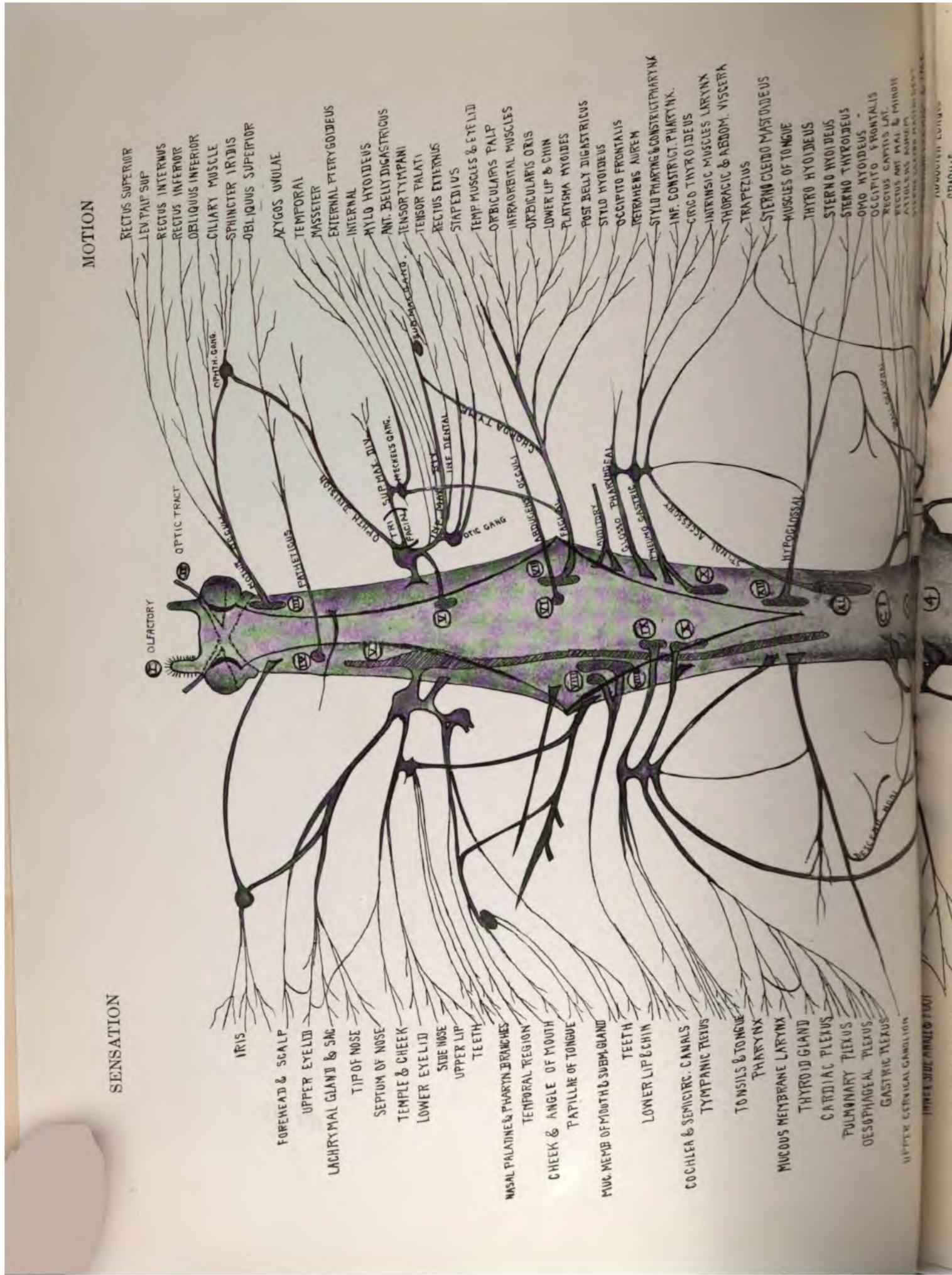
—

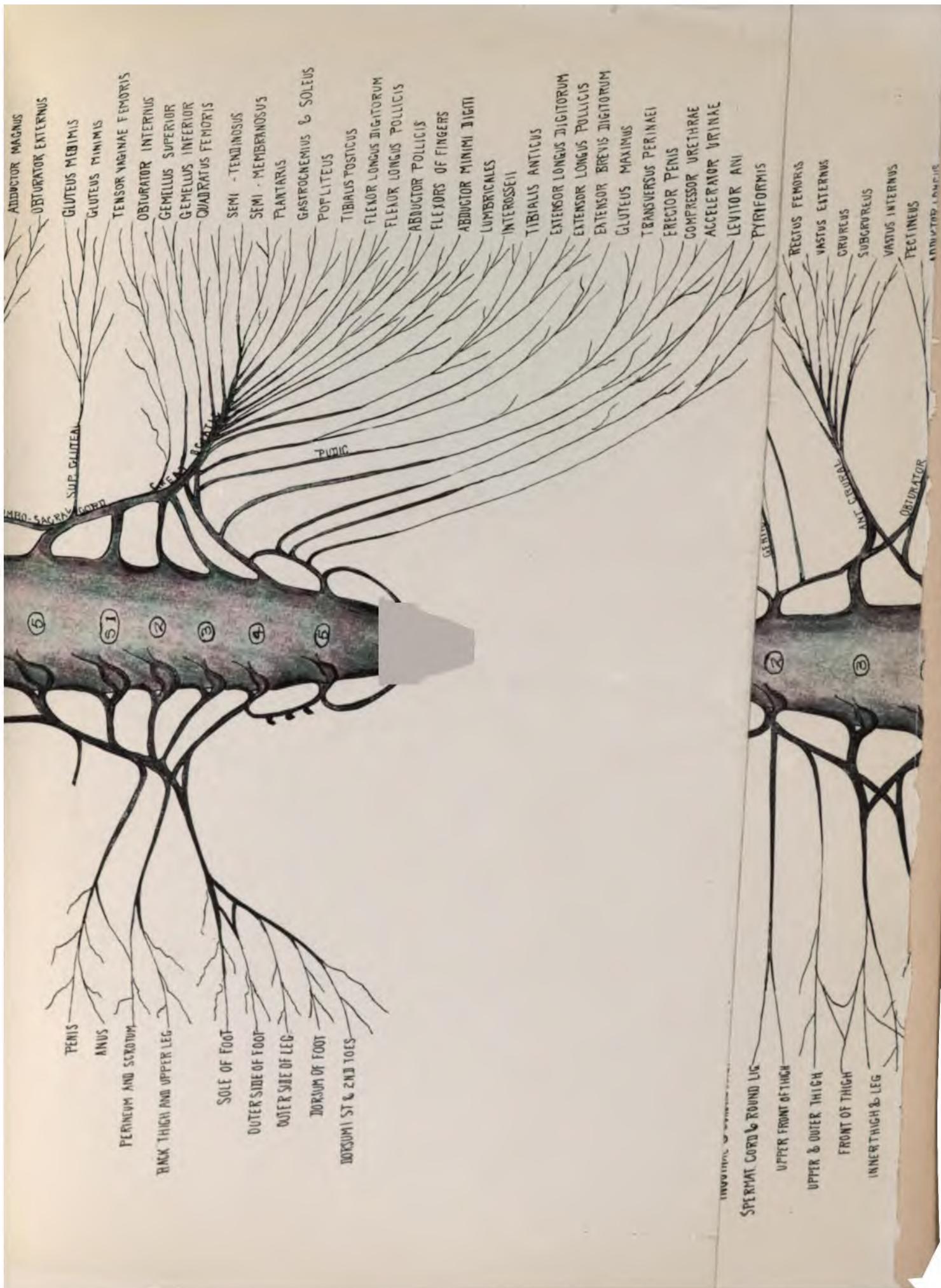
—

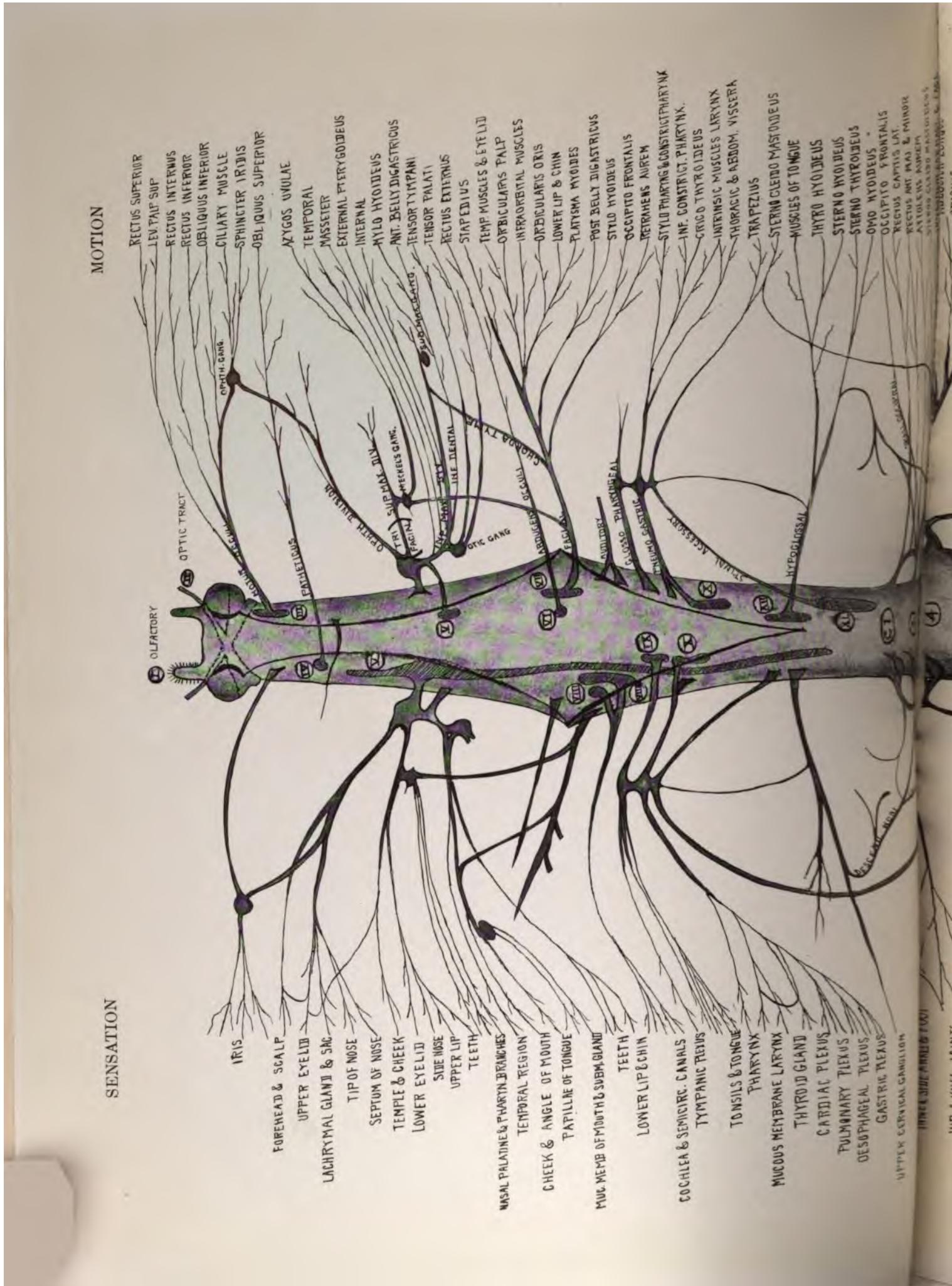
—

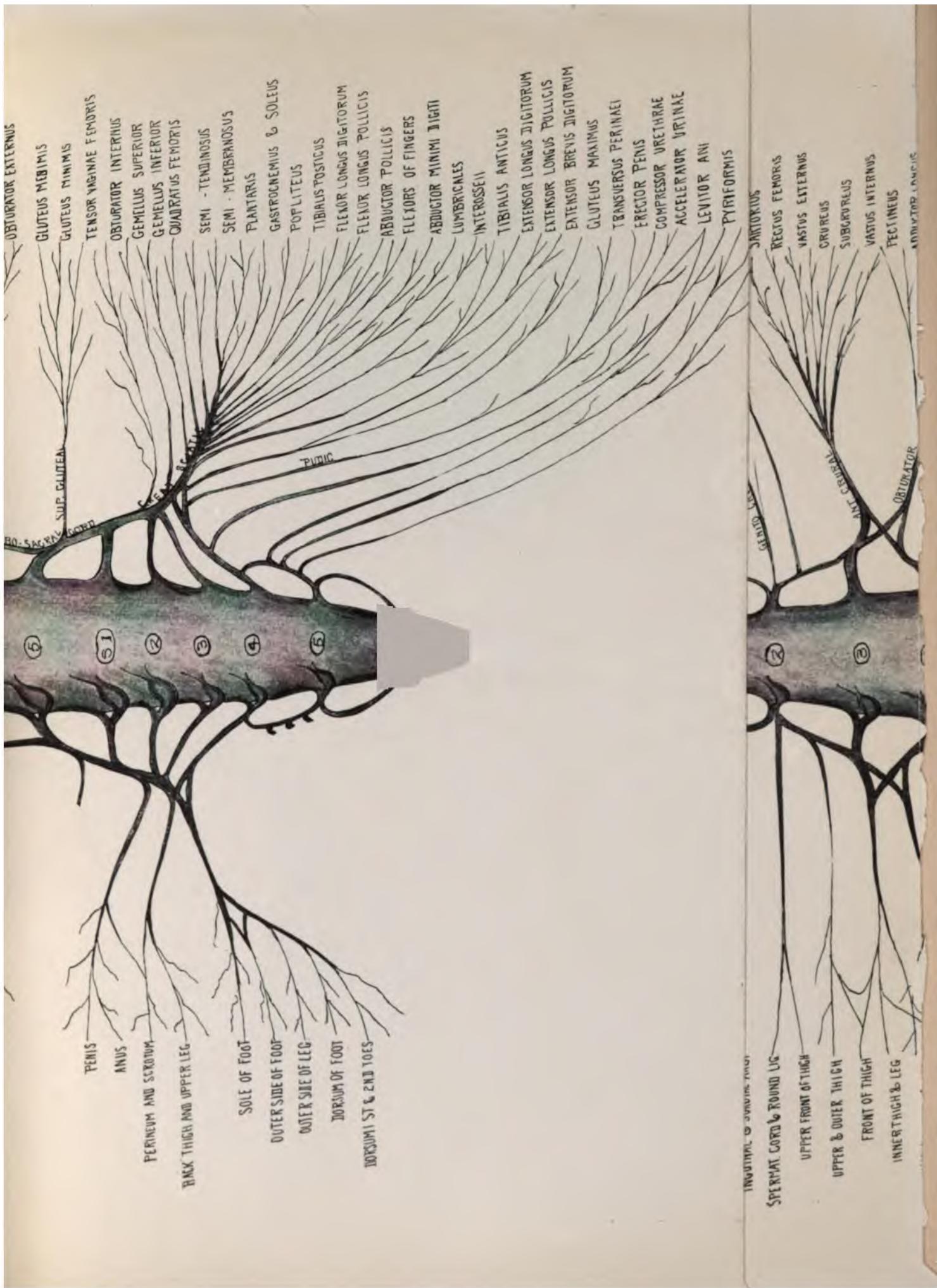
—



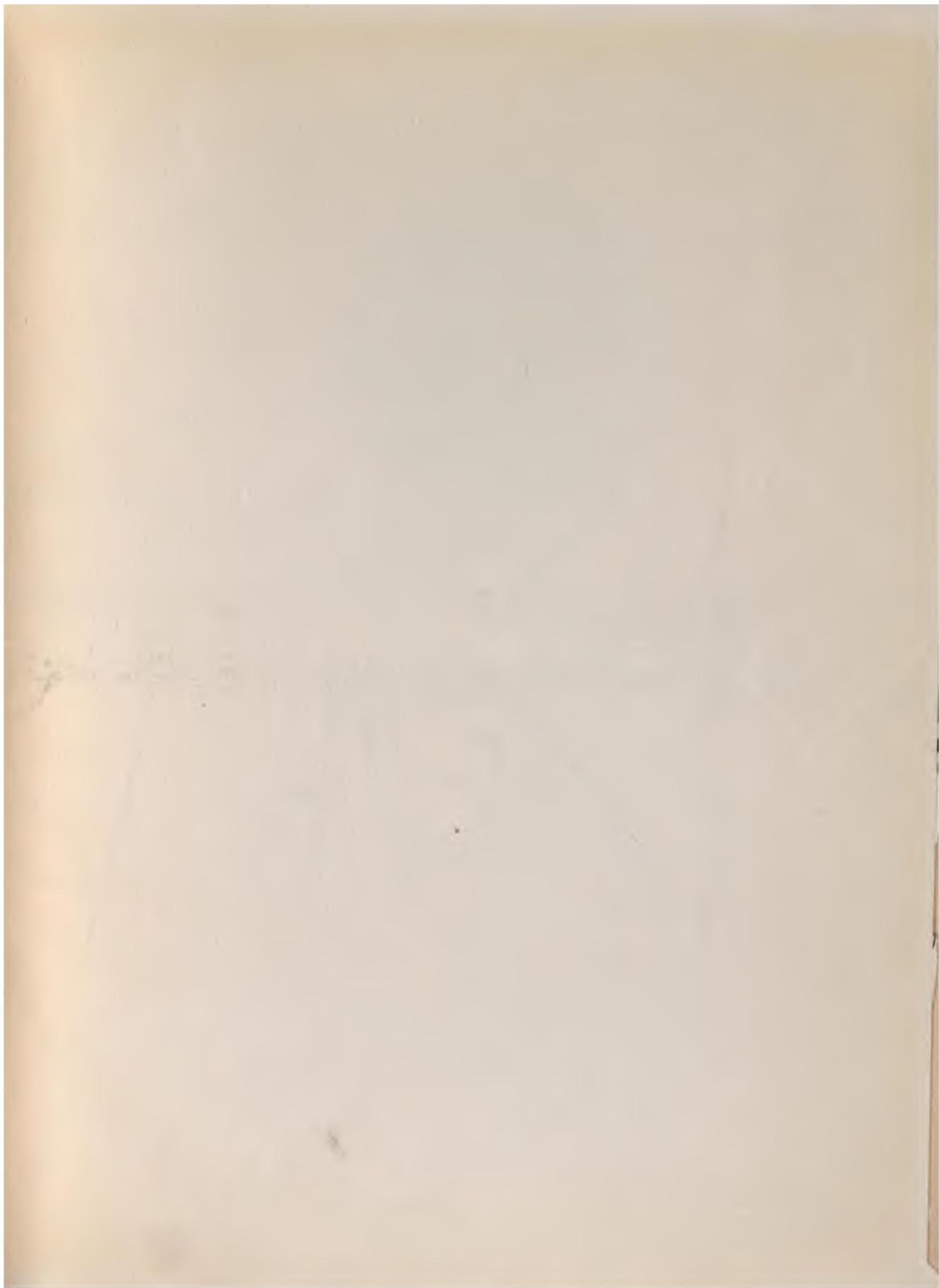


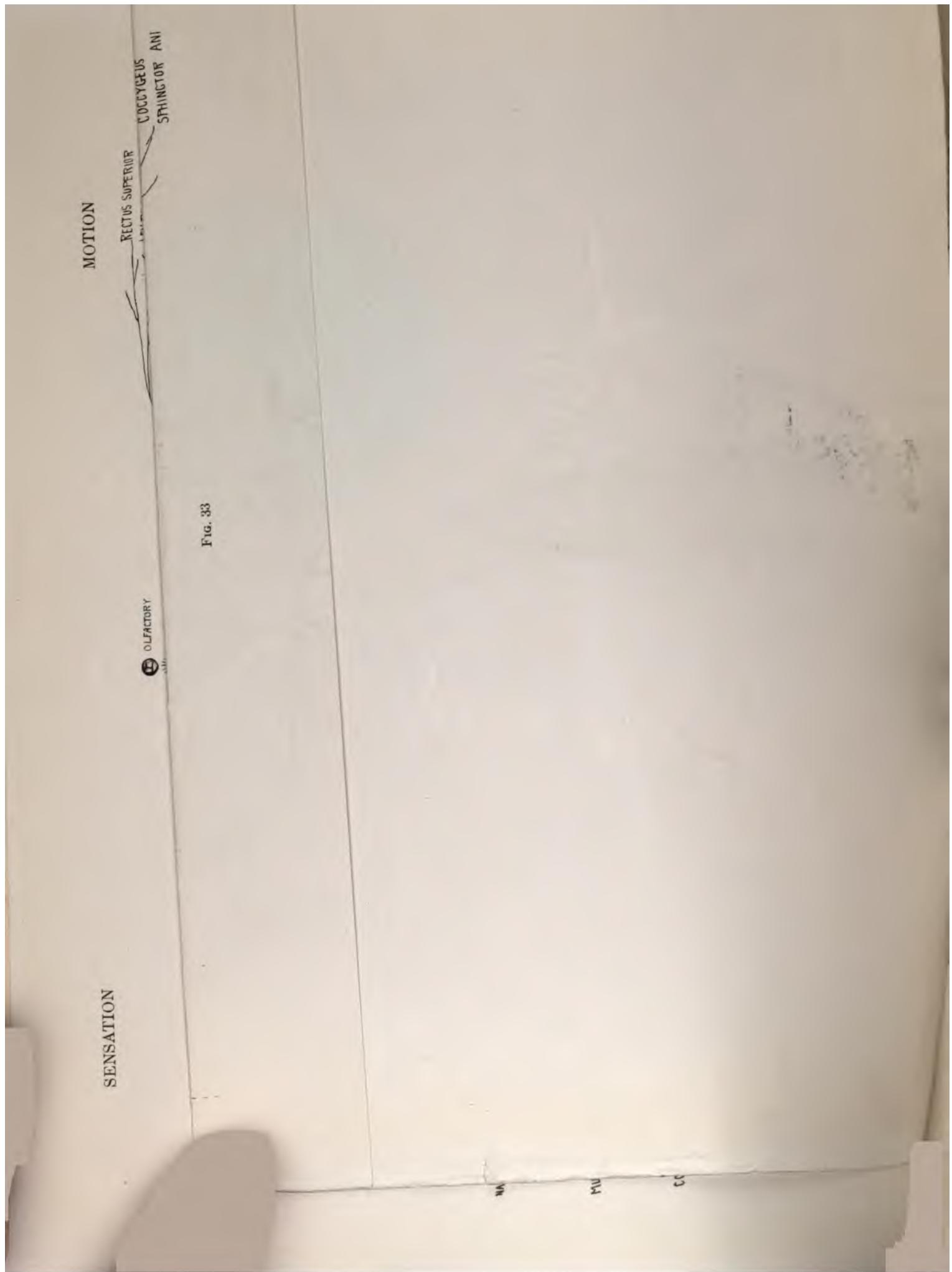


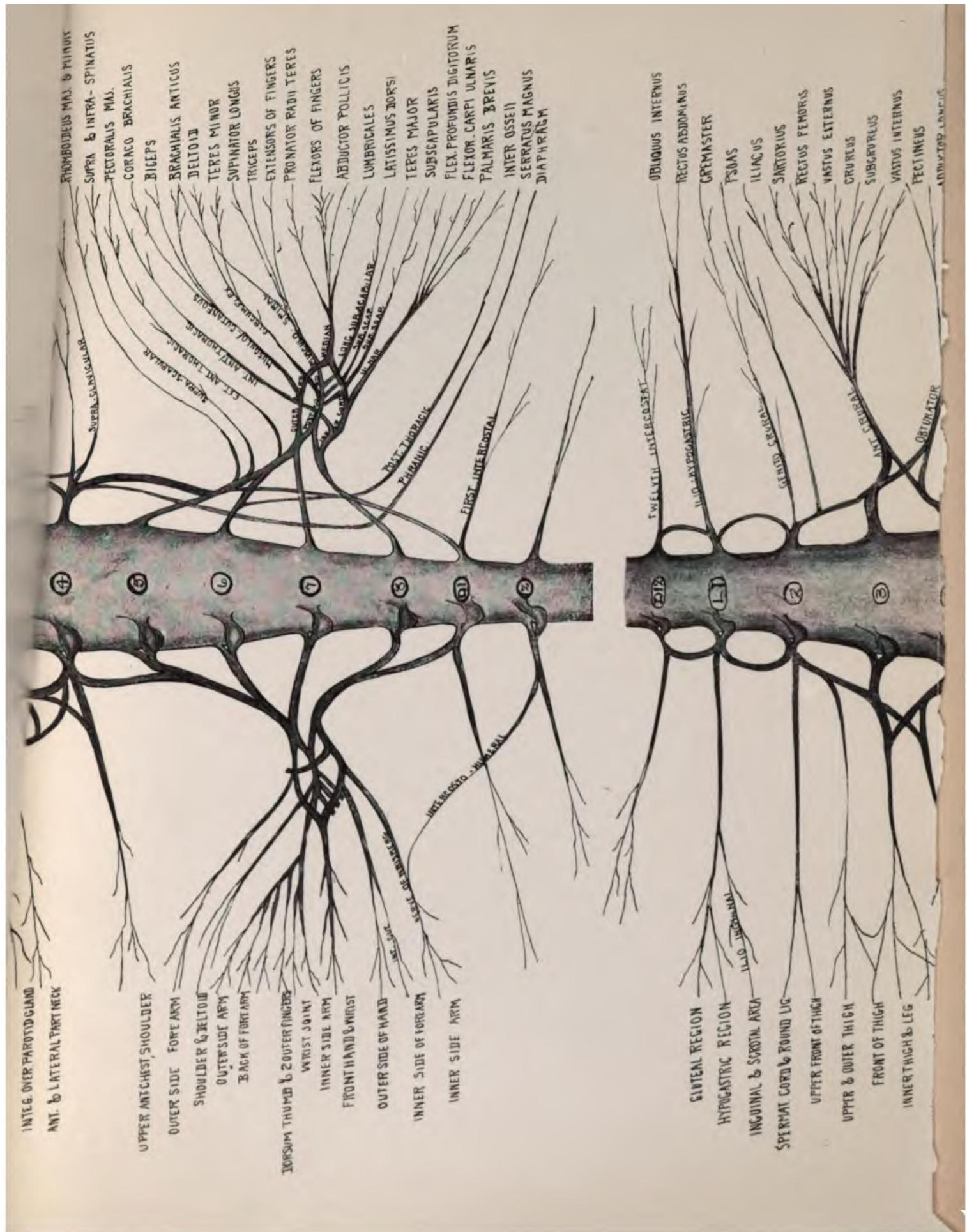


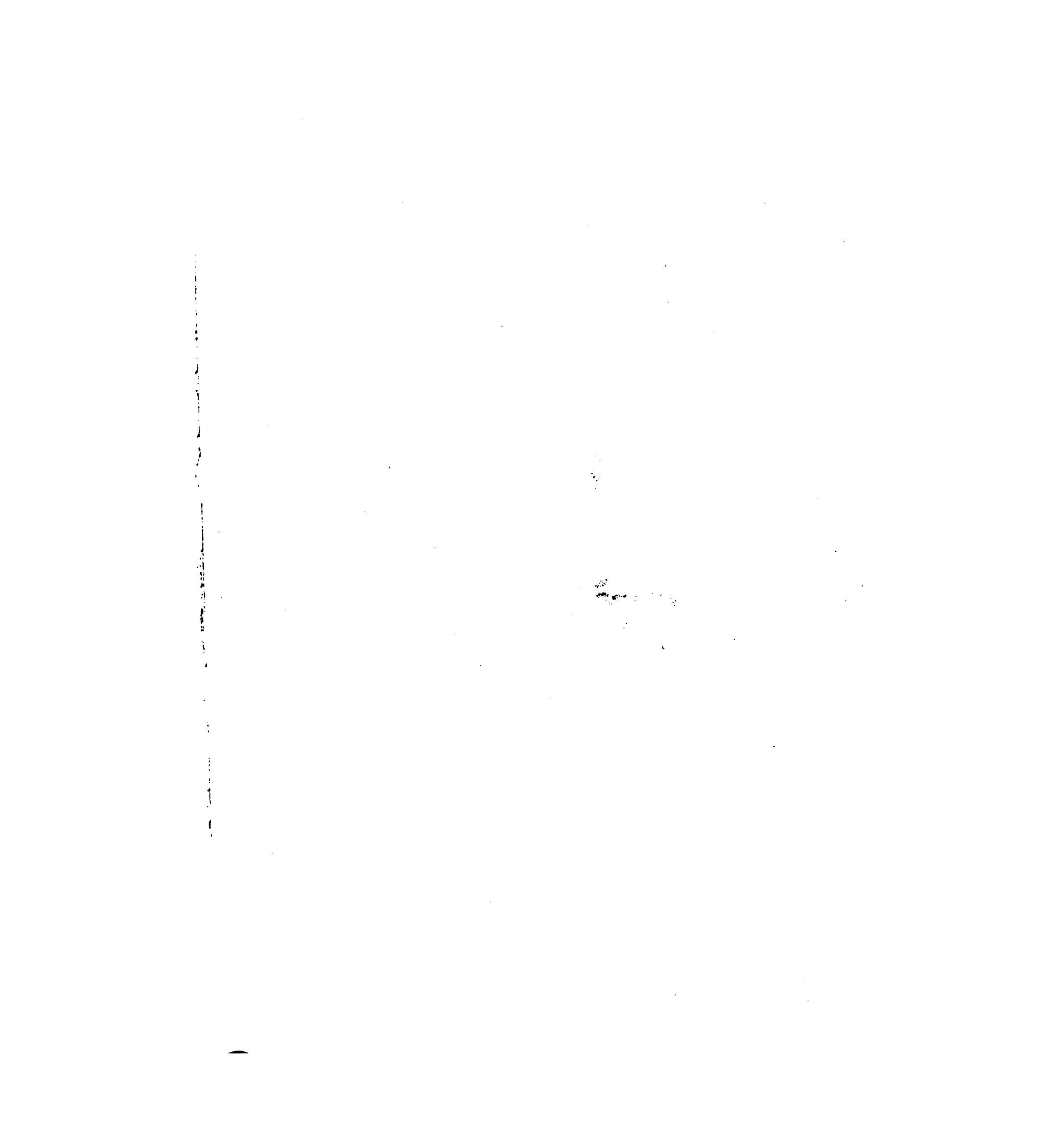


1









INDEX

INDEX

Abasia: See astasia
 Abdomen, Boat-shaped retraction of, XI, 608
 Abdominal spasm or cramp, XII, 732
 Abducens nucleus, Conjugate deviation in lesions near the, XIV, 884; XXII, 1328
 paralysis, XII, 701
 Abductor paralysis, XIII, 756
 Abscess, Cerebral: See cerebral Spinal: See spinal
 Accommodation reflex: See pupillary and reflex
 Achilles reflex, I, 62; V, 317
 Achillodynia, XV, 1001
 Achondroplasia, XVII, 1177
 Achromatopsia, I, 14; VI, 364; XIV, 847
 Acromegalia, I, 20; XVII, 1183
 Acroparesthesia, XVII, 1197
 Active contracture, IV, 264
 Acute alcoholic mania, XVI, 1109
 anterior poliomyelitis: See poliomyelitis
 or apoplectiform polioencephalitis
 inferior, X, 544
 superior, X, 543; XVI, 1064
 ascending paralysis, II, 168; X, 482
 ataxia: See ataxia
 atrophic paralysis: See poliomyelitis
 bulbar paralysis, X, 544
 delirium, XVI, 1108
 encephalitis, multiple, X, 495; XVI, 1064
 Adams-Stokes disease, XI, 582; XVI, 1057
 phenomenon of, IX, 436
 Adiposis dolorosa, XV, 1012; XVII, 1176
 Adolescent insanity, XVI, 1096
 Aesthesiometer, I, 48
 African lethargy, XVI, 1052
 Age in nervous disease, II, 86
 Agnosia, VI, 357
 Tests for, I, 17
 Agitated dementia, XVI, 1103
 melancholia, XVI, 1112
 Agnosia, III, 231
 Agraphobia, III, 235; XVI, 1072
 Agraphia, III, 227; XIII, 776
 localization of, XXI, 1282; XXII, 1389
 Agrypnia, I, 18
 Akinesia, IV, 241
 Akinesthesia, I, 42; VI, 352; XIV, 812
 Albinism, XII, 683
 Alcoholic coma, XVI, 1053
 convulsion, XI, 576, 585
 dementia, XVI, 1101
 hallucinosis, XVI, 1109
 headache, XV, 953
 intoxication, XII, 658, 663, 673; XIII, 763, 780
 mania, Acute, XVI, 1107, 1109
 neuritis, X, 488
 tremor, XII, 673
 vertigo, XV, 1030
 Alcoholism, I, 2; II, 115; XII, 658; XIII, 764, 780
 Alexia, III, 228; XIII, 773
 Localization of, XXII, 1391
 Allocheiria, VI, 377
 Alopecia, XVII, 1161
 Amaurosis, VI, 358
 Uremic, XIV, 850
 Amaurotic idiocy, XVI, 1085
 Amblyopia, VI, 359; XII, 682
 Ambulatory automatism, XVI, 1058, 1069-71
 Amentia, III, 211
 Diseases causing, XVI, 1076
 Amnesia, I, 6; III, 220; XIII, 770
 Retroactive, XIII, 769; XVI, 1100
 Retrograde, XIII, 769
 Amyotonia congenita, II, 105; X, 483
 Amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, X, 547; XII, 695; XIII, 797; XVII, 1149
 Anakusia, VI, 355; XIV, 820
 Diseases causing, XIV, 820
 Tests for, I, 15
 Anal reflex, V, 307a
 Analgesia, VI, 349
 Diseases causing, XIV, 810; XXII, 1341
 Tests for, I, 50
 Anarthria, IV, 283; XIII, 737
 Diseases causing, XIII, 737
 literalis, XIII, 767
 spasmodica, XIII, 768
 Anemia, Cerebro-spinal fluid in, XIX, 1242
 Anemic convulsion, XI, 583
 headache, XV, 949, 958
 optic neuritis, XIV, 902
 vertigo, XV, 1021-5
 Anesthesia, VI, 348; XIV, 810
 Diseases causing, XIV, 810; XXII, 1340
 dolorosa, VI, 374
 Glove form of, VI, 345; IX, 425
 Hysterical, VI, 345; IX, 425; XIV, 834
 of larynx, XIII, 754, 760-1
 Localization of, XXII, 1340
 Stocking form of, VI, 345; IX, 425
 Tests for, I, 48
 Thermic, VI, 350; XIV, 810
 Tests for, I, 55
 Aneurism, Cerebral, X, 502
 Angina pectoris, XV, 983

INDEX

Anginal crises, IX, 433
 Anglo-neurotic edema, XVII, 1201
 -paralytic hemicrania, XV, 949
 -sclerotic dysbasia, X, 554; XVII, 1199
 -spastic hemicrania, XV, 949
 hemiplegia, X, 554
 Angular gyrus, Symptoms of lesions of, XXII, 1391
 Anisocoria, I, 26; V, 341
 Ankle-clonus, V, 316
 Tests for, I, 60
 Ankylosis, Tests for, I, 37
 Anopsia, VI, 358
 Anosmia, VI, 356
 Tests for, I, 16
 Anterior central convolution: See localization
 commissure of cord: See localization
 crural neuralgia or neuritis, XV, 997
 horn or column or nerve root: See spinal cord
 Apallesthesia, VI, 353
 Tests for, I, 56
 Apathetic dementia, XVI, 1095, 1103
 Apathy, III, 237
 Ape's hand, XII, 214
 Aphasia, I, 6; III, 221; XIII, 739
 Auditory, XIII, 772
 Conduction, XIII, 739
 Cortical motor, XIII, 739
 sensory, XIII, 739
 Diseases causing, XIII, 739
 Mixed, III, 224; XIII, 774
 Motor, III, 221; XIII, 771
 Localization of, XXI, 1282; XXII, 1390
 Optic, III, 223; XIII, 773
 Sensory, I, 6; III, 222; XIII, 772
 Localization of, XXI, 1284; XXII, 1345
 Sub-cortical motor, XIII, 739
 sensory, XIII, 739
 Trans-cortical motor, XIII, 739
 sensory, XIII, 739
 Visual, III, 223; XIII, 773
 Aphemia, XIII, 771
 Aphonia, IV, 260; XIII, 744, 754, 756-60
 Hysterical, XIII, 747-8, 759
 Aphthongia, XII, 729; XIII, 767
 Apoplectiform polioencephalitis inferior, X, 544
 superior, X, 543
 Apoplexy, II, 186
 Athetosis after, X, 507; XI, 631
 Cerebral, X, 504; XI, 588; XIV, 832; XVI, 1043, 1061-3
 Ingravescent, XVI, 1060-3
 Meningeal, X, 502, 524; XI, 588; XVI, 1060
 Prodromata of, IX, 432
 Vertigo from, XV, 1026
 Apraxia, III, 230; IV, 249, 282
 Aran-Duchenne type of muscular atrophy, X, 547; XII, 694; XIII, 797; XVII, 1149
 Arcus senilis, I, 24
 Argyll-Robertson's pupillary reflex, V, 322; IX, 447
 Diseases causing, XIV, 891
 Arm-center, Symptoms of lesions of, XXII, 1349, 1352, 1369, 1376, 1379, 1381
 Arsenical neuritis, II, 157; X, 488
 Arterial disease in etiology of nervous diseases, II, 97
 Arthralgia, XV, 1000
 Arthritic atrophy, XVII, 1152
 Arthritis deformans, XV, 976
 Arthropathy of tabes, XVII, 1186
 Articulative tics, XIII, 768
 Asphyxia, Local, XVII, 1195
 Associated movements, IV, 276
 Association of ideas, Tests for, I, 5
 Astasia and abasia, IV, 287; XII, 653; XIII, 792
 Astereognosis, III, 229; VI, 354; XXII, 1346
 Tests for, I, 11
 Asthenic tremor, XII, 671
 Asthma, XI, 617; XVII, 1194
 Astrophobia, III, 235
 Asynergia, IV, 248
 Ataxia, I, 21; III, 248; X, 488; XII, 638;
 XXI, 1268-73
 Acute, X, 488; XII, 659, 662
 Aural, XII, 650
 Diseases causing, XII, 638
 Dynamic, XII, 644
 Cerebellar, I, 21; IV, 281; XII, 642;
 XXI, 1268, 1274, 1282
 Friedreich's hereditary, II, 104, 123;
 XII, 652, 670, 687, XIII, 762, 781
 Hysterical, XII, 664
 Locomotor: See tabes
 Marie's hereditary cerebellar, XII, 651,
 669; XIII, 782
 Motor, I, 21; IV, 280; X, 488; XII,
 644; XXI, 1268-74
 Ocular, XII, 649
 Post-hemiplegic, XII, 655
 Static, IX, 448; XII, 642
 Vertigo with, XV, 1015
 Ataxic gait, Diseases causing, XIII, 740
 paraplegia, X, 526; XII, 660; XIII, 796
 Ateleiosis, XVI, 1093
 Atheromatous arteries, Vertigo from, XV, 1025
 Athetoid spasms, Diseases causing, XI, 574

INDEX

Athetosis, I, 32; IV, 271; X, 501, 503
 after apoplexy, X, 507; XI, 631
 in cerebral palsy of childhood, X, 507;
 XI, 630
 Congenital, X, 507; XI, 629
 Athlete, Muscular hypertrophy in, XVII,
 1154
 Atonia, I, 39; IV, 240
 Atonic paralysis, I, 39; IV, 252; X, 472
 Atrophic paralysis, IV, 252; X, 472; 547
 Atrophies, Degenerative, X, 476
 Localized, XVII, 1188
 Atrophy, Arthritic, XVII, 1126, 1152
 of bone, Diseases causing, XVII, 1138
 fat, Diseases causing, XVII, 1136
 muscles, Diseases causing, I, 40, X,
 476-7; XVII, 1130
 skin, Diseases causing, XVII, 1132
 Attention, Tests for power of, I, 5
 Attitudes passionnelles, XI, 586
 Auctioneer's cramp, XII, 726
 Auditory aphasia, XIII, 772
 nerve, Deafness in atrophy of, XIV,
 919
 Electric reaction of, VII, 405
 Lesions of, XIV, 920
 Aura of epilepsy, IX, 430
 Glittering scotoma as, XIV, 846
 of migraine, Hemianopia as, XIV, 854
 Aural ataxia, XII, 650
 vertigo, XII, 650, 685; XIV, 918; XV,
 1019
 Automatism, III, 210
 Ambulatory, XVI, 1058, 1069-71
 Diseases causing, XVI, 1039
 Epileptic, XI, 575; XVI, 1058
 Auto-suggestion in hysteria, IX, 425; XVI,
 1069-71
 Auto-toxic coma, XVI, 1067
 convulsions, XI, 596
 Awkwardness: See apraxia
 Axillary paralysis, XII, 712
 Babinski and Nageotte's bulbar syndrome,
 IX, 437; XXI, 1268
 Babinski's associated movements of trunk
 and thigh, IX, 446
 reflex, V, 304
 Tests for, I, 57
 Backache, Diseases causing, XV, 935
 Barlow's disease, X, 495
 Basedow's disease, XII, 672; XVII, 1193
 Bathyesthesia, I, 42
 Bed sores, XVII, 1171
 Bell's palsy, XII, 703
 phenomenon, IX, 444; XII, 703
 Benedykt's syndrome, IX, 441; XXI, 1270
 Beri-Beri: See neuritis, multiple
 Bewildered mental condition, III, 207
 Biernacki's sign, IX, 449
 Binocular diplopia, VI, 383
 Biot's respiration, IX, 435
 Bitemporal hemianopia, VI, 362; XIV, 815,
 890
 Bladder reflex, V, 323
 Blepharospasm, XI, 601, 617; XII, 682, 726
 Blindness, VI, 358
 Color, VI, 364
 Diseases causing, XIV, 815
 Psychic, III, 232; XXI, 1285; XXII,
 1344
 Word, III, 228, 233; XIII, 773
 Boat-shaped retraction of abdomen, XI,
 608
 Bone, atrophy of, Diseases causing, XVII,
 1138
 conduction, Tests for, I, 15
 Fragility of, XVII, 1140, 1185
 Hypertrophy of, Diseases causing,
 XVII, 1139
 tissue, trophic lesions of, Diseases
 causing, XVII, 1125
 Boston-Kocher's sign, XVII, 1192
 Brachycephalia, I, 22
 Brachial plexus, Neuritis or injury of, X,
 490
 paralysis, IX, 454-5; X, 490; XXII,
 1306
 spasm or cramp, XII, 733
 Symptoms of lesions of, XXII,
 1306
 Bradycardia, XII, 728
 Brain puncture, I, 75
 stem, Definition of, IX, 460
 Hemorrhage, inflammation, or
 softening in, X, 535; XII, 656
 Lesions of, XIV, 830; XV, 1017
 Localization in: See localization
 Symptoms of lesions of the, XXII,
 1301-4, 1375, 1378, 1382-4; 1388,
 1398
 Tumor of the, X, 536; XII, 656
 Vertigo in lesions of, XV, 1017
 Bright's disease, Optic neuritis in, XIV, 899
 Brown-Séquard paralysis, IX, 442; X, 509;
 XIV, 838; XV, 981
 Brudzinski's neck sign, IX, 456
 leg sign, IX, 457
 Bulbar paralysis, IX, 434; X, 544, 546;
 XII, 693; XIII, 760, 761; XVII,
 1150
 Acute, X 544
 Chronic, X, 546; XII, 694; XVII,
 1150
 Progressive, X, 546; XII, 694;
 XVII, 1150
 Pseudo-, X, 553
 Symptoms of, IX, 434
 Burdach's column: See spinal cord

INDEX

Caisson disease, X, 512
Calcarine fissure, Symptoms of lesions of, XIV, 847, 852-3, 855-6; XXII, 1364-6
Caloric reaction, I, 79; XII, 685
Capsule, External: See external
 Internal: See internal
Caput obstipum paralyticum, XII, 705
 spasticum, XII, 705, 730
Cardiac disease, Vertigo from, XV, 1024
Caries of the spine, II, 121
Case taking, I
Casque neurasthenique, XV, 959
Catalepsy, XI, 611; XVI, 1096-8
Cataract, Diplopia in, XIV, 880
 operation, Perversion of vision after, XIV, 843-4
Catatonia, XVI, 1098
Cauda equina, Paralysis of, X, 487; XII, 721
 Symptoms of lesions of, X, 487; XV, 1007; XXII, 1308
Central convolution, anterior, Symptoms of lesions of, XXII, 1373, 1376, 1379-81, 1387; 1400-5
Posterior, Symptoms of lesions of, XXII, 1348-9, 1352, 1369
motor neurons, IX, 461
 Diseases of, IX, 473, XVII, 1153
 Location of lesions of, XXII, 1293
sensory neurons, IX, 463
Cephalgia: See headache
Cerebellar artery, posterior inferior, Thrombosis of the, XXI, 1268
ataxia, IV, 281; XII, 642, 669; XXI, 1268-74, 1282
 Diseases causing, XII, 642
 Marie's hereditary, XII, 651, 669; XIII, 782
peduncles, Symptoms of lesions of the, XXI, 1273
tract (direct), Lesion of the, XII, 654; XXII, 1356, 1360
Cerebellum
 Diseases of the, XII, 686
 vertigo in, XV, 1016
 Lesions of the, XII, 648; XIII, 783; XXI, 1272
 vermis of the, XI, 610
 hemispheres of the, XI, 609
 Localization in: See localization
Cerebral abscess, II, 152, 181; X, 508; XI, 578, 587; XIV, 907; XVI, 1046
Cerebro-spinal fluid in, VIII, 411; XIX, 1237
 Headache in, XV, 960
activity, Diseases causing weakened, XVI, 1040-1
anemia, Vertigo from, XV, 1021-5
aneurism, X, 502
apoplexy: See hemorrhage and softening
compression, XVI, 1042
concussion, XVI, 1043
contusion, XVI, 1043
cortex, Symptoms of lesions of the, XIV, 886
 Conjugate deviation of eyeballs in the irritative lesions of the, XIV, 887
cyst: See tumor
decompression, XV, 960
diplegia, X, 478, 501; XI, 577; XIII, 798; XVI, 1048
disease, XII, 689
edema, Cerebro-spinal fluid in, VIII, 411
embolism, X, 505; XIV, 832; XVI, 1062
endarteritis, Syphilitic, XVIII, 1207
gumma, Isolated, XVIII, 1206
hemorrhage, II, 146; X, 503; XI, 588; XIV, 832; XVI, 1043, 1061
 Cerebro-spinal fluid in, VIII, 411-3; XIX, 1240
 into ventricles, X, 504
localization: See localization
meninges: See hemorrhage
meningitis: See meningitis, cerebral
 Cerebro-spinal fluid in, VIII, 410; XIX, 1226-9, 1238
 Headache in, XV, 961, 964
palsy of childhood, II, 116; X, 501; XI, 577, 630; XIII, 798; XVI, 1048
softening, X, 505-6; XIV, 832; XVI, 1062-3
syphilis, XVIII, 1206-9
 Cerebro-spinal fluid in, VIII, 410; XIX, 1230-2
thrombosis, X, 506; XVI, 1063; XVIII, 1207
tumor, II, 151; X, 507, 536-42; XI, 578, 587; XIV, 833, 849, 855-61, 892; XV, 960; XVI, 1047
 Cerebro-spinal fluid in, VIII, 411, 419; XIX, 1235
 Headache in, XV, 960
 Optic neuritis in, XIV, 908
 Perversion of vision in, XIV, 849
 Vertigo from, XV, 1032
Cerebration, Disturbances of, III, 200
Cerebro-spinal fluid, I, 74
 Abnormal, VIII, 410; XIX, 1220
 in abscess, XIX, 1236
 Albumen in, VIII, 418
 in anemia, XIX, 1241
 Bacteria in, VIII, 416; XIX, 1223-4
 Blood in the, VIII, 412-3; XIX, 1225
 Butyric acid test in the, VIII, 419; XIX, 1221-2

INDEX

Cellular elements in the, VIII, 416
 in cerebro-spinal meningitis, XIX, 1226
 clear with coagulum, VIII, 415; XIX, 1223-4
 cloudy, VIII, 414; XIX, 1223
 in epidemic cerebro-spinal meningitis, XIX, 1226
 Examination of the, I, 74; VIII, 410
 Globulin in the, VIII, 419
 in hemorrhage in cerebral or spinal meninges or in ventricles, XIX, 1239
 in herpes zoster, 1223
 in hydrocephalus, XIX, 1237
 Leucocytosis in, VIII, 416; XIX, 1223
 Lymphocytosis in, VIII, 416; XIX, 1224
 in meningitis, VIII, 410; XI, 591; XVIII, 1214, 1226-9, 1238
 Noguchi test in the, VIII, 419, XIX, 1221
 Obtaining of, I, 74
 in paresis, VIII, 420; XIX, 1230
 poliomyelitis, VIII, 416, 419; X, 495; XIX, 1232
 purulent meningitis, XIX, 1227
 Red or reddish color of the, VIII, 412-3
 in serous meningitis, XIX, 1238
 sporadic purulent meningitis, XIX, 1227
 Sugar in, VIII, 417
 in syphilis, VIII, 410; XVIII, 1214
 tabes, VIII, 420; XIX, 1231
 Tension of the, VIII, 411
 in tumor of brain or spinal cord, XIX, 1235
 typhus fever, XIX, 1234
 tuberculous meningitis, XIX, 1228-9
 uremia, XIX, 1240
 Wassermann test in the, VIII, 420; XIX, 1224
 Cervical region and enlargement: See spinal cord
 rib pressing upon subclavian artery, X, 556
 sympathetic, Irritation of the, XVII, 1192
 Paralysis of the, XVII, 1191
 Cervico-brachial neuralgia, XV, 995
 Charcot's disease, XVII, 1186
 Charcot-Marie-Tooth's type of muscular atrophy, X, 496; XII, 695
 Chasmus, XII, 731
 Cheyne-Stokes' respiration, I, 43; IX, 434; XII, 728; XXI, 1268
 Chills, XII, 680
 Choked disc, Diseases causing, XIV, 897
 Chondrodystrophia foetalis, XVII, 1177
 Chorea, II, 112, 124; XI, 622
 Degenerative, XI, 624
 Electrical, XI, 600, 627
 gravidarium, XI, 622
 Habit, IV, 274; XI, 626
 Hemi-, IV, 272; X, 510
 Hereditary, II, 103; XI, 623
 Huntingdon's, II, 103; XI, 623
 Hysterical, XI, 628
 Infectious, XI, 622
 major or magna, IV, 273; XI, 628
 minor, XI, 622
 mollis, X, 510
 Post-hemiplegic, X, 507; XI, 625
 in pregnancy, XI, 622
 Rhythmical, XI, 628
 Senile, XI, 624
 Sydenham's, XI, 622
 Choreic movements, I, 32; IV, 272
 paralysis, X, 510
 Choreiform spasms, Diseases causing, XI, 573
 Chvostek's sign, IX, 451; XI, 614
 Chromatopsia, Tests for, I, 13
 Chronic atrophic paralysis, X, 547; XII, 694; XIII, 797; XVII, 1149
 bulbar paralysis, X, 546; XII, 694; XVII, 1150
 Cilio-spinal center, IX, 465
 reflex, V, 335
 Circular insanity, XVI, 1116
 Circulation, Tests for, I, 45
 Circulatory, disturbances, Perversion of vision in, XIV, 845-6
 Claudication, Intermittent, X, 554; XVII, 1199
 Claustrophobia, III, 235; XVI, 1071
 Claustrum and external capsule, Symptoms of lesions of, XXI, 1278
 Clavus, XV, 950
 Claw-hand, X, 547; XII, 715
 Cleft palate, XIII, 749
 Clitoridian crises, IX, 433
 Clonic spasm, IV, 246
 Diseases causing, XI, 571
 Clubbed fingers and toes, XVII, 1184
 Coal gas poisoning, XVI, 1055
 Coccygodynia, XV, 972
 Coffee vertigo, XV, 1030
 Cold as etiological factor, II, 100
 Colic, Lead, II, 158
 Color blindness, VI, 364
 fields, Interlacing, and inversion of, I, 14; XIV, 849
 sense, Tests for, I, 13

INDEX

<p>Coma, I, 3; III, 205; XIII, 745; XVI, 1037 Alcoholic, XVI, 1053 Diabetic, II, 190; XVI, 1065 Diseases causing, XVI, 1037 Epileptic, XI, 575; XVI, 1058 Hysterical, XVI, 1069 in internal hemorrhage, XVI, 1056 pseudo-, Diseases causing, XVI, 1038 Toxic or Auto-toxic, XVI, 1067 Uremic, XVI, 1066 Vigil, III, 206 Comprehension, Tests for power of, I, 5 Compression of brain stem, X, 536, 538, 540, 542 Cerebral, XVI, 1043 myelitis, II, 121; X, 520; XIII, 795 neuritis, XV, 939 Compulsory acts and ideas, I, 4; III, 218; IV, 275 Concentric limitation of field of vision, IX, 425; XIV, 815 Concussion, Cerebral, XVI, 1042 Conduction of pain, Retardation of, I, 51; VI, 381 Confusional insanity, XI, 629; XVI, 1106 Congestive headache, XV, 957 Conjugate deviation of eyeballs, Lesions causing, XIV, 887 Conjunctival reflex, V, 312 Tests for, I, 58 Consanguineous marriages in nervous diseases, I, 2; II, 81 Consciousness, Disturbances of, I, 3; III, 201 Consensual pupillary reflex, I, 25 Constipation headache, XV, 955 Continuous paralysis, Diseases causing, X, 470 Contraction, Fibrillary, IV, 292; XII, 641 Contracture, Active, I, 38; IV, 264 Dupuytren's, XI, 620 Hysterical, XI, 618 Passive, I, 38; IV, 263 Post-hemiplegic, XI, 619 Post-neuritic, XI, 620 Tests for, I, 32, 38 Contusion, Cerebral, XVI, 1043 Conus-terminalis of spinal cord, lesion of, XIV, 830a Convergence, Deficient and cycloplegia, V, 331 Conversation in diagnosis, I Convulsions, IV, 269; XI, 570-1; XVI, 1037 Alcoholic, XI, 576, 585 Anemic, X, 583 Auto-toxic, XI, 596 Diseases causing, XI, 571 Epileptic, XI, 575; XVI, 1058</p>	<p>Febrile or toxic, XI, 595 Hysterical, XI, 586 Lead, XI, 584 Location of lesions causing, XXII, 1291 Strychnine, XI, 615 Tests for, I, 32 Toxic or febrile, XI, 595 Uremic, XI, 581 Convulsive tics, IV, 267, 270; XI, 601; XII, 726 Coordination, Tests for, I, 41 Coprolalia, XVI, 1096-8 Cornea, Diplopia in irregularities of the, XIV, 881 Corneal reflex, I, 58; V, 312 Tests for, I, 58 Cornet players' cramp, XII, 726 Corpora quadrigemina, Localization in: See localization Corpus callosum, Symptoms of lesions of, XXI, 1277 Striatum, Localization in: See localization Cortical lesions: See localization Cramp, XI, 616; See also spasm Cranial asymmetry, I, 22 fontanelles, I, 22 hyperostosis, XVII, 1181 nerves: See nerves nuclei: See nuclei sutures, I, 22 tumors, I, 22 Cranium, base of, Localization of: See localization Cremasteric reflex, V, 308 Tests for, I, 57 Cretinism, XVI, 1090; XVII, 1164 Crico-arytenoid posterior paralysis, XIII, 756 Crico-thyroid paralysis, XIII, 754 Criminals, Habitual, XVI, 1094 Crises, Tabetic, IX, 433 Crossed hemianesthesia, VI, 345 paralysis, IV, 256; X, 537-42; XV, 1017; XXI, 1268-70 Croup, Spasmodic, XI, 617; XII, 728 Crura cerebri, Hemorrhage or softening in the, X, 537 Localizing symptoms in the: See localization Symptoms of lesions of the, XII, 676; XXII, 1324, 1329, 1384, 1398 Tumor in the, X, 538 Crural neuralgia, XV, 997 paralysis, XII, 717; XV, 997 Cutaneous eruptions, Diseases causing, XVII, 1134 reflex acts, V, 297 Tests for, I, 57</p>
---	---

INDEX

tissue, atrophy of, XVII, 1132
 Hypertrophy of, XVII, 1133
 trophic lesions, Diseases causing, XVII, 1123
 ulcerations, Diseases causing, XVII, 1135
 Cyanosis, Local, XVII, 1195
 Cycloplegia, V, 331
 Cyst, Cerebral: See tumor

 Dazed mental condition, III, 207
 Dead fingers, XVII, 1195
 Deaf-mutism, XIII, 744
 Deafness, VI, 355; XIV, 820
 Diseases causing, XIV, 820
 Hysterical, XIV, 924
 Psychic, III, 233; XIII, 772
 Tests for, I, 15
 Decompression, cerebral, XV, 960
 Decubitus, XVII, 1171
 Deep reflex acts, I, 60-6; V, 299
 Defectives, XVI, 1093
 Degeneration, Electrical reaction of, VII, 399, 400, 404
 Degenerative atrophies, X, 476
 chorea, XI, 624
 Delirium, III, 217
 Acute or grave, XVI, 1108
 tremens, XVI, 1107
 Delusional insanity, XIII, 746; XVI, 1110-12
 Diseases causing, XVI, 1079
 Delusions, I, 4; III, 215
 in hysteria, IX, 425
 of grandeur, XVI, 1113
 observation, XVI, 1113
 persecution, XVI, 1113
 Dementia, III, 212; XIII, 770
 Agitated, XVI, 1103
 Alcoholic, XVI, 1101
 Apathetic, XVI, 1095, 1103
 Diseases causing, XVI, 1077
 Epileptic, XI, 575; XVI, 1102
 Paralytic: See paresis
 precox, XVI, 1096
 Primary, XVI, 1095
 Secondary, XVI, 1103
 senilis, XVI, 1105
 Terminal, XVI, 1103
 Dermographia, I, 59; V, 326; XVII, 1167, 1200
 Deviation of the eyeballs, conjugate, Diseases causing, XIV, 887
 Secondary, of sound eye, I, 29; XIV, 816
 Tests for, I, 29
 Diabetes mellitus, Coma in, II, 190; XVI, 1065

 Fat atrophy in, XVII, 1175
 Optic neuritis in, XIV, 900
 Perforating ulcers in, XVII, 1172
 Diadocokynesia, IV, 288
 Tests for, I, 36
 Diaphragm, Paralysis of, XII, 707
 Digestive disturbances, Vertigo in, XV, 1023
 perversion of vision in, XIV, 845
 Diphtheritic paralysis, X, 488; XIII, 753-4
 Diplegia, IV, 478; X, 478
 Cerebral: See cerebral
 Infantile: See cerebral
 Diplopia, I, 24, 28; XIV, 816
 Binocular, VI, 383
 Diseases causing, XIV, 816
 Hysterical, XIV, 878
 Monocular, VI, 384
 Tests for, I, 28
 Displacement of eyeball, XIV, 877
 of visual axis, I, 28; XIV, 816
 Disseminated myelitis or sclerosis: See sclerosis
 Dissociation of sensation, VI, 365; XIV, 811
 Diseases causing, XIV, 811
 Disuse, Bone atrophy from, XVII, 1178
 Diver's paralysis, X, 521
 Dolicocephalia, I, 22
 Dorsal foot reflex, I, 63; V, 320
 region of cord: See spinal cord
 Double personality, III, 209; XVI, 1039
 diseases causing, XVI, 1039
 Double pupillary opening, XIV, 879
 sensation, VI, 378
 Tests for, I, 54
 vision: See diplopia
 Drug habit, I, 1, 2; X, 482; XII, 663
 poisoning, II, 164
 vertigo, XV, 130
 Drunkenness in nervous diseases, I, 2; II, 115
 Dubini's disease, XI, 600, 627
 Dupuytren's contracture, XI, 620
 Dwarfism, XVII, 1164, 1177
 Dynamometer, Testing with, I, 34
 Dysarthria, I, 8; IV, 284; XIII, 738
 Diseases causing, XIII, 738
 Localization of, XXI, 1276; XXII, 1375, 1378, 1382-3, 1388
 Dysbasia angio-sclerotica, X, 554; XVII, 1199
 Dyschromatopsia, I, 14; XIV, 849
 Dysmasesis, IV, 286; X, 553
 Dyspepsia, Headache in, XV, 952
 Dysphagia, IV, 285
 Localization of, XXII, 1375, 1378, 1382-3, 1388
 Dystrophies, Muscular, II, 107, 127; X, 477; XIII, 786; XVII, 1151

INDEX

<p>Ear disease as cause of headache, XV, 952 Deformity of, XVI, 1076 Hyperemia of inner, XIV, 927 Lesion of, XIV, 921, 927 Echolalia, XVI, 1096-8 Echopraxia, XVI, 1096-8 Eclampsia, XI, 576; XVI, 1059 Edema angio-neurotica, XVII, 1201 Localized, of scalp, XVI, 1044 Elbow reflex, V, 321 Tests for, I, 64 Electrical chorea, XI, 600, 627 motor points, I, 70; VII, 395 reaction: of auditory nerve, VII, 405 of degeneration, VII, 399, 400, 404 Diminished, VII, 397 Exaggerated, VII, 398 formula of degenerated nerve and muscle, VII, 399 of normal nerve and muscle, VII, 396 of muscles and nerves, I, 70; VII, 395 Myasthenic, VII, 401 Myotonic, VII, 402 Neurotonic, VII, 403 Normal, VII, 396 Electricity in examination of nervous patients, I, 70-1; VII, 395 Embolism, Cerebral, X, 505; XIV, 832; XVI, 1062 Emotional insanity, Diseases causing, XVI, 1080 Emotions, Disturbances of, I, 1; III, 204 Tests for, I, 7 Emprostethonus, IV, 265; XI, 606 Encephalitis, Acute multiple, X, 495; XVI, 1064 Encephalomyelitis, XII, 659 Endarteritis, cerebral, Syphilitic, II, 175; XVIII, 1207 spinal, Syphilitic, II, 175; XVIII, 1211 syphilitica, II, 175; XVIII, 1207, 1211 Enophthalmus, XVII, 1191 Enteralgia, XV, 988 Epidemic cerebro-spinal meningitis: See cerebro-spinal meningitis Epigastric reflex, V, 310 Tests for, I, 57 Epilepsy, I, 2; II, 110, 126; XI, 575; XVI, 1058, 1071 Amnesia in, XI, 575 Automatism in, XI, 575 Double personality in, III, 209; XI, 575 Glittering scotoma as aura of, XIV, 846 Idiopathic, XI, 575 Jacksonian, IX, 431; XI, 587, 605; XXI, 1282-3</p>	Major attack of, XI, 575 media, XI, 575 Minor attack of, XI, 575 Nocturnal, XI, 575; XVI, 1058 Procurative, XI, 575 Psychic equivalent in, XI, 575 Rotatory, XI, 575 Spinal, I, 61; IX, 443; X, 509; XIV, 838 Epileptic aura, IX, 430 cry, XI, 575; XVI, 1058 dementia, XI, 575; XVI, 1058, 1102 idiocy, XVI, 1083 insanity, XI, 575; XVI, 1058 state, XVI, 1058 vertigo, XV, 1027 Epileptiform convulsion, XI, 571 Erb's juvenile form of muscular dystrophy, X, 499; XIII, 786; XVII, 1151 paralysis, IX, 454; X, 490 sign, IX, 452; XI, 614 syphilitic lateral sclerosis, X, 525 Erotic excitement in dementia, XVI, 1105 Erroneous personality, III, 209 Eruptions, cutaneous, Diseases causing, XVII, 1134 Erythromelalgia, XV, 1010; XVII, 1198 Erythropsia, XIV, 843 Essential tremor, XII, 681 Etiology of nervous diseases, I, 1; II, 83 Eulenberg's disease, IV, 265; XI, 613 Examination of patients, I Excessive sweating, XVII, 1202 Excitation, Maniacal, XVI, 1115 Exhaustion in etiology of nervous diseases, II, 95; XIII, 757 Vertigo from, XV, 1022 Exophthalmic goitre, I, 20; II, 131; XII, 672; XVII, 1193 Extension of inflammation in etiology of nervous diseases, II, 96 External capsule, Symptoms of lesions of the, XXI, 1278 External rectus, Paralysis of the, XIV, 870 Eye as cause of headache, The, XV, 952 in disease, I, 24 Eyeball, Conjugate deviation of the, XIV, 887 Displacement of the, XIV, 877 Limitation of motion of the, XIV, 876 Optic atrophy in diseases of the, XIV, 914 Paralysis of external rectus of the, XIV, 870 of inferior oblique of the, XIV, 875 rectus of the, XIV, 873
---	--

INDEX

internal rectus of the, XIV, 871
 of muscles of the, XIV, 816
 of superior oblique of the, XIV, 874
 rectus of the, XIV, 872
 Spasm of muscles of the, XIV, 876

Face center, Symptoms of lesions of; XXII, 1380, 1381, 1383
 Facial expression in disease, I, 20
 diplegia, XII, 703
 hemiatrophy, XVII, 1179
 hemihypertrophy, XVII, 1180
 monoplegia, XII, 703
 nerve, Localization of lesions of, XXII, 1317
 nucleus, Symptoms of lesions of, XXII, 1329-31
 paralysis, XII, 703; XIII, 751; XIV, 928; XXII, 1329-31
 spasm, or cramp, XII, 726

Facio-scapulo-humeral type of muscular dystrophy, X, 497
 False image, Position of, XIV, 816

Family gangrene, XVII, 1196
 history, I, 2
 myoclonus epilepticus, XI, 604
 periodic paralysis, X, 555

Faradic excitation of nerves and muscles, I, 72; VII, 395
 Faradism in examination of nervous patients, I, 70; VII, 395
 Fatty tissue, atrophy of, Diseases causing, XVII, 1136
 hypertrophy of, Diseases causing, XVII, 1137
 trophic lesions of, Diseases causing, XVII, 1124

Fear, III, 235
 Feeble-minded, XVI, 1092
 Febrile or toxic convulsion, XI, 595
 Festinating gait (Festination), XI, 612; XII, 677; XIII, 765, 800

Fibrillary contraction (Fibrillation), IV, 292
 Diseases causing, XII, 641

Field of vision, Limitation of the, IX, 425
 Diseases causing, XIV, 815
 Tests for, I, 14

Fits, I, 1: See also convolution and spasm
 Flaccid paralysis, IV, 252
 Diseases causing, X, 472
 Tests for, I, 39

Foot drop, I, 21; X, 488
 Formication, VI, 374
 Formula of electrical reaction of degeneration, VII, 399
 of normal electrical reaction, VII, 396

Foul air headache, XV, 954
 Fourth ventricle, lesion within, Vertigo from, XV, 1018
 Foville's paralysis, XXI, 1269
 Fragility of bone, XVII, 1185
 Frenzy, Maniacal, XVI, 1115
 Friedreich's hereditary ataxia, II, 104, 123; XII, 652, 670, 687; XIII, 762, 781
 paramyoclonus multiplex, XI, 603

Frontal convolution (inferior), Symptoms of lesions of the, XXII, 1390
 (middle), Symptoms of lesions of the, XXII, 1389, 1399
 headache, XV, 952
 lobes, Symptoms of lesions of the, XIV, 885; XXI, 1282

Gait, ataxic, Diseases causing, XIII, 740
 in disease, I, 21; XIII, 736
 disorder of, Diseases causing, XIII, 736
 Festinating, XII, 677; XIII
 High-stepping, X, 488; XIII
 Paralytic and flaccid, XIII, 741
 and spastic, XIII, 742
 Scissors, XIII, 742

Galton's whistle, I, 15
 Galvanic excitation of nerves and muscles, VII, 395
 Galvanism in examination of nervous patients, I, 71

Ganglionic disorders, Diseases causing, XVII, 1128

Gangrene, Family, XVII, 1196
 Symmetrical, XVII, 1195

Gastralgia, XV, 986
 Gastric crises, IX, 433
 General appearance in disease, I, 20
 General paresis: See paresis
 Geniculate bodies, Lesions of, XIV, 858; XXII, 1321

Genital neuralgia, XV, 990
 Gerlier's vertigo, XV, 1031
 Gigantism, XVII, 1183
 Girdle pain, VI, 374
 Diseases causing, XV, 935

Glaucoma, XIV, 864; XV, 943
 Glioma, II, 124
 Central, X, 552

Glittering scotomata, XIV, 846
 Globus hystericus, IX, 426; XI, 586; XVI, 1074

Glosso-pharyngeal spasm, or cramp, XII, 727
 Glossy skin, I, 40; XVII, 1160
 Glove form of anesthesia, VI, 345; IX, 425

Gluteal paralysis, XII, 719
 reflex, V, 307
 Tests for, I, 57

INDEX

<p>Hysterofrenic areas, IX, 428 Hysterogenic areas, IX, 427</p> <p>Ictus, X, 479 laryngeus, IX, 433</p> <p>Idiocy, II, 101; XIII, 743; XVI, 1081</p> <p>Idioglossia, XIII, 750</p> <p>Idiopathic epilepsy, XI, 575; XVI, 1058, 1073 idiocy, XVI, 1087 imbecility, XVI, 1091 muscular dystrophy, IX, 498 neuralgia, XV, 937</p> <p>Idiots savants, XVI, 1089</p> <p>Illuminating gas poisoning, XVI, 1055</p> <p>Illusions, III, 214</p> <p>Imbecility, II, 101; XVI, 1088, 1091 moral, XVI, 1094</p> <p>Immobile eyeball, X, 545 pupil, V, 333; X, 545</p> <p>Indurative headache, XV, 962</p> <p>Infantile diplegia, X, 501 hemiplegia, X, 501; XI, 577, 630; XIII, 798; XVI, 1048 paralysis: See poliomyelitis</p> <p>Infantilismus, XVI, 1093</p> <p>Infectious chorea, XI, 622 headache, XV, 963 nervous diseases, I, 1, II, 93</p> <p>Inferior oblique muscle, Paralysis of, XIV, 875 rectus muscle, Paralysis of, XIV, 873</p> <p>Inflammation of brain stem, X, 535; XII, 656 Cerebral: See meningitis and abscess of nerves: See neuritis spinal cord: See spinal</p> <p>Infra-maxillary neuralgia or neuritis, XV, 945 orbital neuralgia or neuritis, XV, 944</p> <p>Ingravescent apoplexy, XVI, 1060-3</p> <p>Inherited nervous diseases, II, 84 tendencies, II, 85</p> <p>Injury, I, 1; II, 135</p> <p>Injury of cauda equina, X, 487 brachial plexus, X, 490 nerve, X, 489, 492; XIV, 822; XVII, 1146 optic nerve, XIV, 904 or hemorrhage of spinal cord, cervical enlargement, X, 548 cervical region, X, 512 dorsal region, X, 516 lumbar region, X, 484 spinal cord, XIV, 838</p> <p>Innervation memories, III, 221</p> <p>Insanity, I, 2; II, 109, 129, 154; XVI, 1041 Adolescent or juvenile, XVI, 1096 Catatonic, XVI, 1098</p>	<p>Circular, XVI, 1116</p> <p>Confusional, XVI, 1106</p> <p>Delusional, XIII, 746; XVI, 1079</p> <p>Emotional, Diseases causing, XVI, 1080</p> <p>Epileptic, XI, 575; XVI, 1058 hallucinatory, Diseases causing, XVI, 1078</p> <p>Hebephrenic, XVI, 1097</p> <p>Maniacal depressive, XVI, 1117</p> <p>Paranoid, XVI, 1099</p> <p>Post-epileptic, XI, 575; XVI, 1058</p> <p>Recurrent, XVI, 1117</p> <p>Tests for, I, 4</p> <p>Insolation, XI, 589; XV, 966; XVI, 1068</p> <p>Insomnia, I, 18</p> <p>Inspection in diagnosis, I, 20-43</p> <p>Insufficiency of ocular muscles, XII, 692</p> <p>Intelligence, Disturbances of, III, 202 Tests for, I, 5</p> <p>Intention tremor, IV, 290; XII, 645 Diseases causing, XII, 645</p> <p>Intercostal neuralgia, XV, 977 spasm or cramp, XII, 732</p> <p>Interlacing of color fields, I, 14; XIV, 849</p> <p>Intermittent limping or claudication, X, 554; XVII, 1199 paralysis, X, 471</p> <p>Internal capsule, Symptoms of lesions of the, XIV, 857; XXI, 1276; XXII, 1354, 1361, 1385 rectus muscle, Paralysis of, XIV, 871</p> <p>Interscapular reflex, V, 311 Tests for, I, 57</p> <p>Intoxication, Alcoholic, XII, 658, 663; XIII, 780</p> <p>Inversion of color fields, I, 14; XIV, 849</p> <p>Iridoplegia, V, 339</p> <p>Iritis, I, 24</p> <p>Irritation of sympathetic ganglia, Diseases causing, XVII, 1143</p> <p>Ischemic reflex, V, 325</p> <p>Island of Reil, Symptoms of lesions of, XXI, 1278</p> <p>Jacksonian epilepsy, IX, 431; XI, 587, 605 Location of lesions causing, XXI, 1282-3; XXII, 1291</p> <p>Jargon speech, III, 225; XIII, 775</p> <p>Jaundice, Yellow vision in, XIV, 842</p> <p>Jaw reflex, V, 322 Tests for, I, 65</p> <p>Jendrassik's method of reflex reinforcement, I, 68</p> <p>Joints, trophic lesions of, Diseases causing, XVII, 1126</p> <p>Joy, III, 236</p> <p>Juvenile insanity, XVI, 1096</p>
---	---

INDEX

Kahler's disease, XVIII, 1209
 Kak-ke: See neuritis, multiple
 Kalmuck idiots, XVI, 1093
 Keratitis, I, 24
 Kernig's sign, V, 319
 Tests for, I, 66
 Knee-clonus, I, 61
 Knee-jerk, V, 318
 Tests for, I, 61
 Knowledge, Tests for general, I, 5
 Klumpke's paralysis, IX, 455; X, 490
 Korsakow's psychosis, X, 488; XVI, 1100
 Kyphosis, I, 23; XVII, 1183
 Labyrinth disease, XIV, 918
 Labryinthine vertigo, XII, 685
 Labio-glosso-pharyngeal paralysis, X, 546
 Lacunar hemiplegia, XVI, 1063
 Lagophthalmus, XII, 703
 Lalling, XIII, 750
 Landouzy-Dejerine type of muscular atrophy, X, 497; XVII, 1151
 Landry's paralysis, II, 168; X, 482
 Laryngeal crises, IX, 433
 exhaustion, XIII, 758
 nerve, Paralysis of superior, XIII, 754
 vertigo, IX, 433
 Laryngismus stridulus, XI, 617; XII, 728
 Laryngitis, XIII, 757
 Laryngoscopy in examination of nervous patients, I, 77
 Larynx, Anesthesia of, XIII, 754, 760, 761
 Lasègue's symptom, IX, 429
 Lateral column: See spinal cord
 sclerosis, X, 525
 Amyotrophic, X, 547; XII, 694;
 XVII, 1149
 Erb's syphilitic, X, 525
 Lateropulsion, XXI, 1269, 1272-4
 Lead colic, II, 158; XV, 988
 convulsion, XI, 576, 584
 palsy, II, 158; X, 494; XIII, 788; XVI,
 1050
 poisoning, Optic neuritis in, XIV, 901
 Leg center: See localization
 Le grand mal of epilepsy, XI, 575; XVI,
 1058
 Le petit mal of epilepsy, XI, 575; XVI,
 1058
 Lemniscus, Lesions of, causing deafness, XIV, 922
 Leontiasis ossea, XVII, 1181
 Leprous neuritis, II, 140; XVII, 1169
 Lethargy, African, II, 141
 Leucoderma, XVII, 1162
 Levator palati, Paralysis of, XIII, 753
 Limping, Intermittent, X, 554; XVII, 1199
 Lisping, XIII, 750
 Little's disease, X, 501
 Local asphyxia, XVII, 1195
 cyanosis, XVII, 1195
 paralysis, IV, 259; XII, 636
 spasms, XII, 637
 syncope, XVII, 1195
 Localization, XX, XXI, XXII
 at base of cranium, XXI, 1274
 by Jacksonian epilepsy, XXII, 1291
 by paralysis, motor and sensory, XXII,
 1290
 cerebellar, XXI, 1272
 vermis, XI, 610
 Direct tract, XII, 654
 hemispheres, XI, 609
 peduncle (middle), XXI, 1273
 Cerebral:
 brain stem, XII, 656; XIV, 830;
 XXI, 1268-71; XXII, 1375-
 78, 1398
 abducens nucleus, XIV, 884;
 XXII, 1328
 corpora quadrigemina, XXI,
 1271
 crura cerebri, X, 538; XII,
 676; XXI, 1270; XXII,
 1324-29, 1383, 1398
 dysarthria and dysphagia of,
 XXII, 1375-8, 1382-3, 1388
 facial nucleus, XXII, 1329-31
 fourth ventricle, XV, 1018
 ganglia at base, XXI, 1268-80
 lemniscus, XIV, 922
 medulla oblongata, XXI, 1268;
 XXII, 1375, 1382, 1388, 1398
 motor cranial nuclei, XXII,
 1304
 pons varolii, XIV, 884; XXI,
 1269; XXII, 1328-30, 1353,
 1382, 1388, 1398
 ponto-cerebellar angle, XXII,
 1363
 red nucleus, XXII, 1325
 rubro-spinal tract, XII, 676;
 XXII, 1325
 sensory cranial nuclei, XXII,
 1302
 sixth cranial nucleus, XXII,
 1327
 third cranial nucleus, XXII,
 1323, 26
 hemispheres:
 agraphia, XXI, 1282; XXII,
 1389
 alexia, XXII, 1391
 angular gyrus of, XXII, 1391
 aphasia, motor, XXI, 1282;
 XXII, 1390
 sensory, XXI, 1284; XXII,
 1390
 arm center, XXII, 1349, 52, 69,
 76, 79, 81, 87, 1401
 astereognosis, XXII, 1346

INDEX

blindness, psychic, XXI, 1285; XXII, 1344
 calcarine fissure, XXII, 1364-6
 central convolution, anterior, XXII, 1373, 1376, 1379-81, 1387, 1400-5
 posterior, XXII, 1348-9, 1352, 1369
 claustrum, XXI, 1278
 corpus callosum, XXI, 1277
 corpus striatum, XXI, 1276; XXII, 1386
 cortical lesions, XXI, 1286
 external capsule, XXI, 1278
 face-center, XXII, 1380-3
 facial fibers, XXII, 1317
 frontal convolution, inferior, XXII, 1390
 middle, XXII, 1389, 1399
 frontal lobe, XIV, 885; XXI, 1282; XXII, 1389-90
 geniculate bodies, XXII, 1321
 ganglion, XXII, 1333-4
 hemianopia, homonymous, XXII, 1342-3
 internal capsule, XIV, 857; XXI, 1276; XXII, 1354, 1361, 1385
 Island of Reil, XXI, 1278
 leg center, XXII, 1348, 52, 55, 62, 73, 79, 87, 1402
 nucleus caudatus, XXI, 1276
 nucleus lenticularis, XXI, 1276
 occipital lobe, XIV, 850-6; XXI, 1285; XXII, 1367
 optic fasciculus of Gratiolet, XIV, 855-6; XXII, 1364
 optic thalamus, XXI, 1275; XXII, 1386
 parietal lobe, XII, 657; XXI, 1283; XXII, 1403-5
 lobule (inferior), XXII, 1362
 (superior), XXII, 1355
 pineal gland, XXI, 1280
 pituitary gland, XXI, 1279
 Reil, Island of, XXI, 1278
 temporal convolution (superior), XIV, 925; XXI, 1284; XXII, 1368
 cranium, At base of, XXI, 1274
 Failure of, VI, 376
 neurons, Central, XXII, 1293
 Peripheral, XXII, 1292
 Peripheral:
 brachial plexus, XXII, 1306
 cauda equina, XXII, 1308
 chorda tympani, XXII, 1335-6

cranial motor nerves, XXII, 1303
 sensory nerves, XXII, 1301
 facial nerve, XXII, 1317, 1332-6
 hemianopia, XXII, 1319-21
 lumbar plexus, XXII, 1306
 ocular muscles, XXII, 1316
 optic chiasm, XIV, 851, 860-1, 892; XXII, 1319-20
 nerve, XIV, 851; XXII, 1318
 tract, XIV, 858-9, 893; XXII, 1321
 orbit, XXII, 1322
 sixth cranial nerve, XXII, 1327
 spinal nerves, XXII, 1303-8
 third cranial nerve, XXII, 1323
 sensation tests for, I, 53
 Spinal cord:
 anterior commissure, XXII, 1357-9
 horn, XXII, 1304
 nerve roots, XXII, 1304
 Burdach's column, XXII, 1302
 central gray matter, XXII, 1357-9
 cervical enlargement and region, XXII, 1310, 1350-1, 1358-9, 1374, 1377, 1397
 direct cerebellar tract, XII, 654
 dorsal region, XXII, 1347, 1356, 1372, 1395
 lateral column, XXII, 1356, 1358-60, 1372-74, 1377, 1396
 lumbar enlargement, XXII, 1306, 1357
 posterior column, XXII, 1347, 1350-1, 1396
 horn, XXII, 1302
 nerve roots, XXII, 1302
 Segments:
 cervical:
 8th, XX, 1263
 7th, XX, 1264
 6th, XX, 1265
 5th, XX, 1266
 4th to 1st, XX, 1267
 dorsal:
 12th, to 3rd, XX, 1260
 2nd, XX, 1261
 1st, XX, 1262
 lumbar:
 5th, XX, 1255
 4th, XX, 1256
 3rd, XX, 1257
 2nd, XX, 1258
 1st, XX, 1259
 sacral:
 5th, XX, 1250
 4th, XX, 1251
 3rd, XX, 1252
 2nd, XX, 1253
 1st, XX, 1254
 vision, Disturbances of, XXII, 1315

INDEX

Localized atrophies and hypertrophies, XVII, 1188
 Lockjaw: See tetanus
 Locomotor ataxia: See tabes
 Long thoracic nerve, Paralysis of, XII, 709
 Lumbar enlargement: See spinal cord plexus, spasm or cramp of, XII, 733 symptoms, of lesions of, XXII, 1306
 puncture, I, 74, XI, 590
 Technic of, I, 74
 Lumbo-abdominal neuralgia, XV, 989
 Lyssa, XI, 607
 Macrocephalia, I, 22
 Lacrums, VI, 387
 Major attack of epilepsy, XI, 575; XVI, 1058
 Mania, III, 236
 Acute alcoholic, XVI, 1109
 Epileptic, XI, 575
 Primary, XVI, 1115
 Symptomatic, or Delusional, or Secondary, XVI, 1111
 Maniacal excitation, XVI, 1115
 depressive insanity, XVI, 1117
 frenzy, XVI, 1115
 Marie-Tooth-Charcot's type of muscular atrophy, X, 496
 Marie's hereditary cerebellar ataxia, XII, 651, 669-70; XIII, 782
 idea of aphasia, XIII, 739
 Mask-like face, XI, 612; XII, 677; XIII, 765, 800
 Mastodynias, XV, 982
 Masturbation in nervous diseases, I, 2
 Maxillary reflex, V, 322
 Mechanical irritability of nerves and muscles, I, 67
 Median paralysis, XII, 714
 Medulla oblongata, Hemorrhage in or softening of, X, 541
 Localizing symptoms: See localization
 Tumor of, X, 542
 Melancholia, III, 234
 agitata, XVI, 1112
 attonita, XVI, 1112
 cum stupore, XVI, 1112
 Primary, XVI, 1114
 raptus, XVI, 1112
 Secondary or Sympathetic, or Symptomatic, or Delusional, XVI, 1112
 Memories, Innervation, III, 221
 Memory, Disturbances of, I, 1; III, 203
 Tests for defects in, I, 6
 Ménière's disease, XII, 650, 685; XIV, 918; XV, 1019
 Deafness in, XIV, 918
 Vertigo in, XV, 1019
 Meningeal apoplexy, II, 146; IX, 588; X, 502, 524; XVI, 1060
 Meningismus, XI, 594
 Meningitis, II, 118, 122, 147, 166, 183; XI, 590, 608; XVI, 1045
 Cerebral, X, 508; XI, 590, 608; XIV, 831; XV, 1032; XVI, 1045;
 XVIII, 1208-9
 Vertigo in, XV, 1032
 Cerebro-spinal, XI, 591, 608; XVIII, 1214; XIX, 1226
 fluid in, VIII, 410; XIX, 1226-9,
 1239
 Gummosa, II, 173; XVIII, 1207-9,
 1213-4
 Headache in, XV, 961, 964
 Localized, X, 508
 Optic neuritis in, XIV, 906
 Purulent, XI, 592; XIX, 1227
 Cerebro-spinal fluid in, XIX, 1227
 Serous, XI, 594; XIX, 1239
 Cerebro-spinal fluid in, XIX, 1238
 spinal, Acute and chronic, XI, 608;
 XV, 974, 1005
 of spinal cord and nerve roots, XVIII,
 1213
 Syphilitic, XVIII, 1208-9, 1213-4
 Tuberculous, II, 118, 122, 188; XI,
 593; XIX 1228-9
 Cerebro-spinal fluid in, XIX, 1228-9
 Meningocele, II, 102
 Mental activity, Disturbances of, I, 1; III,
 200, XVI, 1036
 Diseases causing disorders of, XVI,
 1036
 reaction time, Tests for, I, 5
 Mentality weakened, XVI, 1040
 Meralgia paresthetica, XV, 999
 Mercurial tremor, II, 159; XII, 673
 Metamorphopsia, VI, 385
 Metastasis in nervous diseases, II, 98
 Metatarsalgia, XV, 1003
 Microcephalia, I, 22; XVI, 1084
 Micropsia, VI, 386
 Microsmia, XVII, 1177
 Migraine, XV, 949
 Glittering scotoma in, XIV, 846
 Hemianopia in, XIV, 854
 Vertigo from, XV, 1028
 Millard-Gubber's syndrome, IX, 439; XXI,
 1269
 Miner's nystagmus, XII, 684
 Minor attack of epilepsy, XI, 575; XVI,
 1058, 1071
 Mobile spasm, IV, 271
 Mongolismus, XVI, 1093
 Monocular diplopia, VI, 384
 Monoplegia, IV, 258; X, 479
 Diseases causing, X, 479

INDEX

Moral imbecility, XVI, 1094
 sense, Test for, I, 5

Morphine headache, XV, 953
 vertigo, XV, 1030

Morton's toe, XV, 1003

Morvan's disease: See syringomyelia

Motion, Diseases causing diminution of, IV, 244; X, 469; XXII, 1294-1300
 exaggeration of, IV, 245-7; XI, 570; XXII, 1291
 perversion of, XII, 635

Disorders of voluntary, IV, 240

Motor aphasia, III, 221; XIII, 771
 Localization of, XXI, 1282; XXII, 1390
 ataxia, IV, 280; XII, 644; XXI, 1268-74
 Diseases causing, XII, 644

neurons, Diseases of the, X, 469; XI, 570; XII, 635-7

oculi paralysis, XII, 700

paralysis, IV, 244; X, 469
 Diseases causing, X, 469
 Localization of, XXII, 1290
 Tests for, I, 33

paresis, IV, 244; X, 469
 points, Electrical, I, 70-1; VII, 395

Mucous membrane reflex acts, V, 298
 Tests for, I, 58

Multiple encephalitis, Acute, XII, 659
 neuritis: See neuritis

sclerosis: See sclerosis

Muscae volitantes, XIV, 845

Muscle degeneration, IV, 252; XVII, 1130
 sense, Loss of, VI, 352; X, 488; XIV, 812
 Tests for I, 42
 Diseases causing, XIV, 812
 tone, I, 39; IV, 240

Muscles and nerves, Electrical reaction of, I, 72; VII, 395
 Mechanical excitability of, I, 67
 trophic lesions of, Diseases causing, X, 476-7; XVII, 1123

Muscular atrophy, I, 40
 Aran-Duchenne's, type of, X, 547; XII, 694; XIII, 797; XVII, 1149
 Charcot-Marie-Tooth's type of, X, 496; XII, 695
 Diseases causing, X, 476-7; XVII, 1130
 in chronic paralysis, XVII, 1153
 Peroneal type of, X, 496
 Progressive spinal, X, 547; XII, 694; XIII, 797; XVII, 1149
 Spinal or neuritic, X, 496; XII, 696

coordination, I, 41

dystrophies, II, 107, 127; X, 477; XIII, 786; XVII, 1151

dystrophy, Erb's juvenile, or scapula-humeral type of, X, 499; XIII, 786; XVII, 1151
 in disease, X, 477

Landouzy-Dejerine, or facio-scapula-humeral type of, X, 497; XIII, 786; XVII, 1151

Pseudo-hypertrophic form of, X, 500; XVII, 1156

Simple or idiopathic X, 498; XIII, 786, XVII, 1151

hypertrophy, I, 40
 in athletes, XVII, 1154

Diseases causing, XVII, 1131

insufficiency, Ocular, I, 24; XII, 692

rigidity, I, 31: See also paralysis agitans

tonicity, I, 39; IV, 240

Musculo-cutaneous paralysis, XII, 713
 -spiral paralysis, XII, 716

Mutism, Deaf, XIII, 744
 Hysterical, XIII, 747

Myasthenia gravis, X, 553
 Tests for, I, 35

Myasthenic electrical reaction, VII, 401
 paralysis, IV, 253; X, 553

Myotonia congenita, II, 105; X, 483

Mydriasis, I, 24; V, 339

Myelitis o.: myelomalacia, II, 148, 167, 184
 in anterior horns: See poliomyelitis

cervical enlargement, X, 549-50; XIV, 835
 region, X, 513-4; XIV, 828

Compression, II, 121; X, 520; XIII, 795

Disseminated: See sclerosis

in dorsal region, X, 517-8; XIV, 829

above lumbar enlargement, X, 513-4

in lumbar enlargement, X, 485; XIII, 791; XIV, 825

Multiple: See sclerosis

Transverse, XV, 980

Myoclonia, XII, 697

Myoclonic nystagmus, XII, 691

Myoclonus, IV, 270; XI, 601-4
 epilepticus, XI, 604

Myokymia, IV, 293; XII, 697

Myopia and cycloplegia, V, 331

Myosis, I, 24; V, 340; XII, 661; XVII, 1191; XXI, 1268

Myotonia, IV, 265
 acquisita, XI, 613
 congenita, II, 106; IV, 265; XI, 613; XVII, 1155

Myotonic electrical reaction, VII, 402

Myxedema, I, 20; XVII, 1163

INDEX

<p>Nageotte's and Babinski's bulbar syndrome, IX, 437; XXI, 1268 Nanosmia, XVII, 1177 Narcotism, XV, 953; XVI, 1054 Nasal hemianopia, VI, 362; XIV, 815 reflex, V, 313 Tests for, I, 58 Negativismus, XVI, 1096-8 Nerves and muscles, Electrical reaction of, I, 72; VII, 395 Injury of, X, 489; XIV, 822; XVII, 1146 motor cranial, Symptoms of lesions of, X, 492; XXII, 1303-7 Facial, XXII, 1331-6 Sixth, XXII, 1327 Third, XXII, 1323, 1326 root, anterior, Symptoms of lesions of, XXII, 1304 posterior, Symptoms of lesions of, XIV, 824; XXII, 1302 sensory cranial, Symptoms of lesions of, XXII, 1301 spinal, Symptoms of lesions of, XIV, 824; XXII, 1303-5-7 Neuralgia, I, 2; II, 114, 169; XV, 933, 937 Achillodynia, XV, 1001 Angina pectoris, XV, 983 Arthralgia, XV, 1000 Coccygodynia, XV, 972 Cervico-brachial, XV, 995 Crural, XV, 997 Erythromelalgia, XV, 1010 Gastralgia, XV, 986 Genital, XV, 990 Herpetic, XV, 940, 978 Hysterical, XV, 950, 971 Idiopathic, XV, 937 Infra-maxillary, XV, 945 Infra-orbital, XV, 944 Intercostal, XV, 977 Intestinal, XV, 988 Joint, XV, 1000 Lumbo-abdominal, XV, 989 Mastodynia, XV, 982 Meralgia paresthetica, XV, 999 Metatarsalgia, XV, 1003 Neurasthenic, XV, 959, 970 Obturator, XV, 998 Occipital, XV, 948 Pelvic, XV, 990 Phrenic, XV, 985 Pseudo-angina pectoris, XV, 984 Sciatica, XV, 996 Spinal, XV, 971 Supra-orbital, XV, 943 Symptomatic, XV, 937, 952 Syphilitic, XV, 951 Tabetic, XV, 979, 987, 1004</p>	<p>Talalgia, XV, 1002 Tic douloureux, XV, 947 Trigeminal, XV, 942, 946 Neurasthenia, II, 113, 155, 161, 163, 178, 180; XV, 970; XVI, 1072 Perversion of vision in, XIV, 843, 845 Neurasthenic backache, XV, 970 headache, XV, 959 tremor, XII, 671, 674 vertigo, XV, 1033 Neuritic or spinal muscular atrophy, X, 496; XII, 696 Neuritis, II, 142, 144, 150, 165, 185; X, 489, 492; XIV, 822; XV, 933, 941; XVII, 1447, 1173 Alcoholic, X, 488 Anterior crural, XV, 997 Arsenical, II, 157; X, 488 Brachial plexus, X, 490 Compression, XV, 939 Crural, XV, 997 Diphtheritic, X, 488 Erythromelalgia, XV, 1010 Herpetic, XV, 940, 978 Infra-maxillary, XV, 945 -orbital, XV, 944 Leprous, II, 140; XVII, 1169 Multiple, II, 139, 160; X, 488; XII, 662; XIII, 787; XIV, 823; XV, 1008; XVII, 1147; XXII, 1307 Occipital, XV, 948 Optic, X, 507-8; XIV, 897 tract, XIV, 859 Simple, XV, 941; XVII, 1147 Supra-orbital, XV, 943 Syphilitic, II, 174; XVIII, 1215 Trigeminal, XV, 942, 946 Neuroma, X, 491; XV, 938 Neurons, central, Location of lesions of the, XXII, 1293 Motor, IV, 251-2; IX, 461-2 Diseases of the, X, 469; XVII, 1130 peripheral, Location of lesions of the, XXII, 1292 Sensory, IX, 463-4 Diseases of, XIV, 804 Neuroses, II, 132-137 Occupation, II, 143; XI, 616 Traumatic, II, 165; XI, 616; XII, 674; XVI, 1075 Neurotonic electrical reaction, VII, 403 Nicotine tremor, XII, 673 vertigo, XV, 1030 Nictitation, XII, 726 Nictitatio spastica, XII, 679, 690 Nocturnal epilepsy, XI, 575; XVI, 1058 Noguchi's test, I, 74; VIII, 419</p>
--	--

INDEX

Nuclei, cranial, Lesions of the, X, 493
 motor, Symptoms of lesions of the, X, 493; XXII, 1304
 facial, XXII, 1320-36
 sixth, XXII, 1327
 third, XXII, 1323, 1326
 sensory, Symptoms of lesions of the, XXII, 1302
 spinal motor, Symptoms of lesions of the, XXII, 1304
 sensory, Symptoms of lesions of the, XXII, 1302

Nucleus caudatus and lenticularis, Localization in: See localization

Numbness, VI, 374

Nyctalopia, VI, 361

Nystagmus, I, 24; IV, 291; XXI, 1271-2
 Diseases causing, XII, 640
 Miner's, XII, 684
 Myoclonic, XII, 691
 Tests for, I, 30

Observation, Delusion of, XVI, 1113
 Tests for power of, I, 5

Obstetrical hand, XI, 614
 paralysis, IX, 454

Obturator neuralgia, XV, 998
 paralysis, XII, 718

Occipital headache, XV, 948, 952
 lobe, Symptoms of lesions of the, XIV, 850, 855; XXI, 1285; XXII, 1364-7
 neuralgia or neuritis, XV, 948

Occupation in nervous diseases, I, 2; II, 90
 neuroses, II, 143; XI, 616

Ocular ataxia, XII, 649
 muscles, Insufficiency of the, XII, 692
 Location of paralysis of the, XXII, 1316
 Paralysis of the, XII, 700; XIV, 816
 Spasm of the, XI, 590; XIV, 816, 876
 vertigo, XII, 649; XV, 1020

Oesophageal spasm, XI, 617

Ophthalmoplegia completa, X, 545
 externa, X, 545; XV, 590
 interna, X, 545; XV, 590
 progressiva, X, 545
 sympathica, XXI, 1268

Ophthalmoscopic examination, Diseases revealed by, XIV, 889

Ophthalmoscopy in examination of nervous patients, I, 76

Opisthotonus, IV, 265; XI, 590, 606

Opium poisoning; XVI, 1054
 tremor, XII, 673

Oppenheim's reflex, I, 57; V, 306

Optic aphasia, III, 223; XIII, 773
 atrophy, XIV, 865
 Diseases causing, XIV, 898
 Senile, XIV, 910
 chiasm, Symptoms of lesions of the, XIV, 851, 860, 892; XXII, 1319-20
 fasciculus of Gratiolet, Lesion of the, XIV, 855-6; XXII, 1364
 nerve, Lesion of the, XIV, 851, 862
 Perversion of vision in diseases of the, XIV, 844
 Symptoms of lesions of, XXII, 1318
 neuritis, Diseases causing, X, 507-8; XIV, 897
 followed by optic atrophy, XIV, 909
 thalamus, Symptoms of lesions of the, XII, 655; XXI, 1275; XXII, 1386
 Localization in the: See localization
 tract, Symptoms of lesions of the, XIV, 858-9, 893; XXII, 1321

Orbit, Symptoms of lesions within the, XIV, 914; XXII, 1322

Organic diseases, II, 136, 138
 hemiplegia, XIII, 794
 reflex acts, I, 1; V, 300; X, 472; XIV, 810

Orthotonus, IV, 265; XI, 590, 606

Oscedo, XII, 731

Osseous sense, Loss of, VI, 353
 Tests for, I, 56

Osteitis deformans, XVII, 1182

Osteo-arthropathy, Hypertrophic pulmonary, XVII, 1184

Osteogenesis imperfecta, XVII, 1185

Osteomalacia, XVII, 1185

Osteopathyrosis, XVII, 1185

Ovarian tenderness, IX, 425

Oxyakoia, XIV, 821

Pachymeningitis, X, 502; XI, 588; XVI, 1060
 Headache in, XV, 961
 hypertrophica cervicalis, X, 550
 interna hemorrhagica, X, 502; XI, 588; XVI, 1060

Paget's disease, XVII, 1182

Pain, I, 1, 50; VI, 374
 Diseases causing, XV, 931
 in abdomen, XV, 935
 back, XV, 935
 extremities, XV, 936
 head, XV, 934
 nerve distribution, XV, 933
 thorax and abdomen, XV, 935
 trunk, XV, 935

INDEX

<p>Girdle, VI, 374 Diseases causing, XV, 935</p> <p>Persistence of, I, 52</p> <p>Radiating, VI, 374</p> <p>Retardation of conduction of, I, 51; VI, 381</p> <p>Palatine arch, High, XVI, 1076</p> <p>Pallesthesia, Tests for, I, 56</p> <p>Palsies, Local, IV, 257; XII, 636</p> <p>Palpation in examination of nervous patients, I, D</p> <p>Pantophobia, III, 235</p> <p>Paradoxical pupillary reflex, V, 338 reflex, V, 299 sensation, VI, 379</p> <p>Parageusia, VI, 391</p> <p>Paragraphia, III, 226; XIII, 777</p> <p>Parakinesis, IV, 243</p> <p>Parakusis, VI, 389; XIV, 821 Diseases causing, XIV, 821</p> <p>Paralysis, I, 1, 21; IV, 244 Abducens, XIV, 870 Abductor, laryngeal, XIII, 756 Acute ascending, X, 482 agitans, I, 20, 21; XI, 612; XII, 677; XIII, 766, 800 Alcoholic, X, 488 Arsenical, X, 488 Atonic, IV, 252; X, 472 Atrophic, IV, 252; X, 476-7, 547 Acute: See poliomyelitis Chronic: See chronic atrophic and bulbar</p> <p>Axillary, XII, 712</p> <p>Bell's XII, 703</p> <p>Brachial plexus, IX, 454-5; X, 490; XXII, 1306</p> <p>Brown-Séquard's, IX, 442; X, 509</p> <p>Bulbar, IX, 434; X, 546; XII, 694; XIII, 761; XVII, 1150</p> <p>Cauda equina, XII, 721</p> <p>Cervical rib, X, 556 sympathetic, XVII, 1191</p> <p>Choreic, X, 510 chronic, Bone atrophy in, XVII, 1178 Muscular atrophy in, XVII, 1153 continuous, Diseases causing, X, 470</p> <p>Crico-arytenoid XIII, 756</p> <p>Crico-thyroid, XIII, 754</p> <p>Crossed, IV, 256; X, 537-42; XV, 1017; XXI, 1268-70</p> <p>Crural, XII, 717; XV, 997 of diaphragm, XII, 707</p> <p>Diphtheritic, X, 488; XIII, 753-4</p> <p>Diseases causing, IV, 244; X, 469; XIV, 804; XXII, 1290</p> <p>Diver's, X, 521</p> <p>Erb's, IX, 454; X, 490</p> <p>External rectus, XIV, 870</p>	<p>Facial, XII, 703; XIII, 750; XIV, 928; XXII, 1317</p> <p>Family periodic, X, 555</p> <p>Flaccid, IX, 252 Diseases causing, X, 472 Tests for, I, 33, 39</p> <p>Gluteal, XII, 719</p> <p>Hypertonic, IV, 251; X, 473</p> <p>Hypoglossal, XII, 706; XIII, 752</p> <p>Hypotonic, IV, 252; X, 472</p> <p>Hysterical, I, 21; X, 527; XIII, 747-8, 758, 793; XIV, 878; XVI, 1074</p> <p>Infantile: See poliomyelitis and cerebral palsy of childhood</p> <p>Inferior oblique, XIV, 875 rectus, XIV, 873</p> <p>Internal rectus, XIV, 871</p> <p>Intermittent, X, 471</p> <p>Klumpke's, IX, 455; X, 490</p> <p>Labio-glosso-pharyngeal, X, 546</p> <p>Landry's, II, 168; X, 482</p> <p>Laryngeal nerve; Recurrent, XIII, 755 superior, XIII, 754</p> <p>Lead, II, 158; X, 494; XIII, 788; XVI, 1050</p> <p>Levator palati, XIII, 753</p> <p>Local, IV, 259; XII, 636</p> <p>Localization of lesions causing, XXII, 1290</p> <p>Median, XII, 714</p> <p>Motor, X, 469 Diseases causing, XXII, 1295-6, 1299, 1300 Tests for, I, 33</p> <p>Motor oculi, XII, 700</p> <p>Musculo-cutaneous, XII, 713 -spiral, XII, 716</p> <p>Myasthenic, IV, 253</p> <p>Obstetric, IX, 454</p> <p>Obturator, XII, 718</p> <p>Phrenic, XII, 707</p> <p>Pneumogastric, XII, 704; XIII, 760</p> <p>Posticus laryngeal, XIII, 756</p> <p>Pseudo-bulbar, X, 553 Hypertrophic, X, 500; XVII, 1156</p> <p>Pterygoid, XII, 725</p> <p>Radial, XII, 716</p> <p>rectus, External, XIV, 870 Inferior, XIV, 873 Internal, XIV, 871 Superior, XIV, 874</p> <p>Recurrens, XIII, 755</p> <p>Sciatic, XII, 720 sensory, Diseases causing, XXII, 1294-6, 1298-1300</p> <p>Serratus, XII, 709</p> <p>Spastic, IV, 251 Diseases causing, X, 473</p> <p>Spinal accessory, XII, 705</p>
--	--

INDEX

<p>Sub-scapular, XII, 711 Superior laryngeal nerve, XIII, 754 oblique, XIV, 874 rectus, XIV, 872 Supinator longus, XII, 716 Supra-scapular, XII, 708 sympathetic ganglia, Diseases causing XVII, 1142 Tests for, I, 33 Thoracic, anterior and posterior, XII, 710 Long, XII, 709 Thyreo-ary-epiglottis, XIII, 754 Tibialis, XII, 720 Trigeminus (motor branch), XII, 702 Trochlearis, XV, 701 Ulnar, XII, 715 Paralytic dementia: See paresis and flaccid gait, XIII, 741 spastic gait, XIII, 742 vaso-motor reflex, V, 326 Paramyoclonus multiplex, XI, 603 Paramyotonia congenita, IV, 265; XI, 613 Paranoia, XVI, 1113 Paranoid form of insanity, XVI, 1099 Paraphasia, III, 225; XIII, 775 Paraplegia, I, 21; IV, 257; X, 480 Ataxic, X, 526; XII, 660; XIII, 796 Diseases causing, X, 480 dolorosa, XV, 975 Senile, X, 522 Spastic, X, 525; XIII, 797 Paresis, II, 134, 177; XI, 579; XII, 675; XIII, 763; XIV, 895; XVI, 1049, 1104; XVIII, 1216; XIX, 1230 Cerebro-spinal fluid in, VIII, 416, 419- 20; XIX, 1230 Motor: Diseases causing, IV, 244; X, 469 Tests for, I, 34 Optic atrophy in, XIV, 912 Paresthesiae, I, 1; VI, 375 Parietal lobes and lobule: See localization Parkinson's disease: See paralysis agitans Parosmia, VI, 390 Passive contracture, IV, 263 Tremor in, IV, 289 Diseases causing, XII, 646 Pelvic neuralgia, XV, 952, 990 Pemphigus, XVII, 1168 Percussion in examination of nervous patients, I, D Perforating ulcer, XVII, 1172 Periodic family paralysis, X, 555 Peripheral neurons, Disorders of, X, 472-4, XIV, 804 Location of lesions of, XXII, 1292</p>	<p>Motor neurons, IX, 462 Diseases of, X, 472-4 Sensory neurons, IX, 464 Diseases of, XIV, 804 Peroneal paralysis, XII, 720 Peroneal type of muscular atrophy, X, 496 Persecution, Delusion of, XVI, 1113 Persistence of sensation, VI, 382 Tests for, I, 52 Personal factors causing nervous diseases, II, 82 Personality, Double, III, 209; XVI, 1039 Diseases causing, XVI, 1039 Erroneous, III, 208 Pes calcaneus et valgus, XII, 720 Pes equino-varus, XII, 720 Petit mal (Le), XI, 575; XVI, 1058 Pharyngeal crises, IX, 433 Pharyngeal reflex, V, 315 Tests for, I, 58 Phobias, III, 235; XVI, 1072 Photophobia, VI, 371; XII, 683 Phrenic neuralgia, XV, 985 paralysis, XII, 707 spasm or cramp, XII, 731 Physical examination of patient, I Pianist's cramp, XI, 616 Pill rolling movement of fingers, XII, 677 Plantar reflex, V, 303 Tests for, I, 57 Pleurostethonus, IV, 265; XI, 590, 606 Plexuses, brachial and lumbar, Symptoms of lesions of, IX, 454-5; X, 490; XXII, 1306 Pneumogastric paralysis, XII, 704; XIII, 760 spasm or cramp, XII, 728 Points of Valleix, XV, 937, 942, 948, 977, 989, 995-7 Poisons, I, 1; II, 92, 164; X, 482 Polioencephalitis inferior, Acute, X, 544 Chronic, X, 546; XII, 693; XVII, 1150 superior, Acute, X, 543; XVI, 1064 Chronic, X, 545 Poliomyelitis, Acute anterior, II, 117, 167; X, 495; XIII, 789; XVII, 1148; XIX, 1233 Cerebro-spinal fluid in, VIII, 416, 419; X, 495; XIX, 1233 Polyesthesia, VI, 378 Tests for, I, 54 Polyneuritis, II, 139, 160; X, 488; XII, 662; XIII, 787; XIV, 823; XV, 1008; XVII, 1147; XXII, 1307 Polyopia, VI, 384 Pons Varolii, Hemorrhage or softening in, X, 539 Localizing symptoms in: See local- ization</p>
--	---

INDEX

Symptoms of lesions of, XIV, 884; XXII, 1328, 1353, 1383, 1388, 1398
 Tumor of, X, 540
Ponto-cerebellar angle, Symptoms of lesions of, IX, 438; XXII, 1363
Porencephalic idiocy, XVI, 1086
Porencephaly, II, 116; X, 501; XI, 577; XVI, 1048
Position sense, Tests for, I, 41
Post-epileptic insanity, XI, 575; XVI, 1058; 1102 (?)
 coma, XI, 575; XVI, 1058
Post-hemiplegic ataxia, XII, 655
 athetosis, XI, 631
 chorea, XI, 625
 contracture, XI, 619
Post-neuritic contracture, XI, 620
Posterior column or horn: See spinal cord
 inferior cerebellar artery, Thrombosis of, XXI, 1268
Postero-lateral sclerosis, X, 526; XII, 660; XIII, 761
Posticus paralysis, XIII, 756
Pott's disease, I, 23; II, 121; X, 520
Preputial irritation, IV, 251
Pressure sense, Loss of, VI, 351
 Tests for, I, 49
Priapism, X, 512-5, 548-51; XI, 607; XIV, 828
Primary dementia, XVI, 1095
Procursive epilepsy, IX, 575
Prodromata of apoplexy, IX, 432
 epilepsy, IX, 430
Progeria, XVI, 1093
Progressive bulbar paralysis, X, 546; XII, 694; XVII, 1150
 muscular atrophy: See amyotrophic lateral sclerosis
 ophthalmoplegia: See polioencephalitis superior chronica
Propulsion, XI, 612; XII, 677; XIII, 765, 800
Prosopalgia, XV, 942
Prosopoplegia, XII, 703
Pseudo-angina pectoris, XV, 984
 bulbar paralysis, X, 546, 553
 clonus, IX, 425
 coma, Diseases causing, XVI, 1038
 hypertrophic paralysis, I, 21; X, 500; XVII, 1156
 nystagmus, XII, 640
 paresis, XVI, 1101; XVIII, 1208
 ptosis, XVII, 1101; XXI, 1268
 tabes: See neuritis, multiple
Psychasthenia, XV, 970; XVI, 1074
Psychic blindness, III, 232; XXI, 1285; XXII, 1344
 localization of, XXI, 1285; XXII, 1344
 deafness, III, 233; XXI, 1284
 equivalent of epilepsy, XI, 575; XVI, 1058
 trauma, XVI, 1070
Psychosis, Korsakow's, X, 488; XVI, 1100
Ptarmus, XII, 728
Pterygoid paralysis, XII, 725
Ptosis, I, 24
Pulmonary osteo-arthropathy, XVII, 1148
Pupillary abnormalities, I, 24; XIV, 888
 diseases causing, XIV, 888
 opening, Double, XIV, 879
 reflex acts, V, 302
 Argyll-Robertson, V, 332; IX, 447; XIV, 891
 Accommodation, V, 331
 Tests for, I, 27
 Consensual, I, 25; V, 330
 Direct, I, 25; V, 330
 Hemispheric, I, 26; V, 334; XIV, 890
 Indirect, I, 25; V, 330
 Light, I, 25; V, 330
 Tests for, I, 25-7
 Paradoxical, V, 338
 Pathology of, V, 302
 Physiology of, V, 304
 Westphal's, V, 337
Pupils, Immobile, V, 333
 Unequal, V, 341
Pulse in nervous diseases, I, 46
Purulent meningitis, XI, 592; XIX, 1227
 Cerebro-spinal fluid in, XIX, 1227
Quadrantic hemianopia, VI, 363; XIV, 815; XXI, 1285
Quincke's Disease, XVII, 1201
Quinine vertigo, XV, 1030
Quinquand's sign, IX, 453
Rabies, XI, 607
Race in nervous diseases, II, 88
Radial paralysis, XII, 716
Raptus melancholicus, XVI, 1112
Raynaud's disease, XV, 1011; XVII, 1195
Reaction of completely degenerated muscle, VII, 404
 of degeneration, Electrical, VII, 399, 400
Reading, Diseases causing disorders of, XIII, 735
 Tests for, I, 9
Rectal crises, IX, 433
 reflex, V, 324
Recurrens paralysis, XIII, 755
Recurrent insanity, XVI, 1117
Red nucleus, symptoms of lesions of, XXII, 1325
 vision, XIV, 843
Referred pains, VI, 374; XV, 952

INDEX

Reflex, Achilles, I, 62; V, 317
 acts, V, 296
 abolition of, Diseases causing, X, 472; XIV, 810; XXI, 1292
 Localization of diseases causing, XXII, 1292
 exaggeration of, Diseases causing, X, 472; XIV, 810; XXI, 1292
 localization of lesions causing, XXII, 1293
 Inhibition of, V, 296-7
 Reinforcement of, I, 68
anal, V, 307a
ankle, I, 60; V, 316-7
arc, V, 296
Argyll-Robertson, V, 332
 Physiology and pathology of, V, 332
Babinski's, V, 304
 Tests for, I, 57
Bladder, V, 323
Cilio-spinal, V, 335
Conjunctival, I, 58; V, 312
Corneal, I, 58; V, 312
Cremasteric, I, 57; V, 308
Cutaneous, V, 297
 Tests for, I, 57
Deep, I, 60-3; V, 299
Dorsal foot, I, 63; V, 320
Elbow, I, 64; V, 321
Epigastric, I, 57; V, 310
Gluteal, V, 307
 Tests for, I, 57
Gordon's, V, 305
Hemiplegic, V, 334
 Tests for, I, 26
Hyperemic, V, 326
Interscapular, I, 57; V, 311
Ischemic, V, 325
Jaw, I, 65; V, 322
Kernig's, I, 66; V, 319
Knee, I, 61; V, 316
Maxillary, I, 65; V, 322
Mucous membrane, V, 298
 Tests for, I, 58
Nasal, I, 58; V, 313
Oppenheim's, I, 57; V, 306
Organic, I, 1; V, 300; X, 472; XIV, 810
Paradoxical, V, 299, 338
Pharyngeal, I, 58; V, 315
Plantar, V, 303
 Tests for, I, 57
Pupillary, V, 302
 to accommodation, V, 331
 Tests for, I, 27
 to light, V, 330
 Tests for, I, 25
Rectal, V, 324
spasm, IV, 268; XI, 617; XII, 637
Superficial, I, 57; V, 297
Tendon, V, 299; X, 472-3; XIV, 810
 Tests for, I, 60-3
Umbilical, I, 57; V, 309
Uvular, I, 58; V, 314
Vaso-motor, V, 301
 Tests for, I, 59
Vesical, V, 323
Westphal's pupillary, V, 337
Wrist, I, 64; V, 321
Reil, Island of, Symptoms of lesions of, XXI, 1278
Reinforcement of reflexes, I, 68
Renal crises, IX, 433
Retardation of conduction of pain, VI, 381
 Tests for, I, 51
Retching, V, 315
Retina, Perversion of vision in diseases of, XIV, 884
Retropulsion, XI, 612; XII, 677; XIII, 765, 800
Respiration, Tests for, I, 43
Retroactive amnesia, XIII, 769; XVI, 1100
Retrograde amnesia, XIII, 769
Rheumatism of scalp, XV, 962
Rhythymical chorea, XI, 628
Rigidity, I, 31; IV, 266; XI, 590, 606, 612, 614; XII, 677; XIII, 765, 800
Rigors, XII, 680
Rinne's test, I, 15
Risus sardonicus, XI, 606
Romberg's symptom, I, 41; IX, 448
Rosenbach's sign, XVI, 1060-3
Rotatory epilepsy, XI, 575
Rubro-spinal tract, Symptoms of lesions of, IX, 441; XII, 676; XXII, 1325

Salaam cramp, XII, 690
Saltatory spasm, XI, 618
Sanity, Tests for, I, 4
Santonin poisoning, or jaundice, XIV, 842
Saturnine: See lead
Scalp, Localized edema of,
Scapulo-humeral type of muscular atrophy, X, 499
Schüller's side gait, XIII, 793
Sciatic plexus, Spasm or cramp of, XII, 733
Sciatica, XII, 720; XV, 966
Scissors gait, X, 501; XIII, 795-9
Sclerodactylyia, VII, 1165
Scleroderma, I, 20; XVII, 1165
Sclerosis, Amyotrophic lateral, X, 547; XII, 695; XVII, 1149
 Combined or postero-lateral, X, 526; XII, 660; XIII, 761

INDEX

Disseminated or multiple, II, 149; X, 511; XI, 580; XII, 659, 668, 688; XIII, 756, 765, 799; XIV, 913; XVI, 1051
 Optic atrophy in, XIV, 913
 Vertigo in, XV, 1015
 Lateral, X, 525; XIII, 797
 Syphilitic, of Erb, X, 525
 Postero-lateral, X, 526; XII, 660; XIII, 761
 Scoliosis, I, 23
 Scotoma, Glittering, XIV, 846
 Homonymous, XIV, 863
 Scurvy, X, 495
 Seamstress' cramp, XI, 616
 Secondary dementia, XVI, 1103
 deviation of sound eye, XIV, 816
 Tests for, I, 29
 Secretory disorders, Diseases causing, XVII, 1145
 Semi-coma, III, 206
 Diseases causing, XVI, 1037
 Senile chorea, XI, 624
 dementia, XVI, 1105
 optic atrophy, XIV, 910
 paraplegia, X, 522
 tremor, XII, 678
 Senility, Fragility of bones in, XVII, 1185
 Sensation, Difficulties in testing for, I, 47
 Diminution of, I, 47; VI, 345; XIV, 805
 Diseases causing, XIV, 805; XXII, 1294-1300
 Disorders of, VI, 344; XIV, 804
 Dissociation of, VI, 365; XIV, 811
 Diseases causing, XIV, 811
 Double, I, 54; VI, 378
 Exaggeration of, VI, 346; XIV, 806
 Diseases causing, XIV, 806
 Localization of, I, 53; XXII, 1290
 Paradoxical, VI, 379
 Persistence of, I, 52; VI, 382
 Perversion of, VI, 347
 Diseases causing, XIV, 814; XV, 930
 Pressure, I, 49
 Temperature, I, 55
 Tests for, I, 48
 Sensory aphasia, III, 222; XIII, 772; XXII, 1345
 disturbances of, VI, 344; XIII, 772
 localization of, XXII, 1368
 Serous meningitis, XI, 594; XIX, 1239
 cerebro-spinal fluid in, XIX, 1239
 Serratus paralysis, XII, 709
 Sex in nervous diseases, II, 89
 Shaking palsy: See *paralysis agitans*
 Shivering, XII, 680
 Shock, I
 Shoemakers' cramp, XI, 616
 Side gait, Schüller's, XIII, 793
 Sight, Loss of, VI, 357
 Tests for, I, 12
 Simple delusional insanity, XVI, 1110
 Simple idiopathic muscular dystrophy, X, 498
 Singer's cramp, XI, 616
 Singultus, XII, 731
 Sinus thrombosis, II, 182; XV, 964; XVI, 1044
 headache in, XV, 964
 Sixth cranial nerve or nucleus
 Symptoms of lesions of, XXII, 1327-8
 Skill, Loss of, IV, 249
 Skin, atrophy of, Diseases causing, XVII, 1132
 eruptions, Diseases causing, XVII, 1134
 Glossy, XVII, 1160
 hypertrophy of, Diseases causing, XVII, 1133
 Trophic lesions of, XVII, 1123
 ulcerations of, Diseases causing, XVII, 1135
 Skull in disease, I, 22; XVII, 1181: See also *cranium*
 Sleep, I, 18
 Sleeping sickness, II, 141
 Smell, Diseases causing disorders of, XIV, 809
 Loss of, VI, 356
 Tests for, I, 16
 Sneezing, V, 313; XII, 728
 Softening, Brain stem, X, 535; XII, 656
 Cerebral, X, 505-6; XIV, 832; XVI, 1062-3
 in crus cerebri, X, 537
 or hemorrhage in brain stem, X, 535
 in medulla, X, 541
 in pons, X, 539
 Somnambulistic state, III, 209, 210
 Somnolence, III, 207
 Sopor, III, 207
 Spasm, I, 1; XI, 570-1
 abdominal, XII, 732
 in asthma, XI, 617
 athetoid, Diseases causing, XI, 574
 Auctioneer's, XII, 726
 Blepharospasm, XII, 726
 Brachial, XII, 733
 choreiform, Diseases causing, XI, 573
 Clonic, IV, 246; XI, 571
 Diseases causing, XI, 571
 Cornet player's, XII, 726
 or cramp, XI, 570-1
 Diseases causing, XI, 570
 Facial, XII, 726
 Glosso-pharyngeal, XII, 727
 Habit, IV, 274; XI, 626

INDEX

Hypoglossal, XII, 729
 Hysterical, XI, 618
 Intercostal, XII, 732
 Irregular, IV, 247
 in Jacksonian epilepsy, IX, 431; XI, 587, 605
 Laryngismus stridulus, XII, 728
 Local, XII 637
 Lumbar, XII, 733
 Mobile, IV, 271
 Occupation, XI, 616
 Ocular muscle, XIV, 876
 Oesophageal, XI, 617
 Phrenic, XII, 731
 Pianist's, XI, 616
 Pneumogastric, XII, 728
 Reflex, IV, 268; XI, 617
 Salaam cramp or, XII, 690
 Saltatory, XI, 618
 Sciatic, XII, 733
 Seamstress', XI, 616
 Shoemakers', XI, 616
 Spinal accessory, XII, 730
 Telegraphers', XI, 616
 Tests for, I, 32
 Tic convulsive, XI, 601
 douloureux, XI, 602
 Tonic, IV, 245; XI, 572
 Diseases causing, XI, 572
 Torticollis, XII, 730
 Trigeminal, XII, 725
 Typewriters', XI, 616
 Urethral, XI, 617
 Vesical, XI, 617
 Violinists', XI, 616
 Whooping cough, XI, 617
 Writers', XI, 616
 Spasmus glottidis, XI, 617; XII, 728
 mobilis, IV, 271
 nictitans, XII, 726
 nutans, XII, 679, 690
 Spastic hemicrania, XV, 949
 paralysis, IV, 251
 Diseases causing, X, 473
 Tests for, I, 33, 39
 paraplegia, X, 525; XIII, 797
 Special senses, Disturbances of, I, 1
 Special symptoms and syndromes, IX
 Speech, Disorders of, XIII, 735
 Diseases causing, XIII, 736
 Tests for defects in, I, 8
 Sphygmomanometer, I, 46
 Spina bifida and occulta, I, 23; II, 102; X, 523
 Spinal abscess, II, 152, 181
 accessory paralysis, XII, 705
 spasm or cramp, XII, 730
 crises, II, 121
 column in disease: See vertebral cord, Endarteritis and thrombosis of the, XVIII, 1211
 Hemorrhage, softening or injury of, II, 146
 localization: See localization
 Symptoms of lesions in, above lumbar enlargement, XIII, 795
 anterior commissure, XXII, 1357-9
 horn, XXII, 1304
 nerve roots, XXII, 1304
 Burdach's column, XXII, 1302
 cauda equina, X, 487; XV, 1007; XXII, 1308
 cervical enlargement, X, 548-9, 551; XIV, 835-6; XXII, 1310
 region, X, 512-5; XIV, 828; XX, 1397
 conus terminalis, XIV, 830a
 dorsal region, X, 516-9; XIV, 829; XXII, 1395
 lateral column, XII, 654; XVIII, 1212; XXII, 1356-60; 1396
 lumbar enlargement, X, 484-6; XIII, 791; XIV, 825-6; XXII, 1309
 posterior column, XII, 654a; XIII, 785; XXII, 1347, 1350-1, 1396
 horn, XXII, 1302
 nerve roots, XXII, 1302
 epilepsy, I, 61; IX, 443; X, 509; XIV, 838
 gumma, XVIII, 1210
 hemiplegia, IX, 442; X, 509; XIV, 838; XV, 981
 meninges, Hemorrhage in the, meningitis, Acute and chronic, XI, 608; XV, 974, 1005; XVIII, 1213-4
 muscular atrophy, Peroneal type of, X, 496
 progressive, X, 547
 nerves: See nerves
 neuralgia, XV, 971
 or neuritic muscular atrophy, X, 496; XII, 696
 nuclei: See nuclei
 segment, Lesions of, XIV, 824
 Localization in: See localization
 syphilis, XVIII, 1210-6
 tenderness, IX, 425
 tumor, II, 151; X, 509; XIV, 826, 836, 838; XV, 975, 981, 1006
 Spondylitis deformans, XV, 976
 Squint: See diplopia
 Stammering, XII, 729; XIII, 767-8

INDEX

Static ataxia, IX, 448
 Status epilepticus, XVI, 1058
 Stellwag's sign, XVII, 1192-3
 Sternutatio spastica, XII, 728
 Stereognosis, Tests for, I, 11
 Stereotypy, XVI, 1096-8
 Stocking form of anesthesia, VI, 345; IX, 425
 Stokes-Adams disease, XI, 582; XVI, 1057
 phenomenon, IX, 436
 Strabismus convergens, XIV, 870
 deorsum vergens, XIV, 872, 875
 divergens, XIV, 871
 sursum vergens, XIV, 873-4
 Strümpel's tibialis phenomenon, IX, 445
 Strychnine poisoning, V, 297; VI, 364; XI, 615
 Stupor, III, 206
 Stuttering, XII, 729; XIII, 767-8
 Subscapular paralysis, XII, 711
 Suggestion, Susceptibility to, in hysteria, IX, 425
 Suicide in nervous diseases, I, 2
 Sulfonal poisoning, X, 482
 Sunstroke or heatstroke, XI, 589; XVI, 1068
 Headache in, XV, 966
 Superficial reflex acts, I, 57; V, 297
 Superior laryngeal paralysis, XIII, 754
 oblique muscle, Paralysis of, XIV, 874
 rectus, Paralysis of, XIV, 872
 Supra-orbital neuralgia or neuritis, XV, 943
 Supra-scapular paralysis, XII, 708
 Surface thermometers, I, 78
 Sweating, Excessive, XVII, 1202
 Sydenham's chorea, XI, 622
 Symmetrical gangrene, XV, 1011; XVII, 1195
 Sympathetic ganglionic system, Irritation of the, XVII, 1143, 1192
 Diseases of the, XVII, 1128, 1143
 causing disorders of the, XVII, 1121
 paralysis of the, XVII, 1142, 1191
 Symptom-complexes and special symptoms, IX
 Symptomatic neuralgia, XV, 937, 952
 epilepsy,
 mania, XVI, 1111
 melancholia, XVI, 1112
 Syncope, XVI, 1056
 Local, XVII, 1195
 Syndromes and special symptoms, IX
 Syphilis, I, 2: See also cerebro-spinal syphilis
 Argyll-Robertson phenomenon in, XIV, 891
 of nervous system, XVIII, 1205
 Cerebro-spinal fluid in, VIII, 410;
 XIX, 1232
 Optic neuritis in, XIV, 903
 Vertigo from, XV, 1025, 1032
 Syphilitic endarteritis and thrombosis, II, 175; XVIII, 1207
 Cerebral, XVIII, 1207
 Spinal, XVIII, 1211
 lateral sclerosis, XVIII, 1212
 meningitis, II, 173; XVIII, 1208-9
 Cerebral, of base, XVIII, 1209
 of convexity, XVIII, 1208
 Cerebro-spinal, XVIII, 1214
 Spinal, XVIII, 1213
 nervous diseases, II, 94, 108; XVIII, 1205
 neuralgia, XV, 951
 neuritis, II, 174; XVIII, 1215
 Syphilophobia, III, 235
 Syringomyelia, X, 552; XII, 603; XIV, 837; XV, 1009; XVII, 1170, 1187; XXII, 1357, 1359
 Tabes dorsalis, II, 133, 176; XII, 661;
 XIII, 755, 784; XIV, 827, 894; XV, 979, 987, 1004; XVIII, 1217; XIX, 1231
 Argyll-Robertson phenomenon in, XIV, 891
 Arthropathy in, XVII, 1186
 Cerebro-spinal fluid in, VIII, 416, 419-20; XIX, 1231
 Optic atrophy in, XIV, 911
 Perforating ulcer in, XVII, 1172
 Vertigo in, XV, 1015
 Tabetic crises, IX, 433; XV, 987
 cuirass, VI, 345
 Tachycardia, XII, 704, XVII, 1193
 Tâches cérébrales, V, 326; XI, 590
 Tactile sensation, Tests for, I, 48
 Talalgia, XV, 1002
 Tapir mouth, X, 497
 Taste, Diseases causing disorders of, XIV, 809
 Tests for, I, 17
 Teeth as cause of headache, XV, 952
 Telegraphers' cramp, XI, 616
 Temperature sense, Loss of, VI, 350
 Tests for, I, 55
 Temporal convolution, Lesions of the superior lobe, XXII, 1368
 Lesions of, causing deafness, XIV, 923
 Localization in: See localization
 Sensory aphasia in, XXII, 1368
 Tendon reflex acts, V, 299
 exaggerated, Diseases causing, X, 473; XIV, 810
 diminished, Diseases causing, X, 472, XIV, 810
 Tests for, I, 60-6

INDEX

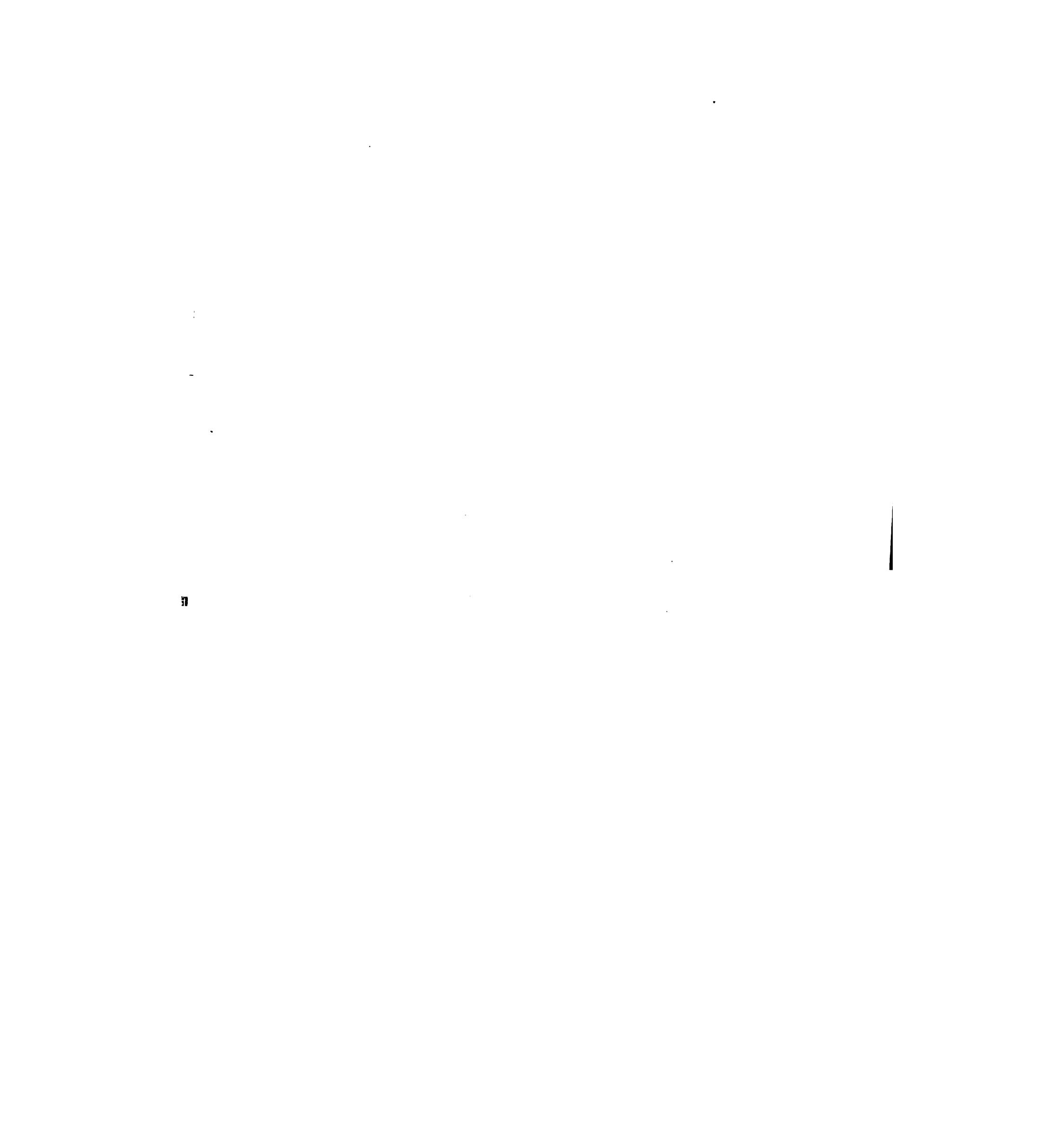
Tenesmus, XI, 617
Terminal dementia, XVI, 1103
Tetanus, II, 170; XI, 606
 neonatorum, XI, 606
Tetany, II, 120; XI, 614
Tetartanopia, VI, 363; XIV, 815; XXI, 1285; XXII, 1343
Thermic anesthesia, VI, 350; XIV, 810
 hyperalgesia, VI, 368
 hyperesthesia, VI, 368
 hypesthesia, VI, 350
Thermometry in examination of nervous patients, I, 78
Third cranial nucleus: See localization.
 nerve or nucleus, Symptoms of lesions of, XXII, 1323, 1326
Thomsen's disease, II, 106; IV, 265; XI, 613
 Muscular hypertrophy in, XVII, 1155
Thoracic paralysis, XII, 709-10
Thrombosis, Cerebral, X, 506; XVI, 1063; XVIII, 1207
 Posterior inferior cerebellar artery, XXI, 1268
 Sinus, II, 182; XV, 964; XVI, 1044
 Spinal, XVIII, 1211
Tibialis paralysis, XII, 720
Thymus gland, Lesion of, IV, 253
Thyreo-ary-epiglottis paralysis, XIII, 754
Tic, articulative, XIII, 768
 convulsive, IV, 267, 270; XI, 601, 617; XII, 703, 726
 douloureux, IV, 267, XI, 602; XII, 726; XV, 947
Tingling, VI, 374
Tinnitus aurium, I, 15; VI, 388
Tobacco vertigo, XV, 1030
Tonic spasm, IV, 245
 Diseases causing, XI, 572
Tonicity, muscular, I, 39; IV, 240
Tonometer I, 46
Tooth-Charcot-Marie's type of muscular atrophy, X, 496; XII, 695
Topoanesthesia, VI, 376
Torticollis, XI, 601, 617; XII, 730
Toxic coma, XVI, 1067
 convulsion, XI, 595-6
 headache, XV, 963
 nervous diseases, II, 92
 tremor, XII, 673
 vertigo, XV, 1029
Trance, XVI, 1069
Transverse myelitis, XV, 980
Traumatic nervous diseases, I, 1; II, 91, 135
 neuroses, II, 156; XI, 616; XII, 674; XVI, 1075
 Vertigo from, XV, 1033
Tremor, II, 162; IV, 250; XII, 639; XXI, 1269-71
 Alcoholic, XII, 673
 Asthenic, XII, 671
 Diseases causing, XII, 639
 Essential, XII, 681
 Hysterical, XII, 674
 Intention, IV, 290; XII, 645
 Diseases causing, XII, 645
 Mercurial, II, 159; XII, 673
 Neurasthenic, XII, 671, 674
 Nicotine, XII, 673
 Opium, XII, 673
 Passive, IV, 289; XII, 646-7
 Diseases causing, XII, 646-7
 Senile, XII, 678
 Tests for, I, 31
 Toxic, XII, 673
Trigeminal or trifacial neuralgia or neuritis, XV, 942, 946
Trochlearis paralysis, XII, 701
Trophic lesions, Diseases causing, XVII, 1120, 1127
 Tests for, I, 40
Trousseau's sign, IX, 450; XI, 614
Trypanosomiasis, XVI, 1052
Tuberculosis in nervous diseases, I, 2
Tuberculous meningitis, II, 118, 122, 188; XI, 593; XIX, 1228-9
Cerebro-spinal fluid in, XIX, 1228-9
Tumor, II, 187
 of brain stem, X, 53 6
 Cerebral, II, 151; X, 507; XI, 578, 587; XIV, 833, 849, 855-61, 908, 960; XVI, 1047
 Cerebro-spinal fluid in, VIII, 411, 419; XIV, 1236
 Coma in, XVI, 1047
 Perversion of vision in, XIV, 849
 Vertigo in, XV, 1032
 of cervical enlargement of spinal cord, X, 551; XIV, 836
 region of spinal cord, X, 515
 crus cerebri, X, 538
 dorsal region of spinal cord, X, 519
 lumbar enlargement of spinal cord, X, 486; XIV, 826
 medulla, X, 542
 optic chiasm, XIV, 860-1
 spinal, II, 151; X, 509; XIV, 826, 836, 838; XV, 975, 981, 1006
Typewriters' cramp, XI, 616
Typhus fever, Cerebro-spinal fluid in, XIX, 1235

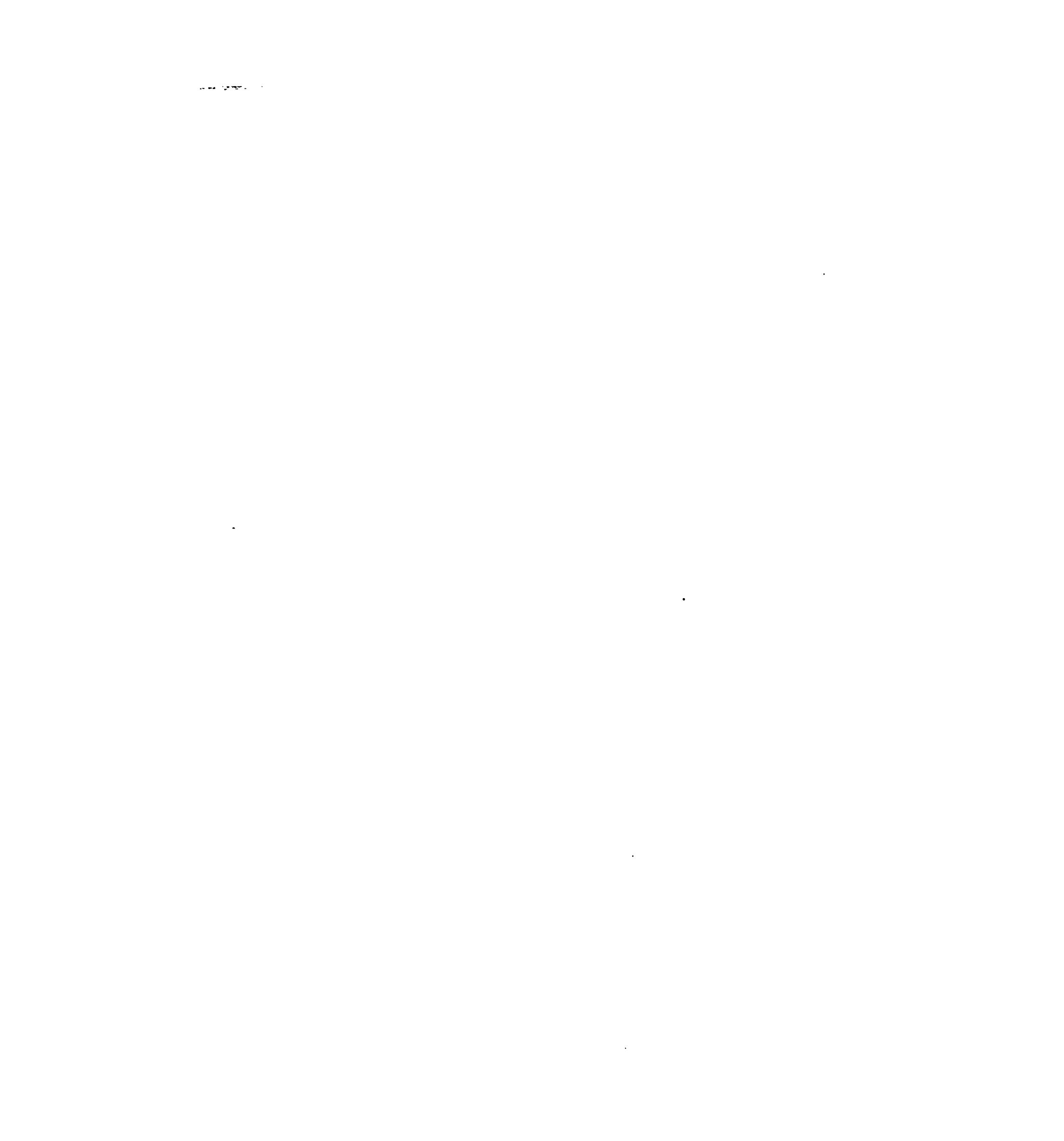
INDEX

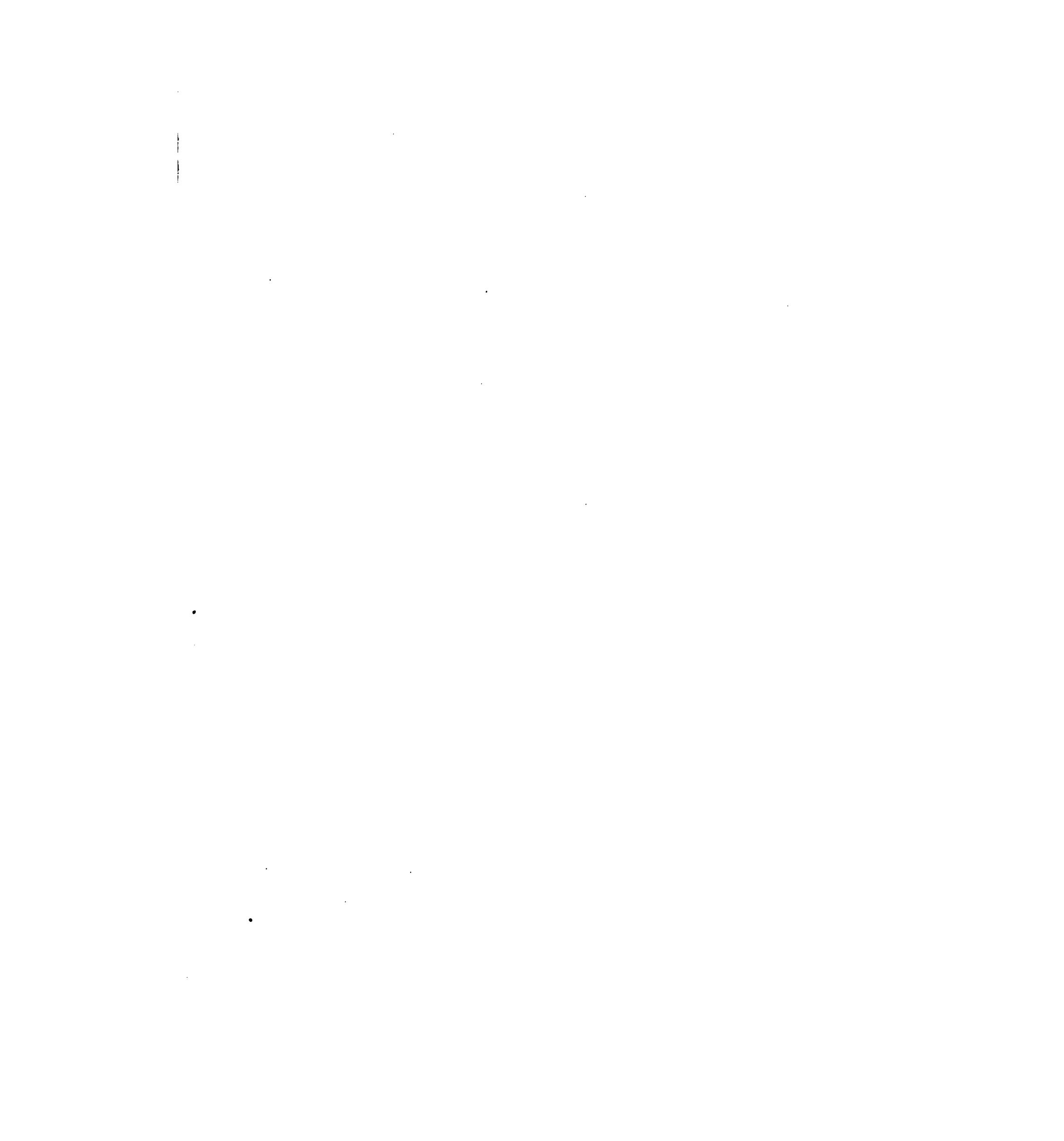
Ulcer, Perforating, XVII, 1172
 Ulcerations, Diseases causing cutaneous, XVII, 1135
 Ulnar paralysis, XII, 715
 Umbilical reflex, V, 309
 Tests for, I, 57
 Unconsciousness, Tests for, I, 3
 Understanding, Tests for defects in, I, 6
 Unequal pupils, V, 341
 Unverricht's family myoclonus epilepticus, XI, 604
 Uremia, II, 189
 Cerebro-spinal fluid in, XIX, 1241
 Uremic amaurosis, XIV, 850
 coma, XVI, 1066
 convulsion, XI, 576, 581
 headache, XV, 956
 Urethral crises, IX, 433
 Urethral spasmoid stricture, XI, 617
 Urophobia, III, 235
 Urticaria, XVII, 1167
 Angio-neurotic, XVII, 1201
 scripta, XV, 1167
 Uvular reflex, V, 314
 Tests for, I, 58
 Vagus paralysis, XIII, 704; XIII, 759
 spasm, XII, 728
 Valleix, Points of, XV, 937, 942, 948, 977, 989, 995-7
 Vascular disorders, Diseases causing, XVII, 1144
 Vaso-motor disorders, Diseases causing, XVII, 1129
 reflex acts, V, 301
 reflexes, Tests for, I, 59
 Venery in nervous diseases, I, 2
 Vertebral column in disease, I, 23
 Vertex headache, XV, 952
 Vertige paralysant, XV, 1031
 Vertigo, I, 1; VI, 392; XV, 932
 Alcoholic, XV, 1030
 Apoplectic, XV, 1026
 Atheromatous, XV, 1025
 Aural, XII, 650, 685; XV, 1019
 in brain stem lesions, XV, 1017
 Cardiac, XV, 1024
 in cerebellar diseases, XV, 1016
 in cerebral anemia, XV, 1021, 1023-4-5
 meningitis, XV, 1032
 tumor, XV, 1032
 Coffee, XV, 1030
 Diseases causing, XV, 932
 Drug, XV, 1030
 Epileptic, XV, 1027
 Exhaustion, XV, 1021
 in fourth ventricle lesions, XV, 1018
 Gerlier's disease, XV, 1031
 Hysterical, XV, 1033
 Labyrinthine, XII, 685; XV, 1019
 Laryngeal, IX, 433
 Ménière's, XII, 650, 685; XV, 1019
 Migrainous, XV, 1028
 Morphine, XV, 1030
 Neurasthenic, XV, 1033
 Nicotine, XV, 1030
 Ocular, XII, 649; XV, 1020
 Paralysing, XV, 1031
 Quinine, XV, 1030
 Tabetic, XV, 1015
 Tobacco, XV, 1030
 Toxic, XV, 1029
 in traumatic neuroses, XV, 1033
 sclerosis, disseminated, XV, 1015
 Syphilitic, XV, 1025, 1032
 Vesical crises, IX, 433
 reflex, V, 323
 spasm, XI, 617
 Vibration sense, Loss of, VI, 353
 Tests for, I, 56
 Violinist's cramp, XI, 616
 Visceral crises, IX, 433
 Vision, Concentric limitation of field of, IX, 425; XIV, 815
 disturbances of, Diseases causing, XIV, 807
 Double, XIV, 816
 Tests for, I, 12, 13, 14
 field of, Tests for, I, 14
 Green, XIV, 844
 limitation of field of, Diseases causing, XIV, 815
 localization of, Disturbances of, XXII, 1315
 Loss of, XIV, 850-1
 Perversion of, XIV, 814
 Red, XIV, 843
 Tests for, I, 12, 13, 14
 Yellow, XIV, 842
 Visual aphasia, XIII, 773
 axis, Displacement of, I, 28; XIV, 816
 Vitiligo, XVII, 1162
 Vocal cords, Paralysis of, XIII, 753-60
 Voltoni's disease, XV, 1019
 Voluntary motion, Disorders of, IV, 240
 Vulvo-vaginal crises, IX, 433
 Walk, Inability to, in disease, I, 21
 Wassermann reaction, VIII, 420
 Weakness, XIII, 790
 Tremor from, XII, 671
 Weber's syndrome, IX, 440; XXI, 1270
 Tests, I, 15
 Wernicke's polioencephalitis superior
 hemorrhagica acuta, XVI, 1064
 scheme of aphasia, XIII, 739
 Westphal-Edinger nucleus, V, 330
 Westphal's pupillary reflex, V, 337
 Whooping cough, XI, 617

INDEX

<p>Word blindness, XIII, 773 deafness, III, 222; XIII, 772 Worry, I, 1 Wounds, II, 145 Wrist-drop, X, 494; XI, 584; XII, 716 reflex, V, 321 Tests for, I, 64 Writer's cramp, XI, 616</p>	<p>Writing, Diseases causing disorders of, XIII, 735 Tests for defects in, I, 10 Wry neck, XII, 730 Xanthopsia, XIV, 842 Yawning, XII, 731 Yellow vision, XIV, 842</p>
---	--







LANE MEDICAL LIBRARY

To avoid fine, this book should be returned on
or before the date last stamped below.

SEP -1 '23	JAN 11 '26
JAN 31 '24	FEB 13 '26
FEB -6 '25	
MAR 28 '25	
JUL -9 '26	FEB 3 '26
MAR 30 '26	
OCT 29 '26	DEC 2 '26
JAN 19 '27	DEC 10 '26
FEB 16 '27	MAR 15 '27
	MAR 4 '30
	JUN 29 1932
DEC 9 '27	

LS48 Hun, H. 55486
H93 Diagnosis of nervous
1913 diseases.

L348	Hun, H.	55486
H93	Diagnosis of nervous	
1913	diseases.	
NAME	DATE DUE	
R.D. Boxley	FEBRUARY 28	
R. E. Grahn.	FEB. 15 1930	
Johis Freiman	FEB. 27 1930	
Forrest	JUN 29 1930	

